A

REPORT

FROM THE

COMMITTEE

Appointed to View the

Cottonian Library,

And ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper, and to Report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame.

Publiſhed by Order of the HOUSE *of* COMMONS.

LONDON,

Printed for R. WILLIAMSON near *Grays-Inn-Gate* in *Holborn*, and W. BOWYER in *White-Friars*, MDCCXXXII.

Jovis 11 Die Maij 1732.

BY Vertue of an Order of the Houſe of Commons this Day made, I do appoint Richard Williamſon *and* William Bowyer *to Print this Report, with the Appendix, and the Proceedings of the ſaid Houſe thereupon: And that no other Perſon do preſume to Print the ſame.*

AR'. ONSLOW, Speaker.

A

REPORT

FROM THE

COMMITTEE

Appointed to View the

Cottonian Library, &c.

Martis 9 *Die Maii* 1732.

MR. *Winnington* reported from the Committee appointed to view the *Cottonian* Library, and ſuch of the publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper, and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame, that the Committee had agreed upon a Report, which they had directed him to make; and he read the Report in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Table, (together with an Appendix thereunto,) where the ſame was read, and is as followeth;

THE Committee appointed to view the *Cottonian* Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper, and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſer-

Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame, have, purſuant to the Order of the Houſe, viewed the Remains of the *Cottonian* Library, depoſited in the new Dormitory at *Weſtminſter*, by the Permiſſion of the Dean and Chapter, after the late Fire at *Aſhburnham* Houſe, to which Place the ſaid Library, for greater Security, had ſome time before been removed from an Houſe in *Eſſex-Street* ſurrounded with Buildings, and therefore in Danger of Fire, and in other Reſpects very improper for the Reception thereof.

Your Committee alſo viewed the Ruins of *Aſhburnham* Houſe, and, having enquired into the Circumſtances of the Fire, were ſurprized, that ſo few of the Manuſcripts and Curioſities belonging to the ſaid Library were conſumed or defaced.

Your Committee thinks themſelves obliged to obſerve, That the Preſervation of a great Part of that valuable Treaſure is owing to the Care and Attendance of Mr. Speaker, who being one of the Truſtees of the ſaid Library, upon Notice of the Fire, perſonally aſſiſted in ſecuring the Volumes and Rarities, which had eſcaped the Flames, and having appointed Perſons converſant in Records to conſider of proper Methods for retrieving the Damage, which the Manuſcripts had ſuſtained, did not only direct, but was pleaſed to ſuperintend the Execution of their Scheme; ſo that of nine hundred and fifty eight Volumes, which the ſaid Library contained before the Fire, no more than one hundred and fourteen are totally deſtroyed, and but ninety eight conſiderably damaged; as by a Narrative, which the Committee received from Mr. *Whiſton*, Clerk to Mr. *Lawton* Keeper of the Records in the Chapter-Houſe at *Weſtminſter*, and which is hereunto annexed, *Appendix* A. will more fully appear.

And that the Publick may be acquainted with the Particulars of their Loſs, and that Gentlemen, who are poſſeſſed of Copies of any valuable Manuſcripts, may contribute to the Reparation of that Loſs by communicating ſuch Copies, Mr. *Caſley*, Deputy-Keeper of the ſaid Library, aſſiſted by the ſaid Mr. *Whiſton*, has by the Order of your Committee, with great Diligence and Exactneſs, prepared an Account of the Manuſcripts and other Curioſities, which were deſtroyed, or injured, diſtinguiſhing what Parts of ſuch injured Manuſcripts are defective, which Account is contained in Six Books hereunto annexed, *Appendix* B. I, II, III, IV, V, VI.

Your Committee proceeded to view the Repoſitories of the publick Records of this Kingdom, and made the following Obſervations upon the Condition thereof.

The Chapter-Houſe at *Weſtminſter* is the General Repoſitory of the Records of the *King's Bench* and *Common Pleas* occaſionally tranſmitted thither from the reſpective Treaſuries of thoſe Courts, and from the Office of the *Cuſtos Brevium* of the Court of *Common Pleas* by Writs iſſuing out of the Court of *Chancery*, and by Indentures interchangeably executed, teſtifying the Receipt and Delivery of ſuch Records: Theſe, together with many other Records of different Kinds there depoſited, are conveniently ranged in proper Claſſes lately made for their Reception, under the Care of Mr. *Lawton*, who conſtantly employs three Clerks to digeſt them: But the Room is not capacious enough to contain the many various Records, which ought regularly to be tranſmitted from Time to Time into this Office in the Manner before-mentioned. The Roof of this Building is apprehended to be in great Danger of falling, one of the Buttreſſes, by which it was ſupported, having been removed:

The

The Vaults underneath are ſaid to be filled with ſpirituous Liquors, and Brewhouſes or Waſhhouſes adjoining have lately been erected.

The Records in a narrow Room near the Tally Court in the *Exchequer*, in the Cuſtody of the ſaid Mr. *Lacaton*, are alſo regularly diſpoſed. Theſe Records, as well as thoſe in the Chapter Houſe, were formerly in the Cuſtody of ſeveral Perſons under ſeveral Keys, which made the Acceſs of them difficult; but that Inconvenience is now removed, by committing the Care of them to one experienced and diligent Officer.

The Records in the *King's Bench* Treaſury are well methodized; but the three Rooms, in which thoſe Records remain, are in a ruinous Condition; and the Communication between the Rooms is interrupted by a Painter's Shop, wherein is a Stove-Chimney.

The Treaſury of the Court of *Common Pleas*, is full of Records, and is dark, and ſubject to Duſt; Shelves and Preſſes are wanted; and ſome of the Records have been damaged by the Dampneſs of the Floor.

The Records in the Office of the *Cuſtos Brevium* of the Court of *Common Pleas* are well digeſted; but the Room at *Weſtminſter* belonging to that Office ſeems almoſt too ruinous to be repaired; the Floor is broke; and the Windows being without Glaſs, the Records are expoſed to the Injuries of the Weather.

The Records of the Court of *Exchequer* are principally contained in the Pipe Office, the Augmentation Office, the Office of the King's Remembrancer, the Office of the Treaſurer's Remembrancer, the Office of the Clerk of the Pleas, the Offices of the two Auditors of the Land Revenue, and the Office of the Remembrancer of the Firſt Fruits and Tenths.

The Records of the Pipe Office, which contain the Accounts of the Publick Revenue, are very numerous, and increaſe annually, and require more Room, than is at preſent allotted to them, and deſerve to be more carefully methodized and preſerved.

The moſt uſeful of the Records in the Augmentation Office are conveniently diſpoſed, and may eaſily be conſulted, the preſent Keeper of thoſe Records attending diligently in that Office.

The other Records of the Court of *Exchequer*, which remain at *Weſtminſter*, are for the moſt part inconveniently placed in decay'd and duſty Rooms, without proper Preſſes; few of them are ſo well digeſted as they ought to be; and the Reſort to them is often prevented by the Abſence of the proper Officers.

The Record Office within the Tower of *London* is the General Repoſitory of all the Records of the Court of *Chancery* tranſmitted by the King's Writ or Precept, or by Warrant or Precept of the Maſter of the Rolls. The Records of this Office in *Wakefield* Tower are preſerved in the moſt exact Order. The Records in *Cæſar*'s Chappel in the White Tower are alſo in good Condition: The Chappel itſelf is commodious, but underneath are Stores of Gunpowder belonging to the Office of Ordnance.

Theſe two Apartments, though deſigned for the Reception of all the Records of the Court of *Chancery*, are ſcarce ſufficient to contain thoſe, which have been already tranſmitted thither.

The Records in the Chappel of the Rolls are ſecurely placed in Wainſcot Preſſes, and methodically digeſted; thoſe in the Room over the Chappel, though for the moſt part well digeſted, are expoſed too

much to the Heat of the Sun in the Summer-ſeaſon, and to Dampneſs in the Winter.

The Records in the Office of the Six Clerks are ſo numerous, and the Rooms, in which they are depoſited, are ſo much out of Repair, that it will be neceſſary to remove them to a more convenient Place for their Preſervation.

The Records in the Offices of the Petit Bag, and of the Clerks of the Inrollment, are diſpoſed in good Order.

The Records in the Office of the Dutchy Court of *Lancaſter* at *Grays Inn* are well preſerved, and properly ſorted.

Your Committee having inſpected the Offices above-mentioned, were informed, that many valuable Records remained in private Hands, or in Places not aſſigned for the Cuſtody of Records, nor under the Care of any proper Officer.

Upon this Information your Committee viewed ſome Rooms adjoining to the Houſe of Lords, where they found many Records of the Court of Requeſts, and of the Court of Wards and Liveries.

Theſe Records were brought from the Houſe of the King's Fiſhmonger in *Fiſh-Yard*, *Weſtminſter*, and are ſtill in a very improper Situation, and lye in great Confuſion and Diſorder.

Your Committee being perſuaded, that the Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries may be uſeful to the Publick, as they concern Lands, and the Deſcents of Families, purſued their Enquiry, and having ſummoned Mr. *Charles Grymes* (whoſe Father was formerly employed in making Indexes to the ſaid Records) were informed by him, that eleven Bags of the Certificates of Feodaries, being Part of the Records belonging to the ſaid Court, were in his Poſſeſſion, together with ſeveral Indexes to thoſe Records, mentioned in his Memorial hereunto annexed, *Appendix* C.

Your Committee have alſo received Intelligence from *John Anſtis* Eſq; Garter, that twenty-one Bags of Records, which were formerly lodged in the Pell Office, and were afterwards delivered to Mr. *Incledon* Houſekeeper of the Houſe of Lords, are now in his Cuſtody.

Your Committee found in two Rooms, one over the Houſe of Commons, the other adjoining to the Speaker's Chambers, a great Quantity of Records belonging to the Court of *King's Bench*.

Your Committee apprehend, that all theſe Records, which being thus diſperſed are now uſeleſs to the Publick, ought to be forthwith removed to the Chapter-Houſe, in order to be methodized.

Your Committee, not being ſatisfied with a curſory Inſpection of the Publick Offices, ordered the ſeveral Perſons, to whoſe Cuſtody the Publick Records are committed, to lay before them Accounts in Writing of the Nature of thoſe Records, and of the Condition of the Rooms in which they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, and whether there be any, and what Calendars thereof, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick.

Which Accounts were delivered to your Committee, and are hereunto annnexed, *Appendix* D. I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII.

Your Committee upon the Peruſal of theſe Accounts, as well as upon their own View, perceiving, that ſeveral Records of the ſame Nature were improperly diſtributed into diſtinct Offices, and that the Records

Records of ſome Offices were divided in ſeparate Repoſitories remote from each other in different Parts of the Town, by which Means the Search for Records was made uncertain, expenſive, and often fruitleſs, directed the ſaid Mr. *Lawton* (whom they judged, as well by the Inſpection of his Office, as by the Account, which they had received from him, to be accurate, diligent, and well acquainted with Records) to attend the Officers, who had delivered the ſaid Accounts to your Committee, in order to ſettle the Dates of the Records in their reſpective Offices, and to perfect thoſe Accounts: In Obedience to which Order the ſaid Mr. *Lawton*, to whom Mr. *Holmes*, Deputy-keeper of the Records in the *Tower*, a very able and diligent Officer, was pleaſed on this Occaſion to give his Aſſiſtance, did, aſſiſted alſo by Mr. *Whiſton*, compile from thoſe Accounts, and from the Information, which he received at thoſe Offices, a Table of the Records of this Kingdom digeſted in a regular Series of Time, and diſtinguiſhing the Repoſitories, in which the ſeveral Records are contained; by which a Perſon may at one View be directed in his Search for any particular Record to the Place, where it is depoſited. This Table, containing ſo many Materials, was in a very little Time prepared and laid before your Committee, and is hereunto annexed, *Appendix* E.

By the Succeſs of this Attempt a Foundation is laid for a very neceſſary and noble Work. Calendars of the Publick Records are in ſome Offices wanted, and in moſt deficient: Your Committee therefore ſubmit to the Conſideration of the Houſe, whether if Perſons of Skill and Accuracy were appointed and encouraged by a proper Reward to ſupply that Defect by a general Index of all the Publick Records, it would not be of ſingular Advantage to particular Perſons, an Honour to the Nation, and bring to Light many valuable Remains of Antiquity, which have, for want of an eaſy and proper Acceſs to them, long been concealed from the Publick Notice.

Your Committee have found among the Ancient Records Directions for a Work of this Kind, and alſo Orders for the Removal and better Preſervation of Records; and as ſuch Precedents may be of Uſe, they have thought fit to annex Copies thereof, *Appendix*, F. I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII.

This deſirable Work will be facilitated by the Purchaſe of ſuch Abſtracts and Indexes of the Publick Records, as are the Property of private Perſons, and by reſtoring thoſe, which belong to the Publick, and remain in private Hands, to their reſpective Offices.

Your Committee think it their Duty to repreſent to the Houſe, that as the Publick Intereſt is concerned in providing more ſecure and decent Repoſitories for the Records of this Kingdom, the Publick Faith is engaged for the better Reception and Preſervation of the *Cottonian* Library.

By an Act made in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Years of King *William* the Third, Intitled, *An Act for the better ſettling and preſerving the Library kept in the Houſe at* Weſtminſter, *called* Cotton-Houſe, *in the Name and Family of the* Cottons, *for the Benefit of the Publick*; which Recites, " That Sir *Robert Cotton*, then late of *Connington* in " the County of *Huntington* Baronet, did at his own great Charge " and Expence, and by the Aſſiſtance of the moſt learned Antiqua- " ries of his Time, collect and purchaſe the moſt uſeful Manu- " ſcripts, Written Books, Papers, Parchments, Records, and other " Memorials, in moſt Languages, of great Uſe and Service, for the " Knowledge and Preſervation of our Conſtitution, both in Church

" and

" and State; and that thoſe Manuſcripts, and other Writings were pro-
" cured, as well from Parts beyond the Seas, as from ſeveral private
" Collectors of ſuch Antiquities within this Realm, and were generally
" eſteemed the beſt Collection of its Kind, then any where Extant;"
And further recites, " That the ſaid Library had been preſerved
" with the utmoſt Care and Diligence by Sir *Thomas Cotton*, Son of
" the ſaid Sir *Robert*, and by Sir *John Cotton* of *Weſtminſter*, then
" living, Grandſon of the ſaid Sir *Robert*, and had been very much
" augmented and enlarged by them, and lodged in a very proper
" Place in the ſaid Sir *John*'s Ancient Manſion Houſe at *Weſtminſter*,
" which was very convenient for that Purpoſe; and alſo, That the
" ſaid Sir *John Cotton*, in Purſuance of the Deſire and Intentions of
" his ſaid Father and Grandfather, was content and willing, that the
" ſaid Manſion Houſe, and Library ſhould continue in his Family and
" Name, and not be ſold, or otherwiſe diſpoſed, or imbezled, and
" that the ſaid Library ſhould be kept and preſerved by the Name
" of the *Cottonian Library*, for Publick Uſe and Advantage; there-
" fore for the better ſetling and aſſuring the ſame according to the
" Deſire of the ſaid Sir *John Cotton*, and at his Requeſt, the ſaid
" Manſion Houſe, with the Gardens, and all other Appurtenances,
" and alſo all the ſaid Library or Collection of Manuſcripts, Written
" Books, Papers, Parchments, Records, and other Memorials (all
" which are particularly mentioned and named in a Schedule then re-
" maining in the ſaid Library) together with all Coins, Medals, and
" other Rarities and Curioſities in the ſaid Library then contained,
" were ſettled, limited, and veſted in the Truſtees in the ſaid Act
" named, to have, hold, and enjoy, to them, and their Succeſſors
" for ever, from and immediately after the Death of the ſaid Sir
" *John Cotton*, to the Uſes, Intents, and Purpoſes following; That
" is to ſay, As for the ſaid Houſe, Gardens, and Appurtenances, o-
" ther than the Room, where the ſaid Library then was, or thereafter
" might be lodged, and a convenient Way, Paſſage, and Reſort to
" the ſame, at the Will and Diſcretion of the Heirs of the Family,
" and the Library thereafter mentioned, to the only proper Uſe, and
" Behoof of the ſeveral Perſons of the Name and Family of the ſaid
" Sir *John Cotton* in the ſaid Act mentioned; And as for and con-
" cerning the ſaid Library, and the Room, wherein the ſame was, or
" ſhould be contained, together with a convenient Paſſage for re-
" ſorting thereunto, upon this Truſt and Confidence, that the ſaid
" Truſtees, and their Succeſſors ſhould and would from Time to Time,
" and at all Times thereafter, as Occaſion ſhould require, inſpect,
" conſult, and take care of the ſaid Library, and other Particulars
" above-mentioned; and alſo make and appoint ſuch Orders and Rules,
" as they ſhould think proper for the reading, and uſing the ſame,
" and for their better Preſervation; and to the Intent and Purpoſe
" that the ſaid Truſtees, or the major Part of them, ſhould nomi-
" nate and appoint a good and ſufficient Perſon, well read in An-
" riquities and Records, to have the immediate Care and Cuſtody of
" the ſaid Library, ſubject to the Regulations and Proviſoes in the
" ſaid Act more particularly expreſſed.

And by an Act made in the Fifth Year of the Reign of Queen *Ann*, Intitled, *An Act for the better ſecuring her Majeſty's Purchaſe of* Cotton Houſe *in* Weſtminſter, reciting the former Act, " And that
" ſince the making of the ſaid Act very little had been done in Pur-
" ſuance thereof to make the ſaid Library uſeful to the Publick, ex-
" cept

" cept what had been lately done at her Majeſty's Charge; and that " there was no Way or Paſſage to it ſet out, as the Act did direct, " nor could there be any Paſſage to the ſame but through the beſt " Rooms in the Houſe, which would render the Houſe wholly uſe- " leſs to the Family; ſo that the Library could not be reſorted un- " to; nor had any Orders or Rules been appointed for reading " or uſeing the ſame, and thereby the Publick was wholly deprived " of the Benefit and Advantage deſigned by the Act; and the Place, " wherein the Library was then contained, was a narrow, little " Room, damp, and improper for preſerving the Books and Papers; " and the Condition thereof having been humbly repreſented to her " Majeſty, her Majeſty, to the Intent ſo great a Treaſure of Books " and Manuſcripts, ſo generouſly given for the Publick Service, " might not remain any longer uſeleſs, and in Danger of periſhing, for " want of due Care, and that it might be in her Majeſty's Power " to make this moſt valuable Collection uſeful to her own Subjects, " and all learned Strangers, did give Direction for treating with the " ſaid Sir *John Cotton*, for the Purchaſe of the ſaid *Cotton* Houſe and " Gardens, and an Agreement had been made for the purchaſing the " Inheritance thereof for the Sum of four thouſand five hundred " Pounds, which her Majeſty had directed to be paid on the inveſting " the Inheritance of the Premiſſes in her Majeſty, her Heirs and Suc- " ceſſors, which could not be done but by Act of Parliament; the " ſaid recited Act having directed it might not be ſold or alienated; " Therefore the ſaid Capital Meſſuage, called *Cotton* Houſe, with the " Gardens, and Buildings, with the Appurtenances uſed or enjoyed " with the ſame, were veſted in her Majeſty, her Heirs and Succeſ- " ſors, with this expreſs Direction, That a convenient Room ſhould " be built on or near part of the ſaid Ground, thereby intended to " be veſted in her Majeſty, as her Majeſty, her Heirs and Succeſſors " ſhould by Writing under the Sign Manual appoint; in which Room, " when built, all the ſaid Manuſcripts, Written Books, Papers, " Parchments, Records, and other Memorials; as alſo, all Coins, " Medals, and other Rarities and Curioſities in the ſaid Library con- " tained, ſhould be lodged, and there remain to all Poſterity; and " the ſaid Room, when built, ſhould for ever be called and known " by the Name of the *Cottonian* Library; and, from the building " thereof, the ſaid Library ſhould be managed and directed by the " Perſons in the ſaid Acts named, and their Succeſſors, as Truſtees " to and for the Uſe of the Publick for ever, under the ſame Regu- " lations, Directions, and Management of the ſaid Truſtees, to all " Intents and Purpoſes, as the Library, and every thing therein con- " tained, then was by the ſaid recited Act liable and ſubject to: And " a fit Perſon for Library-Keeper ſhould be appointed by the ſaid " Truſtees from Time to Time, as they, or the major Part of them, " ſhould think fit; and the ſaid Library and Library-Keeper ſhould " be in every Reſpect under the ſame Directions and Government, as " the Library and Library-Keeper by the ſaid recited Act were ſub- " ject to, except where the ſame was therein particularly altered.

The Publick being thus obliged to preſerve this valuable Gift of the *Cottonian* Family, and to perpetuate the Memory of their Munificence; your Committee thought fit to view the Ground veſted in the Crown by the laſt mentioned Act, and having ſurveyed and meaſured the ſame, are of Opinion that a convenient Room may and ought to be Built on or near Part of the ſaid Ground for the Reception of the

Cottonian Library, Purſuant to the Directions of the ſaid Act; and that the ſaid Room may be Part of an Edifice to be erected for other Uſes, and particularly for the Preſervation of ſuch Publick Records, as ſhall be thought proper to be depoſited therein.

And your Committee think that a proper Stipend ought to be granted to the Keeper of the ſaid Library, to engage him to Diſcharge the Duty of his Office with the greater Care and Diligence, for which there is at preſent little or no Allowance.

Your Committee, Purſuant to the Inſtruction of the Houſe, have alſo conſidered of a proper Place and Plan for erecting an Edifice, that may be made uſe of for the Reception of the Parliament, and have received ſeveral Deſigns for that Purpoſe. And it appears to your Committee, that the Building before propoſed for the *Cottonian* Library may be ſo deſigned, as to have Relation to a future Structure, in which the Parliament may be Aſſembled.

APPENDIX.

APPENDIX.

A.

A NARRATIVE of the Fire which happened at *Aſhburnham-Houſe*, *Oct.* 23, 1731. and of the Methods uſed for preſerving and recovering the Manuſcripts of the Royal and *Cottonian* Libraries.

ON *Saturday* Morning *October* 23, 1731. about two o' Clock, a great Smoak was perceived by Dr. *Bentley*, and the reſt of the Family at *Aſhburnham-Houſe*, which ſoon after broke out into a Flame: It began from a wooden Mantle-Tree's taking Fire, which lay acroſs a Stove-Chimney, that was under the Room, where the MSS. of the Royal and *Cottonian* Libraries were lodged, and was communicated to that Room by the Wainſcot, and by Pieces of Timber, that ſtood perpendicularly upon each end of the Mantle-Tree. They were in hopes at firſt to have put a Stop to the Fire by throwing Water upon the Pieces of Timber and Wainſcot, where it firſt broke out, and therefore did not begin to remove the Books ſo ſoon as they otherwiſe would have done. But the Fire prevailing, notwithſtanding the Means uſed to extinguiſh it, Mr. *Caſley* the Deputy-Librarian took Care in the firſt Place to remove the famous *Alexandrian* MS. and the Books under the Head of *Auguſtus* in the *Cottonian* Library, as being eſteemed the moſt valuable amongſt the Collection. Several entire Preſſes with the Books in them were alſo removed; but the Fire increaſing ſtill, and the Engines ſent for not coming ſo ſoon as could be wiſhed, and ſeveral of the Backs of the Preſſes being already on Fire, they were obliged to be broke open, and the Books, as many as could be, were thrown out of the Windows. Some were carried into the Apartment of the Captain of *Weſtminſter* School; others into the little Cloiſters; whence, after the Fire was extinguiſhed, they were convey'd into the great Boarding Houſe oppoſite to *Aſhburnham-Houſe*, and upon *Monday* following, *October* 25, Leave being obtained, they were removed

into the new Building deſigned for the Dormitory of the *Weſtminſter* Scholars.

The Right Honorable the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons came down to *Aſhburnham-Houſe*, as ſoon as he heard of the Fire, to ſee that due Precaution was taken, that what had eſcaped the Flames ſhould not be deſtroyed or purloined; and on *Monday* following the Right Honourable the Lord Chancellor, the Lord *Raymond*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the *King's-Bench*, and Mr. *Speaker*, being Truſtees for the *Cottonian* Library, were all three at the Dormitory; and as great Numbers of the Manuſcripts that remained had ſuffered exceedingly from the Engine-Water, as well as from the Fire, and were in danger of being quite deſtroyed, if ſome Cure was not ſpeedily provided; the Right Honorable the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons appointed ſeveral Perſons, ſome of whom are concerned in Offices, where Records as well of Paper as Parchment are lodged, to meet him *October* 28. at the ſaid Dormitory, to conſider what was proper to be done for preſerving and recovering, as much as poſſible, the Manuſcripts, which had ſo ſuffered; and they attended accordingly, and having viewed the Manuſcripts, they went together, and drew up the following Paper, *viz.*

We, whoſe Names are hereunto ſubſcribed, having met at the Deſire of the Right Honorable *Arthur Onſlow* Eſq; Speaker of the Honourable Houſe of Commons, to conſider of proper Methods for preſerving the Manuſcripts of the Royal and *Cottonian* Libraries, that have ſuffered by the late Fire at *Aſhburnham-Houſe*, have agreed upon the following Propoſals, *viz.*

I. That the Paper Books, that are ſtained, be immediately unbound, and put into the ſofteſt and cleareſt cold Water, that can be procured, till the Stains diſappear, and then ſhifted into Water, in which Allum has been diſſolved, in order to ſtrengthen and fortify them; afterwards to be hung upon Lines till dry, and then bound again.

II. With regard to the Vellum Manuſcripts, it is thought proper, that great Care be taken to ſeparate thoſe, that are damaged, from thoſe that are not damaged; and that a farther Separation be alſo made of thoſe that are damaged by Water, from thoſe, that are damaged by Fire only; and that Care in the firſt Place be taken of thoſe, that have ſuffered by Water, preferring, if poſſible, the moſt valuable, and moſt intire.

III. That the wet Vellum Manuſcripts be very carefully turned over Leaf by Leaf; that they be laid as ſtrait and ſmooth with the Hand as may be, gently preſſing each Leaf with a clean Flannel; and where the Wet has penetrated to the Backs of thoſe, that are bound, that they be taken out of the Binding, and turned over in like manner; afterwards to be hung upon Lines, three or four Leaves together, frequently ſeparating each Leaf, as well of thoſe that are bound, as unbound, that they may not ſtick together.

IV. That the Vellum Manuſcripts, which are cloſed together by the Fire, be ſeparated with an Ivory Folder; that they be turned over Leaf by Leaf, and the glewy Subſtance which has been fried out upon the Edges, be taken off by the Fingers carefully, in order to prevent its infecting and corroding the reſt, as we apprehend it will otherwiſe do; and that ſuch as are ſo hardened, and ſhriveled up, as not to be legible in their preſent Condition, be ſoftned by cold Water, in caſe no other Method more proper ſhall be found.

V. That

V. That the Fragments be alſo carefully cleaned and preſerved.

Laſtly, That a ſufficient Number of proper Hands be imployed to proceed in the Work with all poſſible Diligence and Diſpatch.

October 28, 1731.

S. Burroughs.
N. Hardinge.
Rob. Sanderson, *Uſher of the Rolls.*
John Lawton, *Keeper of the Records in the Exchequer.*
Geo. Holmes, *Deputy-Keeper of the Records in the Tower.*
James Stewart, *Clerk to the ſaid Mr.* Lawton.
W. Whiston, *Clerk to Mr.* Lawton.
P. Forbes.
Benj. Aycrigg.
Richard Bentley, *Library-Keeper to his Majeſty.*
David Casley, *Deputy-Librarian.*

This Paper, which was delivered the Day following to Mr. *Speaker*, was ſhown to the Lord Chancellor, and Lord Chief Juſtice of the *King's-Bench*; and all three approving of the Method therein propoſed, the three Clerks of the Record Office belonging to his Majeſty's Court of Receipt of the Exchequer were directed by Mr. *Speaker* to aſſiſt Mr. *Bentley* and Mr. *Caſley* in the Work, according to the Method propoſed. A Book-binder alſo was imployed to waſh and re-bind the Paper Books; and others were imployed in turning over the Manuſcripts for the firſt Week; the Number of Books damaged requiring many Hands at the firſt, that each Book might as ſoon, as was poſſible, be turned over, at leaſt once, to prevent their mildewing and corrupting.

November 1. the ſaid Perſons entered upon their Work. They made a Separation of the Paper Manuſcripts from thoſe of Vellum and Parchment, beginning with the wet Paper Manuſcripts, that were intire, in the firſt Place; which were immediately taken out of the Binding, and put into Tubs of cold Water, then ſhifted into Allum Water, and afterwards hung upon Lines, and, when dry, were taken down, and with great Care and Pains collated; and the Leaves, that had been miſplaced and tranſpoſed by the Operation, were reſtored to their proper Places again, and were then delivered to the Book-binder to be bound again. The Vellum Manuſcripts were in like manner ſeparated, the wet from thoſe that had ſuffered by Fire only; and the wet were turned over Leaf by Leaf, and placed open upon the Floor for a few Days, and then taken up, and turned over again, and placed, as before; and this Method was in like manner repeated, till they were dry, and they were then put up into their reſpective Preſſes. Some that had ſuffered much by the Water, when they had been turned over once, or twice, and were found more likely to mildew and corrupt, than to be dried by ſuch Proceſs, were turned over and dried Leaf by Leaf before a Fire; and a very few were obliged to be taken quite out of the Binding, and hung upon Lines, two or three Leaves together, to be dried, the Water having ſo thoroughly inſinuated it ſelf into every Part of them, that they would have rotted ſooner than become dry by any other Method.

Thoſe that had ſuffered by Fire only were next taken in hand, and turned over Leaf by Leaf, as the wet Manuſcript had before been; and the glutinous Matter, that had been forced out upon the Edges of

the Vellum and Parchment by the Heat of the Fire, was carefully taken off by the Fingers, a few only excepted, and thoſe of little or no Value; the glewy Matter having ſo cemented and incorporated their Leaves together, that they can hardly be ſeparated without being torn and pulled in Pieces. The Paper Fragments were alſo ſeparated from thoſe of Vellum or Parchment. The former of theſe were waſhed, and hung upon Lines to be dried, as the Paper Books had been before; and the latter were turned over, and laid, as thin as might be, to expoſe them to the Air to be dryed, and, when dry, were ſeveral Times looked over; and the Pieces, that were Parts of the ſame Book, were laid together, as much as could be found; and the remaining ſingle Leaves, or Pieces of Leaves, when it could not be found to what Book or Books they belonged, were put into Drawers to be kept ſafe.

All the Time this Affair has been in hand, the Right Honorable the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons has been pleaſed, not only to order one or other of the Perſons employed to attend him ſeveral Times a Week, to acquaint him with the daily Progreſs made in it, and to receive his Directions upon any Emergency, but has alſo viſited the Dormitory in Perſon frequently, that he might ſee, that nothing was neglected or omitted, that could any way conduce to the Recovery and Preſervation of what the Fire has left. And whereas there are two Originals of the MAGNA CHARTA granted by King *John* in the *Cottonian* Library, from one of which the Seal has long ſince been loſt, or plucked off; and that, which has the Seal ſtill remaining affixed to it, was greatly ſhrivel'd up, the Letters being contracted, Part of the Wax of the Seal melted, and one or two Words quite deſtroyed, and was ſo much damaged by the Fire, that there is Reaſon to fear, that ſome Parts of it will not much longer continue legible; Mr. *Speaker* was pleaſed to direct, that a Copy ſhould be exactly taken from it upon Parchment, in a fair and durable Hand, and that the Words or Parts of Words which were eaten out by the Fire, ſhould be ſupplied in red Letters from the other Original, and then procured it to be compared with both Originals by ſeveral Keepers of Records, and others verſed in ſuch Writings, to ſee that the Copy agreed exactly with the ſaid Originals, *i. e.* each Part of the Copy with its reſpective Original, and to teſtify ſuch Agreement and Correſpondence of the Originals and Tranſcript upon the Back of the Tranſcript; which was done accordingly *December* 18: And an Inſcription was then alſo wrote upon the Back of the ſaid Tranſcript, mentioning the Fire, and the State the two Originals of the *Magna Charta* were in at the Time of making the ſaid Tranſcript; which is to remain in the Library *ad perpetuam Rei Memoriam.*

There having no way hitherto been found out to extend Vellum or Parchment, that has been ſhrivel'd up and contracted by Fire, to its former Dimenſions, Part of ſeveral of the Vellum Manuſcripts muſt remain not legible, unleſs this *Deſideratum* can be ſupplied by any Perſon, which is therefore much to be wiſhed; but it is hoped, that the Care, that has already been taken about them, will prevent their receiving farther Damage from what has happened to them.

A few of the Paper Fragments ſtill remain to be examined; and ſuch, as belong to the ſame Book, placed together; the main Part of them having been gone thro' in this Manner already, and thereby ſeveral large Portions of Books, and ſome entire Books have been made up out of them; and when this is done, it ſeems expedient, that each Book, or Portion of Book, ſo collected together, ſhould be carefully collated,

ted, and the Leaves placed, as near as poſſible, in the ſame Order, that they were in before the Fire; and then ſuch, as are thought worth being bound again, may be ſo ſerved, and the Remainder put either into Covers or Drawers, according to the reſpective Subjects they treat of, that ſo the leaſt Fragment may not be loſt.

January 20, 173½. *W. WHISTON.*

The Number of Manuſcript Volumes, which the *Cottonian* Library conſiſted of before the late Fire, was 958: Of which are loſt, burnt, or intirely ſpoiled, 114, and damaged, ſo as to be defective, 98. So that the ſaid Library at preſent conſiſts of 746 intire Volumes, and 98 defective ones; of which a third Part has been preſerved by the aforeſaid Method; one hundred and upwards of them being Volumes of Letters and State Papers, that have been quite taken to Pieces, waſhed and bound again.

B I.

An Account of ſuch Manuſcripts and other Curioſities of the *Cottonian* Library, as were deſtroy'd or injured by the late Fire at *Aſhburnham-Houſe*, taken by Order of the Committee of the Honourable Houſe of Commons, appointed to view the ſaid Library, &c. by *David Caſley* Deputy Librarian, 23 *February* 1731.

N. B. *Thoſe Books with this* * *Mark before them, are loſt, burnt, or intirely ſpoiled.*

TIBERIUS A.

VIII. LIber Fratris Joannis Capgrave Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum S. Auguſtini ad Henricum Regem Angliæ, de laudibus eorum, qui nomen Henrici ſortiuntur; in tres partes divifus: In quarum prima agit de ſex Henricis Imperatoribus, eorumque geſtis Imperialibus; in ſecunda de ſex Regibus Angliæ Henricis; in tertia de

Wants the four firſt Leaves.

hujus nominis illuſtribus viris toto orbe diſperſis, puta de Henrico Rege Dacorum, de Henrico Rege Franciæ, de Henrico Filio Ricardi R. Romanorum & Imperatoris Almanniæ, de Henrico Comite Campaniæ & poſtea Rege Ieroſolymorum, de Henrico Germano Lodewici Regis Franciæ, de Henrico Duce Lancaſtriæ, de Henrico Bohun Comite Herfordiæ, de Henrico de Bellomonte, de Henrico le Spenſer Epiſcopo Norwicenſi, de Henrico Archidiacono Huntingdonenſi, de Henrico Archidiacono de Gandavo, & de Henrico de Urinaria de ordine Heremitarum S. Auguſtini, cum Picturis eorundem.

IX. 1. Prophetiæ Merlini. Folio 1 to 5.

The three firſt Leaves of this are wanting.

12. Vitæ Abbatum Monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ a Petro Abbate primo, anno 607, ad Regerum II, anno 1252: ubi multa hiſtorica de Anglia referuntur. In fine accedunt Bullæ Papales ad eandem Abbatiam ſpectantes. Q. an non Gulielmus Thorne ſit Auctor. F. 105. to 179.

But the laſt Leaf only of this Tract is wanting; and the four next preceding burnt at the Edges, and a Hole burnt through them.

XI. Regiſtrum Chartarum Abbatiæ S. Mariæ Virginis juxta Dublin. Donum viri clariſſimi D. Jacobi Waræi.

This before the Fire contained one hundred and four Leaves; but now has loſt four of the laſt; and the reſt are ſhrivelled up.

* XII. 1. Explanatio Lamentationum Jeremiæ Prophetæ, per Willielmum Meldunenſem monachum, h. e. Malmeſburienſem. Rationem prioris appellationis vide in fine Commentarii. F. 1.

2. De Epiſtolis formatis, & Literis, quibus in iis efformandis utuntur. F. 63, *b.*

3. Quomodo ſcribi ſolebant Privilegia Pontificum, F. 64.

4. Alexander Neckam de S. Albano ſuper Eccleſiaſten

TIBERIUS A. B.

de vanitate humanæ fragilitatis. F. 65, to 142.

XIII. 1. Regiſtrum continens Chartas vetuſtas, tum Latine, tum Saxonice, Regum Saxonicorum, præſertim Merciorum, quibus terræ, poſſeſſiones, privilegia & immunitates Monaſterio S. Mariæ in Wigorniæ Civitate donantur. F. 1.

This wants twenty ſix Leaves; which may be ſupply'd from a Copy taken by the late *Richard Greaves* Eſq; of *Mickelden* in *Glouceſterſhire.*

XIV. Bedæ Eccleſiaſtica Hiſtoria gentis Anglorum, Latine; ſed characteribus Saxonicis.

It had originally one hundred and two Leaves: Now has loſt thirty four; and the remaining are much damaged.

* XV. 1. Epiſtolæ Alcuini ſive Albini Magiſtri. Inſeruntur quædam aliæ Epiſtolæ; viz. Alcheredi anachoretæ, Sergii & Pauli P. P. Romanorum, Caroli Regis ad Imperatorem Conſtantinopoleως, aliorumque. F. 1.

It contain'd one hundred and ninety ſeven Leaves.

2. Charta fundationis S. Mariæ Cæſaris Burgenſis Eccleſiæ, per Gulielmum Ducem Normannorum & Uxorem ſuam Mahiltle, *i. e.* Matilden. F. 173.

3. Fragmentum Theologicum, characteribus vetuſtis, & a feſtinante Scriba exaratis. F. 174.

4. Commentarius Ricardi Hampole Heremitæ in Apocalypſin D. Joannis. F. 181.

5. Tractatus Ricardi Heremitæ de vita activa & contemplativa. F. 191.

6. Officium de S. Ricardo Heremita, poſtquam fuit ab Eccleſia canonizatus: In quo quædam de ipſius vita & miraculis. F. 192, to 197.

B.

III. 5. Liber Odonis primi Abbatis Cluniacenſis, ad Turpinum Pontificem de perverſitate pravorum, qui, ſemper in malum ſuccreſcentes, Eccleſiaſticam cenſuram contemnunt, &c. et de his, qui divinæ ſervituti

This Book of *Odo*, being Number 5 in the Volume, is ſo ſcorched that it cannot be made uſe of; and contained fifty five Leaves.

mancipari debuerant, & ſe prorſus vanæ gloriæ dedicant, & divino cultui ſimulate deſerviunt.

* VI. Collectanea de actis R. Henrici quinti in Gallia: In quibus continentur Commiſſiones de fœderibus & treugis inter ipſum & Regem Franciæ, & de ſalvis conductibus, propoſitiones, literæ Martini quinti Papæ, literæ procuratoriæ, approbatoriæ & confirmatoriæ, copia tractatuum & treugarum, formula juramenti fidelitatis ab Epiſcopis, Abbatibus &c. D. Regi Angliæ præſtiti, copia Ligæ inter R. Henricum & Philippum Ducem Burgundiæ, cum quamplurimis ad hiſtoriam iſtorum temporum ſpectantibus. In his collectaneis immiſcentur quamplurima etiam diverſi argumenti; quorum præcipua ſunt.

1. Copia literarum Prioris & Conventus S. Salvatoris prope Brayn, Senonenſis Dioeceſeos, & de una Miſſa celebranda ſingulis annis pro Domino Rege, cum duabus conſimilis formæ. F. 1.
2. Literæ Martini P. ad R. Henricum ſuper proviſionem Ricardi Flemyng ad Eccleſiam Lincolnienſem, cum literis Cardinalium ad eundem. F. 1, *b*.
3. Litera R. Henrici ad R. Hiſpaniæ pro reparatione damnorum commiſſorum in Ducatu Aquitaniæ ad inſtantiam Regis Francorum. F. 3.
4. Litera Martini P. ad Henricum Regem Angliæ, qualiter Concilium Conſtantienſe decrevit, quod membra dependentia ab Eccleſiis ſeu Monaſteriis ante Schiſma, ab eiſdem in poſterum dependerent. F. 3, *b*.

5. Pro-

TIBERIUS B.

5. Proteſtatio per Gul. Hieworth Abbatem S. Albani ſuper proviſione ei facta de Eccleſia Lichfieldenſi. F. 4.
6. Formula Literarum Credentialium Martini Papæ. F. 5.
7. Copia alienationis factæ per Abbatiſſam Monaſterii S. Trinitatis de Cadomo in Normannia de terris ſuis in Angliæ partibus cum Chartis de aviſamento Juſticiariorum de terris alienatis per eandem, cum formulis aliarum Chartarum de aliis alienationibus. F. 5.
8. Inſtrumentum ſuper compromiſſum inter D. Radulphum Cromwell & D. Thom. Bealmont. F. 7.
9. Articuli concordati inter Martinum Papam & R. Henricum V. pro reformatione abuſuum in Regno Angliæ. F. 9.
10. Reſponſio data per magiſtrum Morgan Protonotario & Nuncio Apoſtolico, exhortanti ad pacem, anno R. Henrici V. ſeptimo, A. D. 1419. F. 10.
11. Proteſtatio facta per Regios Ambaſſiatores, quæ præmitti ſolet in tractatibus pacis, cum copiis variarum commiſſionum ad capiendas amicitias & treugas, ad tractandum de ſponſalibus, matrimonio, dote, &c. cum inſtructionibus per R. Henricum. F. 10.
12. Forma juramenti aſſumpti in Conſiliarium. F. 15.
13. Litera Caroli, Delphini Franciæ, ad R. Henricum, cum ejus reſponſione. *ib.*
14. Copia treugarum initarum inter Regem Henricum & Ducem Britannniæ. 17.
15. Approbatio fundationis domus de Sion pro Monialibus ſub regula & ſecundum inſtituta S. Brigittæ, & appropriatio duarum Eccleſiarum ad eandem per Martinum P. cum ejuſdem commiſſione pro dicta domo. 42.

TIBERIUS B.

16. Licentia Martini Papæ de transferendis Reliquiis de partibus Normanniæ ad alia loca, ubi placuerit. 44.
17. Ejuſdem licentia, ut Decanus Capellæ Regiæ poſſit audire confeſſiones ipſius Regis & aliorum in exercitu, & licentia Altaris portatilis pro Rege. *ib.*
18. Tractatus & ſecuritates de & ſuper elargitione Arthuri de Britannia, militis, priſonarii Regis. 45.
19. Bulla notificationis de & ſuper modo & forma electionis & coronationis Martini Papæ, directa ad Regem Scotiæ. 53.
20. Litera miſſa per Cardinales ad Regem Henricum de eadem re. 54.
21. Bulla Martini Papæ ad Regem, dum eſſet in Caſtro Cadomi, de ſua electione & coronatione. 55.
22. Copia ordinationum Concilii generalis ſub Martino V, cum quam plurimis aliis ad res Gallicas & Anglicas iſtoc tempore tranſactas ſpectantibus. 59, *b.*
23. Orationes variæ & epiſtolæ Gaſpari de Peruſio, Legum Doctoris, ſuper variis argumentis. 130, *b.*
24. Orationes & Epiſtolæ Gaſpari Pergameni, Andreæ Juliani in Mortem Manuelis Chryſoloræ, Campiani, Joannis Noctenſis de Sicilia, Leonardi Aretini, Pogii, Auguſtini Pergameni & aliorum. 133.
25. Epiſtolæ S. Pauli & Senecæ. 185, *b*, to 192.

* IX. 1. Tabulæ chronologicæ; continentes annos expanſos & reductos Latinorum, Ægyptiorum, Græcorum, Arabum, & Perſarum, cum eorundem menſium nominibus & menſuris & motu Solis, Lunæ, aliorumque Planetarum. Accedunt tabulæ æquationis, acceſſus & receſſus octavæ ſphæræ. F. 1.

This Volume burnt to a Cruſt.

2. Re-

TIBERIUS. B.

2. Regiſtrum Gulielmi Cratfield, Abbatis S. Edmundi. 5.
3. Regulæ cum maximis magiſtri Franconis, cum additionibus aliorum Muſicorum, compilatæ a Roberto de Handle. 218.
4. Tractatus de Muſica incerti Auctoris. Initium; *Pro aliquali notitia de Muſica habenda, primo videndum, quid ſit Muſica.* 224.
5. Tractatus alius de Muſica incerti Auctoris. Initium; *Cognita modulatione melorum ſecundum viam octo troporum.* 237.

Theſe three Dr. *Pepuſch* has Copies of.

6. Liber Diviſionum Mahumeti Bag-dadini. 254.
7. Rogeri Bacon Liber de ſpeculis comburentibus, cum figuris. 259, to 264.

X. Liber Ibun Cadis Abubcori de Ritibus Mohammedanorum.

It contained originally two hundred and ſixty Leaves: but now wants the firſt Leaf, and twenty at the End; and twenty more have the Ends burnt off.

XI. Paſtorale S. Gregorii Papæ, Saxonicè, ex verſione Regis Aelfredi. Liber olim erat Plegmundi, Archiepiſcopi Cant. qui floruit circa Annum 890.

This had before the Fire two hundred and eleven Leaves: And only thirty two are found of them; and thoſe uſeleſs.

XII. 1. Opus collectum & compilatum per venerabilem patrem Thom. Bathon. & Wellen. Epiſcopum, ex literis, allegationibus, concluſionibus, conventionibus & tractatibus, nonnulliſque aliis negotiis & materiis concernentibus jus & titulum Regis Angliæ ad regnum & coronam Franciæ, cum aliis multis quæ ea occaſione ſecuta ſunt. F. 1.

About forty ſix Leaves of the latter End of this Tract are ſo ſcorched, as they are uſeleſs.

2. Alii Tractatus de eodem argumento. F. 226, to 273.

Half of this is ſpoiled.

XIII. 1. Sylveſtri Gyraldi Cambrenſis diſtinctionum libri 4. Liber miſcellaneus, in quo multa theologica & hiſtorica occurrunt, præſertim contra Cluniacenſium & aliorum Monachorum exceſſus. F. 1, to 155.

The two firſt Chapters of this Book are ſpoiled.

TIBERIUS B. D.

3. Speculum Eccleſiæ, abſtractum ex diverſis libris per Rogerum Abbatem Glaſtoniæ. F. 188, to 240.
4. Epitaphia ſive verſus conſcripti in loculos quorundam virorum magnorum Angliæ. F. 240.
5. Epiſtola Beatricis, S. Mariæ & S. Benedicti de Lacoc miniſtræ, continens elogium fœminæ nobiliſſimæ & venerabilis matris, Elæ, quondam Abbatiſſæ & Comitiſſæ de Warwike. ibid. ad Fol. 241.

Thirteen Leaves are loſt from the End of this Tract: And the two following quite loſt.

D.

*III. 1. Vita & paſſio S. Elphegi, per Oſbernum Monachum Cantuarienſem, cum tranſlatione ejuſdem. F. 1.
2. Vita S. Anſelmi, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, per Eadmerum monachum Cantuarienſem, cum deſcriptione quorundam miraculorum ejuſdem. F. 13.
3. Paſſio S. Epipodii martyris, x Kal. Maii. F. 44.
4. Paſſio S. Gregorii martyris, ix Kal. Maii. F. 45, *b*.
5. Paſſio S. Alexandri martyris, viii Kal. Maii. F. 47.
6. Paſſio S. Marci Evangeliſtæ, vii Kal. Maii. F. 48.
7. Sermones in Litania majori. F. 49.
8. Vita S. Hugonis Abbatis, v Kal. Maii. F. 50, *b*.
9. Paſſio S. Vitalis martyris, iv Kal. Maii. F. 54, *b*.
10. Paſſio S. Torpetis martyris, iv Kal. Maii. F. 55.
11. Paſſio S. Maximi martyris, ii Kal. Maii. F. 57.
12. Vita S. Philippi Apoſtoli, Kal. Maii. F. 57, *b*.
13. De inventione S. Crucis, v Non. Maii. F. 58.
14. Paſſio SS. Alexandri Papæ, Eventii & Theodoti, Preſbyterorum. F. 60, *b*.
15. Paſſio S. Judæ, qui & Quiriacus, iv Non. Maii. F. 61, *b*.
16. Vita S. Odilonis Abbatis. F. 64.

17. In

TIBERIUS D.

17. In natale S. Joannis ante portam Latinam lectiones, & Sermo Petri Damiani, II Non. Maii. F. 70.
18. Vita Sancti Joannis Epiſcopi Beverlaci, Non. Maii. F. 74, *b*.
19. Paſſio S. Victoris martyris, viii Idus Maii. F. 75.
20. Sermo in tranſlatione S. Andreæ Apoſtoli, vii Idus Maii & Sermo de S. Andrea. F. 77.
21. Miracula S. Andreæ Apoſtoli, per Gulielmum monachum Malmeſburienſem. F. 85.
22. Sermo in tranſlatione S. Nicolai Epiſcopi, eodem die. F. 94.
23. Paſſio S. Gordiani martyris, vi Idus Maii. F. 100.
24. Paſſio S. Pancratii martyris, eodem die. F. 101.
25. Paſſio SS. Nerei & Achillei, eodem die. F. 102.
26. Reſcripta S. Marcelli ad eoſdem; in quibus agit de S. Petro & Simone Mago, & etiam de Obitu S. Petronillæ, & de paſſione Feliculæ Virginis. F. 104.
27. Vita S. Servaſii, Tungrenſis Epiſcopi, iii Id. Maii. F. 106.
28. Vita S. Brendani de diverſis miraculis, quæ vidit in Oceano, xvii Kal. Junii. F. 107.
29. Relatio Paſtoris Preſbyteri de titulo S. Potentianæ, xiv Kal. Junii. F. 118.
30. Vita S. Dunſtani, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, xiv Kal. Junii: per Oſbernum Monachum Cantuarienſem. F. 119.
31. Vita S. Auguſtini Anglorum Archiepiſcopi, vii Kal. Junii. Deeſt initium: ſed in aliis codicibus Cottonianis integra habetur. F. 135.
32. Tranſitus venerabilis Bedæ per Cuthbertum Monachum; eodem die. F. 142, *b*.
33. Intitulatio opuſculorum Bedæ ab ipſo edita. F. 143.
34. Vita Sanctorum Abbatum Monaſterii in Wiramutha, & Gyrwin; viz. Benedicti, Ceolfridi, Eaſterwini, Sigfri i,

atque

atque Whetberti; ab ejuſdem Monaſterii Preſbytero & Monacho Beda Compoſita. F. 144.

35. Vita S. Germani Pariſiacenſis Epiſcopi; a Fortunato, Pictavienſi Epiſcopo, edita — v Kal. Junii. F. 149.

36. Paſſio S. Cononis martyris, iii. Kal. Junii. F. 156, *b.*

37. Vita S. Mauritii Epiſcopi, iii Kal. Junii; quæ tamen, ut illic adnotatur, Id. Septembris debet legi. F. 157.

38. Paſſio Sanctorum Marcellini Preſbyteri & Petri Exorciſtæ, iv Non. Junii. F. 159.

39. Paſſio S. Heraſmi, Epiſcopi & Martyris, iii Non. Junii. F. 161.

40. Paſſio S. Bonifacii, Epiſcopi & Martyris, Non. Jun. F. 163.

41. Vita S. Bonifacii, per S. Willebaldum, A. Ch. 781. F. 165.

42. Paſſio S. Juliani Martyris, viii Id. Jun. F. 175.

43. Vita S. Medardi Pontificis, vi. Id. Jun. F. 176.

44. Paſſio SS. Primi & Feliciani, v Id. Junii. F. 177.

45. Tranſlatio & Vita S. Margaritæ, Reginæ Scotorum, per Turgotum Dunelmenſem, ad Mathildem Reginam, F. 179.

46. Vita S. Niniani, Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris, ab Aelredo Rievallenſi Abbate de Anglico in Latinum tranſlata. F. 186.

47. Vita & Miracula S. Columbæ Epiſcopi. F. 192.

48. Paſſio S. Gethulii Martyris, & aliorum Sanctorum, v Id. Junii. F. 217.

49. Vita S. Barnabæ Apoſtoli, iii Id. Jun. F. 218.

50. Paſſio Sanctorum Martyrum, Nazarii & Celſi, ii Id. Jun. F. 219.

51. Paſſio Sanctorum Martyrum, Viti, Modeſti & Creſcentiæ, xvii Kal. Jun. F. 220.

TIBERIUS D.

52. Paſſio SS. Cyriaci & Julittæ, xvi Kal. Jun. F. 223.
53. Vita S. Botulphi Abbatis, per Fulcardum Monachum, ad Walchelmum Epiſcopum. F. 224.
54. Paſſio S. Dioſcori Martyris, qui paſſus eſt in Ægypto, & fuit Curialis; xv Kal. Jul. F. 226.
55. Paſſio Sanctorum Martyrum, Marci, & Marcelliani, xiv Kal. Jul. F. 227.
56. Tractatus S. Ambroſii de inventione Sanctorum Martyrum, Gervaſii & Protaſii, xiii Kal. Jul. F. 229.
57. Vita S. Leufredi Abbatis, xi Kal. Jul. F. 230.
58. Paſſio S. Albani Martyris, x Kal. Jul. F. 231.
59. Vita S. Etheldrithæ Virginis, ix Kal. Jul. F. 232.
60. Sermo Leonis Papæ in natale S. Joannis Baptiſtæ. F. 233.
61. Sermo alius S. Auguſtini, F. 235.
62. Paſſio Sanctorum Martyrum, Joannis & Pauli, vi Kal. Jul. F. 236.
63. Paſſio S. Julii martyris apud Provinciam Aſyam in Civitate Dorovenſi, eodem die. F. 238.
64. Paſſio S. Symphoroſæ, uxoris S. Gethulii, cum vii. filiis, v Kal. Jul. 238, *b*.
65. Paſſio S. Irenæi, Epiſcopi & Martyris, cum multis Lugdunenſibus, iv Kal. Jul. F. 239.
66. Paſſio SS. Andochii Preſbyteri, Tyrſi Diaconi, & Felicis, viii Kal. Octobris. F. 241.
67. Vita S. Yvonis Epiſcopi in Perſide, viii. Kal. Maii, per per Andream Abbatem Rameſienſem, ut teſtatur Gocelinus in præfatione. F. 242.
68. Inventio S. Yvonis, viii. Kal. Maii. F. 249.

IV. & V.

Tho' in Cruſts, yet by a careful Bookbinder may be opened and bound. For the glewy Matter that fryed out of the Parchment Leaves

TIBERIUS D. E.

made only the edges of the Leaves, in great meaſure, ſtick together.

VI. Regiſtrum Chartarum Monaſterii Eccleſiæ Chriſti de Twynham in agro Hamptonienſi.

This is a Bundle of looſe ſhrivell'd Leaves; but wants only nine.

VII. *Ranulf* of *Cheſter* his Books of Chronicks, put into Engliſh by *John de Treviſa*.

This wants the ſeventy three firſt Leaves.

X. *Vincent*'s Ordinary of Arms.

This valuable Book of 471 Leaves has loſt 130; and the reſt are burnt at the Ends into the Writing.

E.

* I. Vitæ Sanctorum gentium Britannicarum, & quas collegit Joannes de Tinmouth; qui floruit Anno 1366.

This Book is burnt to a Cruſt: And alſo the next.

* II. Les anciennes Chroniques de Piſe en Italie, a primis temporibus Romanorum, h. e. antequam Antenor Italiam appulerit, ad Annum 1430, ut ex ultimo capite patet. Piſanorum tam mari quam terra celebria geſta enarrat, & ſumma cum laude proſequitur Auctor.

III. Redditus & valor omnium terrarum ac poſſeſſionum ad Cantarias, Gildas & Collegia in Comitatu Lincolnienſi ſpectantium.

This is a Bundle of looſe Leaves burnt at the Ends and Sides; and therefore of little Uſe.

Præmittitur brevis narratio de fundatione cujuſque Cantariæ, ac de intentione iſtius fundationis.

IV. 1. Sexta Seculi ætas, ſive Annales de Winchcumbe a Chriſto nato ad Annum 1205. Fo. 1.

This Book is burnt ſo as the Leaves ſtick together: yet above half of it may be made uſeful.

2. Bonifacii Papæ Bulla, in qua Eccleſiaſtici inhibentur, ne tallias, decimam, viceſimam ſeu centeſimam ſuorum terrarum proventuum vel bonorum Laicis ſolvant, niſi venia ab Apoſtolica ſede impetrata; cum ejuſdem Epiſtola ad Nuncios ſuos de ejuſdem Bullæ publicatione. F. 27, *b.*

3. Litera R. Edwardi I. ad Abbatem & Conventum de Winchecombe de tranſcripto

Lite-

Literarum, in quibus Proceres Scotici agnoſcunt ejus jus ad Regnum Scotiæ, ut idem in Chronicis ſuis ad perpetuam rei geſtæ memoriam annotari faciant. 28, *b.*

4. Annotatio, quod idem Rex Edwardus adjudicavit Regnum iſtud D. Joanni Bayliol, ſalvo ſibi jure ſuo. 29.
5. Bonifacii Papæ Epiſtola ad R. Edwardum de Pace facienda inter ipſum & Regem Franciæ. *ib.*
6. Regis Edwardi I Breve, in quo amovet omnes religioſos alienigenas de domibus ſuis propter guerram. *ib.*
7. Submiſſio, quam fecit Joannes Rex Scotiæ R. Edwardo I de ſe & Regno ſuo, cum præſtatione homagii. 29, *b.*
8. Literæ R. Margaritæ, uxoris R. Edwardi I, ad Abbatem de Winchecumbe; in qua de ſpeciali mandato D. Regis ipſi ſignificat, ſe primo die Junii filium peperiſſe, Thomam nomine, apud Brotherton, anno 1300. *ib.*
9. De Ventis, eorumque naturis, cum eorum ſchematiſmo. 30.
10. Annotatio, quod poſt mortem Henrici de Lacy, ultimi Comitis Lincolniæ, Henricus de Lancaſtria jure uxoris a R. Edwardo II, homagio oblato Berewicæ, factus fuerit Comes quinque Comitatuum, viz. Lancaſtriæ, Leyceſtriæ, de Ferrers, Lincolniæ & Sariſburiæ. 30, *b.*
11. Tabulæ Chronologicæ ab origine mundi, tum ſecundum Hebraicam veritatem, tum ſecundum ſeptuaginta Interpretes. 31.
12. De Cyclo magno Paſchali, & etiam de Cyclo decennovennali. 32.
13. Calendarium: in quo, præter feſtos dies aliaque cæteris Communia, fit annotatio Men-

ſium, Ebræorum, Græcorum, h. e. Syro-Macedonum, & Anglorum, h. e. Saxonum. 35.
14. Quædam de compoto Eccleſiaſtico. 41.
15. Qualiter, & quando, & per quos, Prioratus S. Benedicti Oxon. incepit, fundatur, & ædificatur, quod ordinatum erat in Capitulo generali Benedictinorum Abendoniæ celebrato Anno 1290, ſive de fundatione & dotatione Aulæ Gloceſtrienſis Oxon. 43.
16. Bulla, in qua Prælati & Eccleſiaſtici Perſonæ in Regno Franciæ prohibentur, ne ſub adjutorii mutui aut doni nomine Imperatoribus, Regibus & Principibus aut Præſidentibus cæteris præſtent, abſque Sedis Apoſtolicæ auctoritate, ſubſidia, quocunque nomine cenſeantur, niſi pro ejuſdem Regni defenſione. 44, *b*.
17. Compoſitio inter Archiepiſcopum Cant. & Capitulum Wigornienſe pro juriſdictione Sedis vacantis. 45.
18. Commiſſio juxta Compoſitionem confecta. 45, *b*.
19. Inhibitio Archiepiſcopi Cant. contra Archiepiſcopum Ebor. pro Crucis delatione in Provincia Cant. *ib*.
20. Liber venerabilis Bedæ Preſbyteri de Temporibus. 46.
21. Ejuſdem liber de quadrifario Dei opere, ſive de natura rerum. 125.
22. Ejuſdem liber de temporibus, horis & momentis. 132.
23. Dionyſius Abbas urbis Romæ de Paſchalis Feſti ratione. 137.
24. Figurata delineatio Ieroſolymorum, locorumque adjacentium. 143.
25. Hiſperici viri doctiſſimi liber de compoto. 144.
26. Liber Mariani, Scoti genere, excerptus de Evangeliſtarum

volu-

voluminibus ſive Doctoribus. 163.

27. Tractatuli alii de temporum ratione: niſi potius ejuſdem Libri ſunt Appendices, ab eodem Auctore concinnatæ. 175.

28. Compendium Geographicum. 183.

* V. Liber Chartarum cum confirmationibus Regum, Archiepiſcoporum, Epiſcoporum, Comitum, Baronum, Militum & aliorum, cum omnibus libertatibus ad Eccleſiam S. Jacobi extra Northamptonam ſpectantibus, conditus A. D. 1313. Burnt to a Cruſt: as are the two following.

* VI. Regiſtrum Chartarum Abbatiæ S. Albani. Præmittuntur,

1. Figuratæ delineationes præcipuarum Civitatum mundi. F. 1.

2. Brevis Hiſtoria Regum Angliæ. F. 4, *b*.

3. De ventis cardinalibus, collateralibus, & de iis, qui inter ipſos interveniunt, numero 16. F. 7.

* VII. Verſus in veteri Lingua Anglicana conſcripti de variis rebus Theologicis, præcipue vero de Hiſtoriis Novi Teſtamenti, ſive expoſitio ſuper Evangelia, additis multis ex Hiſtoriarum Eccleſiaſticarum Libris, & Vitis Sanctorum.

VIII. 1. Breve Chronicon ab orbe condito ad R. Gulielmum I. F. 8. A great Part of the Ends of the Leaves of this Book are burnt: and alſo of the next following.

2. De dilatatione Fidei Chriſtianæ, & de ortu Religionis in Britannia. F. 9, *b*.

3. De ortu Religionum. 10.

4. De quibuſdam Perſonis famoſis, & prœliis. 10, *b*.

5. De regno & civitatibus majoribus Britanniæ. 13.

6. De ſex ætatibus Mundi, & de Bruto. 14.

7. Chronica compendioſa de Regibus Angliæ; tantum a Noe uſque ad coronationem

R. Henrici IV, i. e. ad Annum 1399. F. 14, *b.*

8. De Proceſſu ad Coronationem D. Ricardi II, cum petitionibus coram Seneſchallo pro Feodis & Officiis in die Coronationis. 26.

9. Officiarii principales in die Coronationis. 33.

10. Auctoritas Seneſchalli Angliæ. 34, *b.*

11. Auctoritas Mareſchalli Angliæ. 36.

12. Coronatio R. Ricardi II. 39, *b.*

13. Orders obſerved at the Coronation of the Kings and Queens of *England.* 43.

14. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 46.

15. Modus faciendi duellum coram Rege. 51.

16. Ordinationes de Hoſpitio R. Edwardi II, cum officiariis ejuſdem; Gallice. 54, *b.*

17. Orationes dicendæ ſuper Regem & Reginam Angliæ in die Coronationis & Conſecrationis, & de ſervitiis Magnatum in Coronatione R. Henrici V. 75.

18. Le Ordre pour faire les Chevaliers de la Bathe ſelong le coſtume d'Engleterre, & de les antient Romayngs. 79.

19. Le Ordonnance de enoindre & coronner le Roy de Fraunce: h. e. Coronatio R. Henrici VI. Paris. 16 Decemb. 1431. F. 83.

20. Ordo ad Reginam benedicendam, eodem tempore. 93.

21. Benedictio vexilli Regis Galliæ. 95.

22. Serement des Pers de France, les Chevaliers & autres. 96.

23. Nomina Sanctorum & Regum, quorum corpora requieſcunt in Eccleſia cœnobii B. Dionyſii in Francia Pariſienſis Eccleſiæ. 98.

24. Declaratio Reliquiarum in eodem Monaſterio. 99.

25. The Coronation of K. *Henry* VIII. 100.

Mr. *Cart* has a Copy of this: And alſo of Tract 12, 13, 17 and 43 following.

26. No-

TIBERIUS E.

26. Notationes de Sanctis, qui in Anglia patria requieſcunt. 111.
27. Rotulus expenſarum Hoſpitii R. Edwardi I in expeditione Scotica, Anno ejus Regni 28. F. 112.
28. The Arms of King *Henry*, *Edmond* Earl of *Lancaſter*, *Gilbert* of *Clare*, Earl of *Gloceſter*, and ſeveral other noble Perſonages. 132.
29. Order for placing of Lords and Ladies, according to their Degrees. 140.
30. The Title and Place of Noblemens Sons. 141.
31. Form of Crowns for ſeveral Degrees, *ib.*
32. Of the Original and Office of Heralds, with the Oath of an Herald. 143.
33. Of Juſts, and how Prizes ſhall be given at them. 147, *b.*
34. Genealogy of King *Edward* III. 148.
35. Orders made by *John Tiptoft*, Earl of *Worceſter* and Conſtable of *England*, in the ſixth Year of King *Edward* IV, for the placing of the Nobility in all Proceedings. 149.
36. Of the Deſcent of ſeveral Princes and great Men, both *Engliſh* and Foreigners: and of Queen *Elizabeth*, and of her Right and Title to ſeveral great Honours and Dignities. 150.
37. Rules for bearing and quartering of Arms. 152.
38. Order of Sword-bearing before the King. 154.
39. Of the ſize of Standards, Banners, Pennons, and Guidons, of what Length they ought to be. 155.
40. Orders and Statutes for Juſts and Triumphs, made by *John Tiptoft* Earl of *Worceſter*. 158.
41. A Briefe for the Order of every State at his Creation. 158, *b.*
42. Order for wearing of Apparel. 159, *b.*

43. Of

43. Of the Coronation of King *Richard* II. *ib.*

44. About the Manner of Funerals. 171, *b.*

45. Order of the Office of Earl Marſhal of *England.* 173.

46. A Determination of the Debate between the Kings of Arms and Sergeants of Arms. 175.

47. The Form and Manner of keeping of the Parliament of *England.* 175, *b.*

48. The Rights and Fees belonging to the Officers of Arms. 178.

49. Ordinances and Statutes made by *Thomas* Duke of *Lancaſter*, High Conſtable of *England*, for the Reformation and good Government in the Office of Arms. 177.

50. Orders formerly obſerved, when the King was in the Field, and went to Battle. 180, *b.*

51. Standards and Banners of ſeveral Kings of *England.* 181, *b.*

52. Of the Order of Knighthood. 182.

53. Order of K. *Henry* the Eighth's Army in *France*; and the ſummoning the Town of *Boulogne Anno* 36 of K. *Hen.* VIII, *Anno* 1544. F. 185.

54. Declaration of a Combat between Party and Party within Liſts, ſet forth by *Thomas* Duke of *Glouceſter*, high Conſtable of *England.* 190.

55. Of the Officers of the Coronation of the Kings and Queens of *England.* 193, *b.*

56. Caſes of Deſcents of Baronies to Heirs general. 194.

57. Original of ſeveral Orders of Knighthood. 194, *b.*

58. A diſplaying of Standards and Banners, and their Meaſures for all Degrees, with their Figures. 195.

59. Of the notes and differences of Arms appointed unto Baſtards. 197, *b.*

TIBERIUS E.

60. Orders made by *Richard* Duke of *Gloceſter*, high Conſtable, and the Earl Marſhal of *England*, for Reformation of Abuſes in the Office of Arms. 199.

61. Reception du Corps du Roy Charles de France, fait en Paris, & ainſi conduit en l'Egliſe Noſtre Dame, Anno 1400. F. 205.

62. Order and Manner of Creation of *Henry Fitz-Roy* Earl of *Nottingham* and Duke of *Richmond* and *Somerſet*, and of the Marquiſs of *Exeter*, of the Earls of *Lincoln*, *Rutland* and *Cumberland*. 206.

63. Pedigree and Deſcent of the Founder of the Monaſtery of *Rookeby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, ſigned by the Abbot and Monks. 208.

64. Pedigree of *Edmund Bonner*, Biſhop of *London*. 212.

65. Antient Articles concerning the Office of Garter King of Arms. 218.

66. Series five tituli numiſmatum Imperatorum Romanorum a Julio Cæſare ad Valentinianum III. 219.

67. The laſt Will of Queen *Catherine*, made unto King *Henry* her Son. 224.

68. A meteorological Diary, or Prognoſtication for the Year 1609; calculated according to the moſt exact Obſervations of *Tycho Brahe*, for the City of *London*, whoſe Elevation is 51, 52′, and Longitude 24, 15′. 225.

69. Epiſtola magiſtri Derham de nuptiis Sacerdotum. 243.

70. Excerptum ex Joſcelino de fundatione Cœnobii S. Mariæ Eboraci. 244.

71. A Particular of the Hoſpital of St. *John*, in the Town of *Bedford*. 246.

72. A Survey of the Manors of *Kenelworth* and *Rudfin*. 247

73. Ar-

TIBERIUS E.

73. Articles of Agreement between K. *Henry* VI and *Richard* Duke of *York*, in a Proclamation, wherein the Title of the ſaid *Richard* to the Crown is ſet down and acknowledged. 249.

74. Exemplar Chartæ Regis Edwardi Confeſſoris, Epiſcopo & Eccleſiæ Wellenſi datæ. 250.

75. Note concerning the Death and Burial of *Theodoric* King of *Gwent*. 251.

76. Chronica compendioſa de Regibus Angliæ tantum, a Noe, conſcripta a Ranulpho Higden, Monacho Ceſtrienſi. 252.

77. Excerptiones de libro Gildæ Sapientis. 264.

78. De mirabilibus Britanniæ. 269.

79. Excerpta ex Lelando de libris, quos ille reperit in Bibliothecis Monaſteriorum, per Johannem Stow. 271.

80. Vita Hildebrandi Papæ, per Bennonem Cardinalem. 289.

81. Deſcriptio ſive Notitia Comitatus Huntingdonenſis ex Libro Doomſday. 301.

82. Figura Monumenti Sepulchralis Thomæ Becchetti in Eccleſia Cant. 313.

83. Eſtabliſhment and Right of *Richard* Duke of *York* to the Crown of *England* by Act of Parliament. 318.

* IX. Collectanea de Inſignibus gentilitiis nobilium familiarum gentis Anglorum, de Genealogica ſtirpe quorundam Comitum aliorumque; de nominibus & inſignibus illuſtrium virorum, qui R. Edwardum III ad obſidendum Caletum comitati ſunt viceſimo primo Regni ſui: item excerpta ex regiſtris Chartarum Monaſterii de Colne in in Comitatu Eſſexienſi, Hoſpitalis S. Joannis Jeruſalem in Anglia, Monaſterii de Cogſ-

hall

hall aliorumque, & ex variis Hiſtoriis de Rebus Anglicanis.

X. The Hiſtory of King *Richard* the third compriſed in five Books, gathered and written by Sir *G. Buc* Knight, Maſter of the King's Office of the Revels, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſties Privy Chamber: corrected and amended in every Page.

A few Leaves of this Book are left, burnt round.

*XI. 1. Actus ſive proceſſus generalium Capitulorum Monachorum S. Benedicti ab anno 1338 ad annum 1363, cum Bullis Pontificum Romanorum de Statutis & Conſtitutionibus ejuſdem Ordinis aut moderandis & mitigandis aut mutandis. 1.

2. Tractatus miſcellaneus de emendatione Conſcientiæ, de confeſſione, de inſtructione Confeſſoris erga confitentem, de inſtructione contra malas cogitationes; de diverſis vitiis & virtutibus; de Pſalmodiæ modulatione ſalubri; de Sacramento Corporis & Sanguinis Chriſti; de ſumma contemplatione aliiſque. 36.

3. Soliloquium ſive tractatus de inſtructione animæ, ſcriptus per quendam Adamum ad Walterum Priorem & Fratres in Eccleſia S. Andreæ in Scotia. 59.

4. Epiſtola Michaelis Abbatis Monaſterii S. Albani de Statutis, Conſtitutionibus & Regimine Hoſpitalis S. Juliani juxta S. Albanum. 79.

5. Charta Galfridi Abbatis ſuper fundatione Hoſpitalis S. Juliani juxta S. Albanum, cum Chartis Confirmatoriis & Privilegiis ejuſdem. 84.

6. Ordinatio tangens ſocios commorantes in curſu apud Rudborne, facta per Thomam Abbatem & Conventum Monaſterii S. Albani, anno 1366. 86.

B. II.

BOOKS deſtroyed or defaced in the Preſs called *CALIGULA.*

CALIGULA D.

Originals for the moſt Part.

I. TRanſacta inter Angliam & Scotiam, Annis 1587, 1588, 1589. Conſiſted of 651 Leaves; of which 480 are remaining, but burnt much at the Top. A conſiderable Part of it may ſtill be made uſe of: and it may be bound again at one End.

Part Originals, Part Copies.

II. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Scotiam, ab Anno 1590 ad Annum 1603. Conſiſted of 545 Leaves; 516 of which are remaining, much burnt on the back Part, and at both Ends. Part of it may ſtill be uſed: and it may be bound again.

* III. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam a temporibus R. Edwardi III ad R. Edwardum IV. In hoc Volumine reperitur, Conſiſted of 222 Leaves.

1. Tabula de Geſtis Epiſcoporum Dunelmenſium per Ricardum Stockton, ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Monachum. F. 199.
2. Verſus Rhythmici de Hypognoſtico Laurentii Dunelmenſis. F. 202, *b.*
3. Oratio ad Decanum & Capitulum S. Pauli London. temporibus Viſitationis; in qua continetur officium boni Paſtoris. F. 203.
4. Arguments for the Succeſſion of the Kings of *England* to the Kingdom of *France*, with ſeveral Papers of the ſame Argument. F. 205.

Originals.

IV. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, tempore R. Henrici IV. Conſiſted of 156 Leaves; 72 of which are remaining, but ſo much burnt as to be of little Uſe.

Originals.

V. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, à primo Anno R. Henrici V ad Annum decimum quartum R. Henrici VI. Conſiſted of 220 Leaves; 56 are remaining, but 31 of them, being Parchment, are ſo contracted as to be almoſt uſeleſs.

VI. Con-

CALIGULA D.

Originals for the moſt Part.

VI. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1485 ad 1518. — Conſiſted of 370 Leaves; all remaining, burnt at one End, and both the Sides. Some Part of it may ſtill be uſed.

Originals.

VII. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1521 ad Annum 1524. — Conſiſted of 327 Leaves: 268 of them are remaining, burnt on on the back Part and at the Top. A conſiderable Part of it may ſtill be uſeful: and it may be bound again at one End.

Originals.

VIII. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1518 ad Annum 1521. — Conſiſted of 338 Leaves: 318 of them are remaining, burnt at the back Part and at both Ends. A conſiderable Part of it may ſtill be uſed.

Originals.

IX. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1524 ad Annum 1527. — Conſiſted of 361 Leaves: 348 are remaining; but ſo much burnt, that half of them are of very little Uſe.

X. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, Anno 1527. — Conſiſted of 324 Leaves: 9 Pieces of Leaves only are remaining.

*XI. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, Anno 1529. — Conſiſted of 317 Leaves.

*XII. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1529 ad 1538. — Conſiſted of 398 Leaves.

CALIGULA E.

Originals.

I. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, regnante R. Henrico VIII; ſine aliqua denotatione temporis. — Contain'd 331 Leaves: 180 are remaining; but burnt ſo much on both Sides, and at the Top, as to be of very little uſe.

Originals.

II. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, regnante eodem; ſine aliqua denotatione temporis. — Contain'd 400 Leaves: 200 are remaining; but ſo much burnt on the back Part, and at the Top, as to be of little uſe.

Originals for the moſt Part.

III. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, regnante Henrico VIII; ſine aliqua denotatione temporis. Ad finem apponitur ampliſſima Narratio ſeu Apologia D. Nevilli ſeu de Neufville, regnante Henrico IV, R. Galliæ. — Contain'd 403 Leaves: 342 are remaining, (amongſt which is the *Apologia Nevilli*;) but burnt ſo much on both Sides, and at the Top, as to be of little uſe.

Part Originals, Part Copies.

IV. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1538 ad Annum 1553. — Contain'd 350 Leaves: 163 are remaining; but ſo much burnt on both Sides, and at the Top, as to be of very little uſe.

CALIGULA E.

Part Originals, Part Copies.

V. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1553 ad Annum 1556. — Contain'd 275 Leaves: 222 are remaining, ſo burnt on the Forepart, and at the Top, as to be render'd in a manner uſeleſs.

Part Originals, Part Copies.

VI. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1567 ad Annum 1577. — Contain'd 407 Leaves: all are remaining, burnt much on the Forepart, and at the Top. A conſiderable Part of it may ſtill be uſed, and it may be bound again.

Originals for the moſt Part.

VII. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam ab Anno 1577, ad Annum 1591. Vide etiam Galb. E. VI. — Contain'd 357 Leaves; all remaining, burnt much on the Forepart, and at the Top. A conſiderable Part of it may ſtill be made uſe of.

Galba E. VI *here referred to, contains Tranſactions with* France *from* 1580 *to* 1590, *and is intirely preſerved.*

Part Originals, Part Copies.

VIII. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, Annis 1591 & 1592. — Contain'd 493 Leaves; all remaining, burnt much on the Forepart, and at the Top. A conſiderable Part of it may be made uſe of.

Copies for the moſt Part.

IX. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1593 ad Annum 1600. — Contain'd 506 Leaves: all are remaining, burnt much on the Forepart. The main of it may ſtill be uſeful.

Originals for the moſt Part.

X. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1600 ad Annum 1604. — Contain'd 373 Leaves; all remaining, burnt ſo much on the Forepart, and at both Ends, that only a ſmall Part of it is uſeful.

Part Originals, Part Copies.

XI. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, ab Anno 1604 ad Annum 1614. — Contain'd 293 Leaves; all remaining, burnt ſo much on the Forepart, and at both Ends, that a ſmall Part only of it can be made uſe of.

Part Originals, Part Copies.

XII. Tranſacta inter Angliam & Franciam, tempore Reginæ Eliſabethæ, & in initio Regni R. Jacobi; ſine aliqua certa temporis Notatione. — Contain'd 418 Leaves; all remaining; but burnt ſo much on the Forepart, and at both Ends, that a very ſmall Part of it only can be made uſe of.

B. III.

Books deſtroyed or defaced in the Preſs called *GALBA.*

GALBA A.

*I. 1. Continuatio Chronicarum Regum Angliæ, cum interpoſitione quorundam Caſuum contingentium in Curia Romana & Regno Franciæ; per Adamum Merimoth Canonicum London. ſive, Chronicæ, tractantes acta & contingentia tempore Edwardi I, II & III: h. e. ab anno 1303 ad ad annum 1342. F. 1.

2. Bulla Eugenii IV Papæ de unione Armenorum cum Romana Eccleſia in Concilio Florentino: data Florentiæ x Kal. Dec. anno incarnationis Dominicæ 1439. F. 43.

3. Publii Lælii Romani Carminum liber, ad Leonellum principem Heſtenſem. 63.

4. Oratio habita a Leodryſio Cribello Mediolanenſi, ante illuſtriſſimum D. Franciſcum Sfortiam Ducem Mediolani, Idibus Martiis, in Moguntia, 1450, cum verſibus editis per eundem. 100.

5. Ejuſdem oratio de ornatiſſimo triumphalique in urbem Mediolanenſem ingreſſu illuſtriſſimi & excellentiſſimi Franciſci Sfortiæ Vicecomitis, Ducis Mediolani. 108.

6. Ubi ſepeliuntur Sanctorum corpora in Anglia. 124.

7. Verſus de S. Martino, de ſanctificatis in utero, de Anglia, de Conſtantino & Helena, de Sancto Spiritu, de die Judicii, de articulis Fidei, de

ſervatione

ſervatione cicatricum, de extrema unctione multiſque aliis. 127.

*II. 1. Diverſi ſermones ad populum in feſtis diebus habiti, & de variis argumentis; puta, ad ſacerdotes, de Epiſcopis, in dedicatione, ad Litaniam majorem, de nativitate Domini, ad pœnitentes &c. 1.

2. Runica quædam; præcipue in fine Libri. F. 101, 127, 129.

3. Saxonica quædam de computo Eccleſiaſtico.

4. Exorciſmi quidam & medicinalia; partim Latine, partim Saxonice. 126.

5. Nomina ventorum; Saxonice. 129.

*III. 1. Sermones ad populum: pars ſecunda. Incipit a ſermone XLIV, & definit in ſermone LXXXVI.

2. Cauſa Regis Stephani, more plane oratorio. Pro ſe enim introducit auctor Regem Stephanum perorantem contra jus & titulum Matildis Imperatricis. Occurrit in medio Alphabetum literarum Runicarum. Liber olim S. Mariæ de Fontibus.

*IV. Regimento e Ceremonias de Capella: h. e. Eſtas ſaoas veſporas & miſſas cantadas de todo anno, que S. A. ouve: in lingua Portugallica. Erat olim Liber Edwardi Hobey, & poſtea Georgii Carew.

V. Pſalterium Davidis, characteribus Hibernicis vetuſtiſſimis, cum cantico Moſis, Hannæ, & trium puerorum. Additur in fine folium, Hibernice. Dicitur fuiſſe olim Oſwini Regis.

Of this there remain ſeveral looſe Leaves.

VII. 1. Deſcriptio totius orbis facta quondam a Principibus Romanis, cum excerptis e libris Solini & naturali hiſtoria Plinii. F. 1.

2. Quædam breviculæ hiſtoricæ narrationes de Francis & Pharamundo. 41, *b*.

This Book is a burnt Lump: and Part of the edges of the Writing burnt away.

3. Brevis deſcriptio terræ ſanctæ. F. 42.
4. Deſcriptio quarundam gentium; viz. Indorum, Scytharum, &c. deinde fabulosæ narrationes de Cynocephalis, Satyris, Cyclopidibus &c. F. 43, *b*.
5. Hiſtoria brevis & ſuccincta ab orbe condito ad mortem R. Gulielmi I, & paulo ultra; i. e. ad annum 1090. F. 47.
6. Hiſtoria rerum geſtarum inter Anglos & Scoto a Gulielmo I, Rege Angliæ, ad A. 21 R. Edwardi III; i. e. ab anno 1066 ad annum 1346. F. 87.
7. Chronica de eventibus ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam, anno ab incarnatione Domini 1065. ad tempora R. Joannis; ſcripta per quendam Monachum de Oſneya. F. 100.

*VIII. 1. Tractatus Rogeri Bacon, ordinis Minorum, de impedimentis Sapientiæ. Poſterior Libri pars continet Grammaticalem inſtitutionem Græcæ Linguæ. Liber olim Thomæ Gaſcoigne Cancellarii Univerſitatis Oxon. tempore R. Henrici VI. F. 1.

2. Excerpta quorundam Grammaticalium ex Roberto Lincolnienſi. F. 55.
3. Verſus Rhythmici de Hoſpitio apud Monachos; in quibus mali mores Monachorum acerrime perſtringuntur. F. 61.

IX. Liber precum; Arabice.
X. Alter Codex Arabicus.

Moſt of the Leaves of theſe two *Arabic* Books are preſerved, looſe and torn.

*XIV. 1. Computatio Græcorum de menſibus anni. F. 1.

2. Liber precum & hymnorum; Latine & Saxonice. Illarum prima videtur eſſe cujuſdam Regis Saxonum tempore belli. In eo quoque continentur ſeptem Pſalmi pœnitentiales, cum collectis

ad ſingulos, litania majori & aliis orationibus; forma confeſſionis inter Sacerdotes, preceſque aliæ, Latine, & Saxonice. Forma maledicti hymnique & cantiones, muſicalibus notis inſignitæ. F. 2.

3. Exorciſmus ſuper Caſtore, ejuſque viſceribus; Saxonice. F. 153.

* XV. 1. Annales a Bruto: in quibus continentur antiquitates quædam ad fundationem Eccleſiæ Wintonienſis ſpectantes; ad mortem R. Henrici V. F. 1.

2. Annales Wintonienſes a prima Britannorum ad Fidem Chriſtianam converſione tempore Lucii: ubi agitur de prima fundatione & antiquitate Eccleſiæ Wintonienſis, & de ejuſdem præſulibus uſque ad Henricum Beaufort, R. Henrici IV Fratrem. F. 52.

* XVI. Alcoranum; Arabicè.

* XVII. 1. Vita S. Godrici; ſcripta per quendam Monachum de Finchale, qui eam Thomæ Priori & fratribus in Finchale inſcribit. F. 1.

2. Vita S. Bartholomæi Monachi Dunelmenſis & Heremitæ apud inſulam Farne; per eundem. F. 25.

3. Narrationes quædam legendariæ de quodam Theodoſio, Principe Judæorum, & Philippo argentario &c. (quæ fabula habetur apud Suidam) de S. Bartholomæo, de imagine Chriſti, de ejectione Adæ, de paradiſo &c. F. 41.

4. Regula & Statuta fratrum Hoſpitalis S. Joannis de Jeruſalem; per varios Magiſtros, variis temporibus facta. F. 51.

5. Uſagia, eſgardia & antiquæ conſuetudines ejuſdem domus. F. 114.

6. Modus recipiendi fratrem ad Ordinem, de electione Magiſtri, de caſtigatione fratrum delinquentium, aliiſque. F. 131, *b*.
7. Chronica Magiſtrorum defunctorum : h. e. brevis narratio eorundem a Girardo, qui fuit Gardianus Hoſpitalis pauperum in Jeruſalem, & repertus fuit ibidem, quando Godefridus de Boullon & peregrini Chriſtiani ceperunt eandem, ad Petrum Cornelianum, qui erat viceſimus octavus Magiſter. F. 143, *b*.

* XIX. Monita quædam moralia R. Alfredi; Saxonicè.

* XX. 1. Phyſical Receipts. F. 1 and 288.
2. Annales de rebus Anglicanis ad A. D. 1447. F. 5.

* XXI. 1. Calendarium. F. 1.
2. Annales breves a creatione Mundi ad A. D. 1436. F. 16.
3. Sanctorum loca, mirabilia Mundi &c. F. 49.
4. De Roma, S ationibus & Mirabilibus ejus. F. 94.
5. Nomina ſummorum Pontificum uſque ad Calixtum III. F. 119. Et iterum. F. 145.
6. Nomina Romanorum Imperatorum uſque ad Fred. III, A. D. 1440. F. 123, *b*.
7. Nomina Regum Franciæ uſque ad A. D. 1422. F. 126.
8. Nomina Regum Chriſtianorum, Cardinalium & Epiſcoporum. F. 128.
9. Verſus, quibus dignoſcuntur primatio Lunæ, Annus biſſextilis, Litera Dominicalis &c. F. 131.
10. De Fide Chriſti, & qui & quo tempore receperunt eam. F. 135.
11. De ortu Religioſorum & quibuſdam famoſis perſonis. F. 137.
12. De proeliis tardi temporis. [Sic in Autographo.] F. 140.

GALBA B.

II. Acta inter Angliam & Belgium, temporibus Maximiliani Imperatoris & Philippi, Archiducum Auſtriæ & Ducum Burgundiæ, & Henrici VII, Regis Angliæ: h. e. ab anno 1486 ad annum 1508.

A few burnt Leaves of this are preſerved; of little uſe.

III. Acta inter Angliam & Belgium, ab anno 1509 ad annum 1515, incluſive.

This Book is burnt at one End and the Side, in ſeveral Places into the Writing: yet a great deal of it is ſtill uſeful.

D.

X. Acta inter Angliam & Belgium, ab anno 1593 ad annum 1595.

Some of the Leaves of this Book are miſplaced: but, I think, none wanting.

XI. Acta inter Angliam & Belgium anno 1595.

The two firſt Leaves are wanting in this Book.

XII. Acta inter Angliam & Belgium, ab anno 1596. ad annum 1602.

This is a Bundle of looſe Leaves, burnt at the Sides into the Writing, ſo as not to be of much uſe.

XIII. Acta inter Angliam, Germaniam & Belgium, ab anno 1583 ad annum 1603.

A Bundle of looſe Leaves, burnt at the Ends and Sides; not of much uſe.

E.

* XIV. Compotus Johannis de Neubury, Theſaurarii Hoſpitii nuperæ Reginæ Iſabellæ, anno 32 E. III.

B. IV.

Books deſtroyed or defaced in the Preſs called *OTHO.*

OTHO A.

*I. 1. SYnodalia geſta a Cuthberto, Archiepiſcopo Dorobernenſi, aliiſque Eccleſiarum Chriſti Præſulibus, ex diverſis Britanniæ provinciis congregatis, initio menſis Septembris, prope loca, quæ vocantur Debeſhoas, anno Dominicæ incarnationis D.CC.XLVII. indictione XII. anno vero regni Æthelbaldi, Regis Merciorum, qui tunc aderat, cum ſuis Principibus ac Ducibus, trigeſimo ſecundo. F. 1.

2. Epiſtola Bonifacii, in Germania Romanæ Eccleſiæ Legati, ad Cuthbertum, Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem. F. 26.

3. Donatio ſive conceſſio Æthelbaldi, Regis Merciorum, Monaſteriis & Eccleſiis, ut a publicis vectigalibus, oneribus & ſervitutibus ſint literæ, niſi in quibuſdam caſibus illic expreſſis; peracta anno C. D.CC.XLIX, trigeſimo tertio anno regni ejus, cum ſubſcriptionibus Epiſcoporum. F. 40.

4. Paſtoralis S. Gregorii pars ſecunda. *Tantum debet actionem populi actio tranſcendere Præſulis quantum à grege diſtare ſolet vita Paſtoris.* F. 43. Prologus partis tertiæ. *Quia igitur, qualis eſſe debeat Paſtor, oſtendimus, nunc qualiter doceat, demonſtremus.* F. 52. *b.* Codex ſane venerabilis, literis Lombardicis exaratus.

OTHO A.

*II. Regiſtrum Monaſterii de Begham in Comitatu Cantiano, continens redditualia, chartas Pontificales, Regias aliaſque, in quibus aut terræ donantur aut privilegia firmantur, aliaque ejus generis.

Monaſterium illud primo erat conditum à Radulpho de Dena in Otteham in Suſſexia, in uſum Canonicorum ordinis Præmonſtratenſium, poſtea tranſlatum ad Begham in Cantio, per Elam de Sankvil, ejus filiam.

*III. Rituale Eccleſiaſticum antiquum de præſentatione, confirmatione & conſecratione Epiſcopi, de ordinatione Sacerdotum, de Abbatibus benedicendis, de conſecratione Eccleſiarum & vaſorum ſacrorum, aliiſque congeneris argumenti. Hymni paſſim interſperſi notis muſicis diſtinguuntur. Additur verſus finem ordo in cœna Domini ad reconciliandos pœnitentes.

*IV. 1. Liber Annalium Regum Anglorum, ab adventu Willielmi Conqueſtoris ad Ricardum II; h. e. ab anno 1066 ad ann. 1336; per quendam Monachum de Bruiton. F. 1.

2. Nomina Capitaneorum venientium cum Willielmo Conqueſtore in Angliam. F. 121. *b.*

3. Epiſtola Senatus Romani ad Papirium Decemvirum, Proconſulem Galliæ, de cavenda Gallorum incurſione. Epiſtola dicitur reperiri inter epiſtolas Quinti Curtii. Plane ſpuria eſt. F. 122, *b.*

4. Romani Pontifices, ab adventu Normannorum ad Benedictum Papam XII; h. e. ad annum Ch. 1334. F. 123.

5. Nomina Regum Angliæ, poſt adventum Normannorum, quot annos regnarunt, & quando mortui ſunt, uſque ad R. Edwardum III; h. e. ad annum Ch. 1337. F. 125.

OTHO A.

6. Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſes, ab adventu Normannorum, h. e. a Lanfranco, ad Joannem de Stratford; h. e. ad annum Ch. 1333; cum notatione temporis illorum promotionis & obitus. F. 126.
7. Epiſcopi Bathoniæ, ab adventu Normannorum, a Joanne, anno Ch. 1088. ad Radulphum de Salopia: h. e. ad annum Ch. 1329; cum eadem notatione. F. 127.
8. Liber Italicè ſcriptus de curationibus morborum ac de medicamentis præparandis; cum aliis miſcellaneis de duodecim ſignis, Latine, ſuperſtitioſis quibuſdam obſervationibus de nominibus Angelorum, qui præſunt menſibus anni interſertis; de originibus & antiquitate Civitatis Eugeniæ, quæ poſtea Patavium dicebatur, & Venetiarum, & de aliis memorabilibus Italiæ. F. 128.

*V. 1. Tabula ad inveniendum Paſcha in perpetuum. F. 1.
2. Calendarium Latinum, cum notatione motus ſolis per Zodiacum. F. 3.
3. Deſcriptio anni, ſive explicatio Kalendarii, Anglice, elegantiſſimis Characteribus delineata cum tabulis & figuris ſcripta circa annum Ch. 1534. F. 14.

* VI. 1. Boethius, Saxonice verſus per R Ælfredum. F. 1.
2. Excerpta quædam Hiſtorica de S. Edwardo Rege & Confeſſore. F. 141.
3. Hiſtoriola de quodam inſano ad bonam mentem reſtituto per merita S. Edwardi. F. 142.
4. Vita S. Regis Edwardi, per Ailredum, Abbatem Rievallis. F. 143.

*VII. 1. Andreæ Dominici Florentini ad Cardinalem Placentinum de Romanis Poteſtatibus libri duo: Editi ſunt ſub nomine Feneſtellæ. F. 1.

2. Com-

2. Comparatio quædam Alexandri, Hannibalis & Scipionis, de præcedentia, per Minoem judicem deciſa. Ex Græco in Latinum verſa. F. 60.
3. Leonardi Aretini Iſagogicum moralis diſciplinæ, ad Galeottum. F. 65.

* VIII. 1. Vita S. Praxidis virginis. F. 1.
2. Vita S. Mildrithæ virginis: ſcripta tempore Scotlandi, Abbatis S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis, ut manu ſua annotavit Joannes Joſcelinus. F. 2.
3. Textus tranſlationis & inſtitutionis Monaſterii B. Mildrithæ, cum miraculorum atteſtatione. F. 22.
4. De obitu Bedæ, Cuthberti, ejus diſcipuli, epiſtola. F. 42. Joh. Joſcelini manu.
5. Vita S. Machuti, Epiſcopi, Ventani, Saxonice. F. 43.
6. Homiliæ in natali S. Machuti, Chriſti Confeſſoris; ita titulus ſe habet: ſed deſiderantur ipſæ, unico folio tantum relicto. F. 87.
7. Verſus de duodecim Apoſtolis. F. 88.
8. Oratio in Hebdomada majori, feria quarta. F. 88, *b.*
9. Oratio S. Gregorii Papæ, cum interlineari gloſſa Saxonica. *ib.*
10. Fragmentum orationis Bedæ Preſbyteri, itidem Saxonicè interlineatum. F. 90, *b.*
11. Tabulæ Chronologicæ a Chriſto nato ad annum Ch. 1550. interſertis paſſim memorabilibus hiſtoricis. F. 91.
12. Epitome Privilegiorum Monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ a prima fundatione per Regem Æthelbertum, ex variis Regum Chartis. Vixit Auctor tempore R. Henrici V Regis Angliæ. F. 115.

* IX. 1. Anſegiſi Abbatis Capitulare. F. 1.
2. Capituli Caroli Imperatoris. F. 58, *b.*

3. Capi-

3. Capitula Ludovici Auguſti, & Clotarii Cæſaris. F. 60.
4. Excerpta ex libris legum Romanorum, & Francorum. F. 61.
5. Fragmentum vetus codicis Theodoſiani. Incipit a fine libri IX: & continuatur ad finem libri XVII. F. 68.
6. Leges Novellæ Divi Theodoſii. F. 72, *b.*
7. Leges Novellæ Divi Valentiniani. F. 75.
8. Leges Novellæ Divi Martiniani. F. 78.
9. Leges Novellæ Divi Majoriani. F. 78, *b.*
10. Leges Novellæ Divi Severi. F. 79.
11. Caii Liber inſtitutionum. *ib.*
12. Pauli Sententiarum libri quinque. F. 83.
13. Gregoriani liber primus. F. 104.
14. Papiniani liber primus. F. 105.

* X. 1. Fabii Quæſtoris Æthelwerdi Chronicon ab initio mundi ad tempora R. Eadgari. Liber vetuſtus, & pulcherrime ſcriptus. F. 1.
2. Hiſtoriæ gentis Langobardorum libri ſex, per Paulum Warnefordum, characteribus antiquis & elegantiſſimis. F. 55.
3. Concilium R. Æthelredi & magnatum regni apud Wuduſtock de gubernatione regni, Saxonice ſcriptum. Solummodo duas paginas continet. F. 194, *b.*

* XI. 1. Concilium Romanorum Innocentii III, Papæ. F. 1.
2. Fragmentum Chronici, quod incipit a Concilio, quod Alexander III Papa tenuit Romæ. Verſatur in rebus enarrandis, quæ contigerunt temporibus Henrici I & II, Regum Angliæ. F. 16.
3. Liber, qui dicitur *Secretum Philoſophorum.* Continet inſtitutiones Scientiarum, &

multa curioſa ad cognitionem naturæ ſpectantia. F. 20.

4. Libellus Aſtronomiæ; Gallice. F. 60.

5. Seneca ad Paulum de virtutibus Cardinalibus. F. 76.

6. Liber Proverbiorum Senecæ. F. 80.

7. Flos totius Philoſophiæ. Dialogus inter Philoſophum, & Ducem Normannorum. F. 86, *b*.

8. De diebus & horis Ægyptiacis. F. 151.

9. Figurata mundi delineatio. F. 152, *b*.

10. Tractatus Philoſophicus de elementis & hyle, de corporibus cæleſtibus, de mixtione, compoſitione, aliiſque Phyſiologicis. F. 153.

*XII. 1. Aſſerius Menevenſis de geſtis Alfredi Regis, charactere antiquo. F. 1.

2. Exorciſmus ſuperſtitioſus adverſus febres; Latinè; præmiſſis & intermixtis Saxonicis. F. 55, *b*.

3. Fragmentum quoddam Hiſtoricum de rebus geſtis Byrhtnodi &c. Saxonice, & poetice ſcriptum. F. 57.

4. Vita & Paſſio S. Ælphegi, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis & martyris, per Oſbernum, Monachum Cantuarienſem. F. 63.

5. Tranſlatio S. Ælphegi. F. 83.

6. Vita S. Odonis, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, per Oſbernum, Monachum Cantuarienſem. F. 87.

7. Ælmeri, Monachi Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis, epiſtolæ; in quibus tractat de munditia cordis, de diſcretione judicii, de affabilitate in ſermone, de amore liberalitatis, proſecutione juſtitiæ, vigore diſciplinæ, doctrinæ ſtudio, cura pauperum, & erga debiles vel mente vel corpore compaſſione; de bono vitæ clauſtralis, cum meditationi-

bus ſacris, cujuſmodi ſunt excitatio mentis in inquiſitione Dei, & querimonia de abſentia metus Dei. Liber aſceticus & vere pius. F. 100.

8. Paſſio undecim mille virginum, a Rogero Fordonenſi Monacho ſcripta, anno 1181. F. 139.

9. Tranſlatio S. Vulfhildis virginis. F. 146.

10. Vita S. Bertini Abbatis. F. 147, *b.*

11. Vita B. Vulfhildis virginis. F. 148, *b.*

12. Excerpta de vita S. Virginis Æthelburgæ. F. 150, *b.*

13. De S. Erchenwaldo. F. 155, *b.*

*XIII. 1. Vitarum collectio antiqua, facta temporibus Saxonum: in qua continentur,

1. Paſſio S. Euſtachii martyris. F. 1.

2. Paſſio S. Marci Evangeliſtæ. F. 22.

3. Paſſio S. Caſſiani martyris. F. 28.

4. Paſſio S. Cornelii, Epiſcopi & martyris. F. 30, *b.*

5. Paſſio S. Ferrioli martyris. F. 33.

6. Paſſio S. Saturnini, Epiſcopi & martyris. F. 38.

7. Vita ſive Paſſio B. Teclæ Virginis. F. 41.

8. Paſſio beatiſſimorum martyrum, Fauſtæ Virginis, Eviſaſii, & Euſebii. F. 57.

9. Vita & viſio S. Furſei. F. 67.

10. Revelatio facta Barontо, Monacho in Monaſterio S. Petri in pago Biturico. Ad finem: *Acta ſunt hæc omnia* VIII *Kalendas Aprilis, anno* VI, *regnante Theodorico, Rege Francorum.* Ita mentiuntur Superſtitioſi Monachi. F. 94.

11. Viſio, quæ pridie nonas Maii Fratri Rotheario oſtenſa eſt. F. 121, *b.*

12. Viſio, quæ apparuit Fratri Wettino temporibus Hludovici, Principis Francorum. F. 125.

2. Quoddam miraculum B. Martini, quod contigit in feſtivitate tranſlationis ejus, per Hugonem Archidiaconum, ad Fulbertum, cum ſequentia, ſive hymno muſicis notulis diſtincto: cujus initium, *Dei virtus & ſapientia, cujus nutui ſubſiſtunt omnia, &c.* F. 151.
3. Vita, ſive potius miracula S. Swithini Epiſcopi. F. 161.
4. Oratio Hiſtorica in feſto tranſlationis S. Edwardi, Regis & Confeſſoris, quæ celebrata erat anno Chriſti 1163, 3 idus Octobris, die Dominico, a Rege Henrico, Aſſiſtentibus Thoma, Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi, Gilberto, Epiſcopo Londonienſi, multiſque aliis Præſulibus & Magnatibus. F. 165.
5. Tractatus de officio Miſſæ. F. 173.
6. Conſtitutiones cujuſdam concilii Anglicani circa tempora Henrici III. F. 200.
7. Tractatulus de confeſſione. F. 201, *b.*
8. Sermones ſive homiliæ; 1. in die Natalis Domini; 2. in Epiphania; 3. in die palmarum; 4. in hæc verba, *Elevatus eſt Sol in cælum, & luna ſtetit in ordine ſuo*; 5. Sermo de S. Jacobo Apoſtolo; 6. Sermo de Dominica; 7. Sermo B. Mariæ Virginis; 8. Sermo de S. Maria Magdalena; 9. Sermo de Apoſtolis; 10. in hæc verba, *Ego ſum panis vivus, qui de cælo deſcendit*; veteri ſermone Anglicano compoſitæ circa tempora Henrici II. F. 202.
9. Incantatio contra variolam oculorum; in qua nomen S. Nicaſii uſurpatur. F. 216.

* XIV. 1. Narratio de morte ſubitanea Joannis Wicliff; ſcripta propria manu Tho. Gaſcoigne, qui olim erat Doctor ſacræ Theologiæ in Academia Oxonienſi. F. 2.

OTHO A.

2. Excerpta ſive Chronica Ivonis, Epiſcopi Carnotenſis. F. 3.
3. Compendium de primis Regibus Francorum; h. e. a Pharamundo ad Clodoveum, filium Dagoberti. F. 100, *b*.
4. Indiculus annorum & temporum, quibus vixerunt Imperatores & Papæ, a Chriſto & Octaviano ad Henricum, filium Conradi & Gregorium Succeſſorem Alexandri. F. 101.
5. Verſus Nicolai Manuacutii ad incorrupta Pontificum nomina conſervanda; ne videlicet dicamus Eleutherius pro Eleutherus, & Hilarius pro Hilarus, & ad ſciendum, qui ſint antiquiores. Initium:
   Primo Papatus Petrus eſt in ſede locatus:
   Qui conſederunt, Linus Cletuſque fuerunt. F. 104.
6. Annotata quædam de S. Brigita & miraculis ejus, manu propria Thomæ Gaſcoigne. F. 106.
7. Verſus in laudem aut vituperium Pontificis, prout ordine recto aut retrogrado leguntur. Initium:
   Eccleſiæ Pater aut Paſtor, non gaudia mundi,
   Lubrica ſectaris, dans tua largiflue, &c. F. 106, *b*.
8. Libellus Provincialis; h. e. nomina xi Regionum continentium infra ſe Provincias cxiii.
   Regiones ſunt Italia, Gallia, Africa, Hiſpania, Illyricus, Thracia, Aſia, Oriens, Pontus, Ægyptus, Britannia. F. 107.

* XV. 1. Liber Epiſcopalis; in quo continentur acta beatorum Pontificum Urbis Romæ, cum Epiſtola S. Hieronymi ad Damaſum P. & cum Damaſi reſponſo. Liber olim erat S. Andreæ Roffenſis. Continuatur ad Stephanum inclu-

ſive. Sequitur indiculus Paparum ab Adriano ad Calixtum, cum notatione annorum Pontificatus & obitus illorum. F. 1.

2. Petri Alphonſi Judaiſmus; ſive dialogus de capitibus Chriſtianæ Religionis contra Judæos & Saracenos, inter Petrum, tunc converſum ad religionem Chriſtianam, & quendam Moyſen. Illum de ſacro fonte levavit Alphonſus, Rex Hiſpaniæ, die natali S. Petri, anno C. 1106: unde illi utrumque nomen. F. 81.

* XVI. 1. Decreta ſeu leges Guielmi Conqueſtoris. F. 1.

2. Proſapia Ducum Normanniæ a Rollone ad Stephanum R. F. 4, *b*.

3. Prodigioſæ quædam narrationes de S. Godmanno, Furſeo, aliiſque, quæ plane fabulam ſapiunt. F. 5.

4. Forma eligendi Prælatum in Monaſteriis. F. 17.

5. Capitulum generale Canonicorum Regularium Ordinis S. Auguſtini, celebratum apud Southwarke, extra Londinum, Octabis S. Trinitatis, anno MCCIX: in quo recenſentur ſtatuta & ordinationes in variis generalibus capitulis in Anglia factæ. F. 18.

6. Conſtitutiones Ottonis, quondam Legati in Anglia; editæ London. anno Ch. 1222. F. 28.

7. Conſtitutiones Ottoboni, Legati in Anglia anno Ch. 1238. F. 38, *b*.

8. Statuta Oxonienſis Concilii, anno C. 1222. F. 58.

9. Statuta Concilii de Lamhethe; edita per Bonifacium, Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, anno Ch. 1261. F. 64.

10. Conſtitutiones Fratris Joannis de Pecham, quondam Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; editæ apud Lamheth, anno Ch. 1281. F. 71.

OTHO A.

11. Conſtitutiones Benedicti Papæ de Reformatione Canonicorum Regularium Ordinis S. Auguſtini. F. 81.
12. Conſtitutiones Joannis Peccham, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; editæ apud Reading 3 Kal. Auguſti, anno Ch. 1279. F. 105, *b*.
13. Conſtitutiones Provinciales Roberti de Winchelſea, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; editæ apud Merton. F. 109, *b*.
14. Conſtitutiones Provinciales Stephani Langton, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi; editæ apud Lamhyth anno Ch. 1206. F. 111.
15. Conſtitutiones Simonis Mepham; editæ in Concilio Provinciali apud S. Paulum London. menſe Februario, anno Ch. 1318. F. 112.
16. Conſtitutiones Joannis Stretford, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; editæ London. in Concilio Provinciali, 10 Octob. anno Ch 1342. F. 114.
17. Conſtitutiones aliæ ejuſdem, die Mercurii poſt feſtum S. Edwardi Regis & martyris, anno Ch. 1342. F. 120.
18. Conſtitutiones Provinciales, editæ in Concilio apud Weſtmonaſterium, an. Ch. 1065. F. 127, *b*.
19. Conſtitutiones Provinciales S. Edmundi, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. F. 128, *b*.
20. Conſtitutiones Provinciales Simonis Mepham, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; editæ apud Lamhith. F. 133, *b*.
21. Conſtitutiones Simonis Iſlepe, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, anno Ch. 1362. F. 135.
22. Chartæ Regiæ; continentes caſus, in quibus Judex Eccleſiaſticus poteſt cognoſcere, Regia prohibitione non obſtante. F. 136.
23. Conſtitutiones Simonis Winchelſea, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; editæ apud Maghfield

field 16 Kal. Auguſti, anno Ch. 1342. F. 138, *b*.

24. Conſtitutiones cujuſdam ſacræ Synodi, Epiſcopi Wintonienſis ad clerum ſuum literis munitæ. F. 141.

* XVII. 1. Cereorum & hidarum numerus, quæ ad Cœnobium Petriburgenſe ſpectant. F. 1.

2. Paſſio SS. Ulfadi & Ruffini, filiorum Wlferi Regis, Fundatoris iſtius Domus; quorum paſſio erat occaſio fundationis. F. 4.

3. Hiſtoria Cœnobii Petriburgenſis, a prima fundatione ad annum Ch. 1220 aut circiter; in qua tractat Auctor de antiquitatibus, de ſitu loci, de chartis Regiis & Pontificalibus, de reliquiis ſacris, de Abbatibus &c. F. 21.

4. Vetuſta deſcriptio Angliæ quoad longitudinem & latitudinem, comitatus & Epiſcopatus & numerum hidarum. F. 76.

5. Prædii de Pokebroc menſura & redditus. F. 77, *b*.

6. Hiſtoria vetus Cœnobii Petriburgenſis, verſibus rhythmicis Gallicanis. F. 78.

7. Regiſtrum terrarum & prædiorum ad idem Cœnobium ſpectantium, cum nominibus Tenentium, & conſuetudinibus & ſervitutibus debitis. F. 94.

* XVIII. 1. Vita SS. Patrum; ab Hieronymo Preſbytero ad Ægyptios Monachos ſcripta. Liber antiqua manu accurate deſcriptus. F. 1.

2. Conſuetudines Cartuſiæ; LXXX capitulis comprehenſæ. F. 94.

3. Brevis Hiſtoria Priorum Cartuſiæ, a Brunone Fundatore ad Guigonem. F. 125.

4. Rituale; in quo continentur exorciſmus Salis, ordo ad viſitandum infirmum moribundum & ritus de cura mortuorum. F. 127, *b*.

The late *John Bridges* Eſq; of *Lincoln's-Inn*, had a Copy of this whole Book.

5. Vita

OTHO A.

5. Vita S. Nicolai; per Joannem Diaconum. F. 136.
6. Breve Compendium hiſtoriæ Anglicanæ, a Bruto ad Ricardum II, præmiſſis quibuſdam epochis Chronologicis. F. 153.
7. Fragmentum Saxonicum de Sancto Laurentio, unico folio contentum. F. 156.
8. De ordinatione Monachorum in Schireburnenſi Eccleſia; per Wulfſinum Epiſcopum, ex conſenſu & mandato R. Æthelredi, anno Dominicæ incarnationis DCCCCXCVIII. F. 157.
9. Literæ Gulielmi Conqueſtoris, ſignatæ ab Epiſcopis & Magnatibus, de controverſia agitata inter Azſaſtum Epiſcopum & Baldwinum Abbatem de Eccleſia B. Edmundi, quam Epiſcopus pro ſua ſede Epiſcopali vendicat. F. 157, *b*.
10. Literæ Alexandri Papæ ad Balduinum, de ſuſcipiendo Monaſterio S. Edmundi, ad poſtulationem Gulielmi Regis, in tutelam Romanæ Eccleſiæ. F. 158.
11. Literæ Alexandri Regis Scotorum ad Priorem & Conventum Cœnobii Wigornienſis; in quibus gratias agit pro munere quodam, h. e. ſi conjecturam facere licet, quod admiſſus fuiſſet in fraternitatis illius conſortium. F. 158, *b*.
12. Hiſtoria Britonum; quomodo terra Angliæ conqueſta fuit per Britones a Gigantibus, & poſtea ædificata per eos Britones. F. 159.
13. Recognitio conſuetudinum & libertatum Angliæ apud Clarendon per Alexandrum III, anno quarto Regis Henrici II, anno Ch. 1164. F. 161, *b*.
14. Literæ gratulatoriæ Alexandri III ad Henricum Regem, Epiſcopos, Comites ac Barones, quod deſtinarint mit-

tere Epiſcopos ad celebrationem Concilii. F. 162, *b.*

15. Charta donationis Conſtantini Papæ Sylveſtro. F. 163.

16. Bulla Papæ Bonifacii, miſſa ad Edwardum I Regem Angliæ per Robertum de Winchelſea, Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, pro terra Scotiæ. F. 164, *b.*

17. Reſponſio D. Roberti de Winchelſea, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, ad Bullam Papæ, 8 Idus Octob. anno Ch. 1300. F. 166, *b.*

18. Reſponſio Comitum & Baronum Angliæ ad Bullam Papæ, 12 Febr. anno Ch. 1300. F. 168, *b.*

19. Reſponſio D. Edwardi Regis Angliæ, ad eandem Bullam, 7 Maii, anno Ch. 1301. F. 170.

20. Homagium Joannis Bailliol, miſſum D. Edwardo, Regi Angliæ, apud Berwicum Caſtrum, 5 Aprilis, A. D. 1296, per Gardianum fratrum Minorum de Rokeſburgh & ſocios ſuos. F. 174.

21. Nota de Ranulpho, Ceſtrienſi Monacho; & quod Florentius Wigornienſis adauxit ipſius Chronicon. Recenti manu. F. 174, *b.*

22. Vita & Virtutes S. Germani, Antiſſiodorenſis Eccleſiæ Epiſcopi; per Conſtantium Preſbyterum; qui librum dedicat S. Patienti, Lugdunenſi Epiſcopo, ac S. Cenſurio, Epiſcopo Antiſſiodorenſi. F. 175.

23. Miracula ejuſdem S. Germani; per Henricum, Monachum Antiſſiodorenſem, ad glorioſum Regem Carolum. F. 187.

24. A Ballade, made by *Geffrey Chaucer* upon his Deathbed, lying in his Anguiſh. F. 208.

25. Ballade ryall; made by *Chaucer. ib.*

26. *Chau-*

OTHO B.

26. *Chaucer*'s Ballade to his Purſe. F. 208, *b*.
27. Cantus Troili. *ib*.
28. Pictura Galfridi Chauceri. F. 209.

B.

* I. 1. Johannis Forteſcue Militis, de Legibus Angliæ, Liber. F. 1.
2. Ejuſdem, of the Difference betweèn Dominium Regale & Dominium Politicum Regale. F. 40.
3. Ejuſdem Defenſio juris Domus Lancaſtriæ. F. 98.
4. A Defence of the Houſe of *Lancaſter:* one Leaf. F. 110.
5. Sir *John Forteſcue*'s Genealogy of the Houſe of *Lancaſter*. F. 111. (but ſhou'd be 91, being miſplac'd by the Binder.)
6. Ejuſdem, Of the Title of the Houſe of *York* to the Kingdom of *England*. F. 92.
7. Genealogia Regum Scotiæ a R. Jacobo 2° uſque ad Adam, F. 96, *b*.
8. Sir *John Forteſcue*'s Defence of the Houſe of *York* and K. *Ed.* IV. F. 67.
9. Notæ in Cæſaris Commentarios. F. 110.
10. Verſus Prophetici de Regno Angliæ & Scotiæ. F. 113, *b*.

* II. Liber Paſtoralis Gregorii M. Papæ; Saxonice converſus a Rege Ælfredo.

III. 1. Annales a Chriſto nato ad annum Ch. 1255: in quibus multa de rebus Angliæ adnotantur, præſertim poſt adventum Normannorum in Angliam; & verſus finem de obſidione Ceſtriæ, & de prælio ibidem, & de geſtis Ranulphi, Comitis de Ceſtria. F. 1.
2. Annales ab orbe condito ad annum C. 1137. F. 51.
3. Chronica Frodoardi, Monachi S. Albani, ab Octaviano Imperatore ad annum Ch. 966. F. 73.
4. Chronica Reginaldi, Archidiaconi Andegavenſis: conti-

Of this 84 looſe Leaves remain, burnt at the Ends and Sides, ſo as to be of no uſe.

nuatio nempe prioris ad annum 1277. In fine eſt Genealogia Regum Francorum a Pharamundo ad Philippum filium Hamonis. F. 76, *b*.

5. Figura de diſpoſitione tribuum Iſraelis in eremo. F. 81.
6. Annales ab initio mundi ad R. Joannem, cum figuris & Schematiſmis genealogicis. F. 82.
7. Annales Acephali, qui incipiunt ab anno 1195, continuati ad annum 1307: deinde ab alia manu; alii Annales, ad annum decimum R. Edwardi II; in quibus res geſtæ illius regni accurate tractantur: ad annum vero 1311, h. e. in quarto Edwardi II, inſeruntur proceſſus ſive atteſtationes de flagitiis Templariorum, & inquiſitiones in Concilio Provinciali tractandæ, & multa quoque de rebus Londinenſium, & circa id temporis multæ ordinationes factæ. F. 111.
8. De prima inſtitutione Templariorum, ex hiſtoria Antiochena, circa annum Domini 1120. F. 188, *b*.
9. De prima inſtitutione Hoſpitaliorum, circa annum Ch. 612. F. 189.

*IV. 1. Geſta paucula Abbatis Joannis VI, i. e. Joannis Whethamſted, Abbatis Monaſterii S. Albani, de tempore illo, quo præfuit primo in officio Paſtorali. F. 1.

2. Annuitates Suffragiorum, conceſſæ eidem Abbati a locis diverſis, propter varia beneficia impenſa ipſis. F. 7, *b*.
3. Cauſa ſub brevibus, quare Abbas dictus baculum ad tempus repoſuit regiminis paſtoralis. F. 17.
4. Proceſſus ſub brevibus totius ſuæ moleſtationis poſt ſuæ temporareſignationis. F. 17, *b*.
5. Exclamationes variæ, quas Abbas dictus in ſucceſſorem

eruc-

eructaverat, propter inhumanitatem, ingenerositatem & ingratitudinem, quas in sua persona inveniebat. F. 21, *b.*

6. Declaratio quædam solennis in his, quæ sibi primo objiciebantur per ingratitudinem successoris. F. 28.
7. Metra varia, tam invectiva quam etiam alia, de forma & modo, quibus ipse successor in similem accusationis laqueum incidit, qualem paravit contra prædecessorem seu parari fecit. F. 35.
8. Processus sub brevibus forma & modo, quibus successor dictus veniam petiit a predecessore pro excessibus suis. F. 38, *b.*
9. Nomina & numerus Librorum, quos ipse scribi fierique fecit, temporibus sui regiminis & ante prælationem. F. 39, *b.*
10. Processus inductionis manerii sive prioratus de Penbroke in partibus South-Walliæ; metrice. F. 44.
11. Processus erectionis Ecclesiæ de Wymundham de Cella in Abbatiam; metrice. F. 45.
12. Processus brevis super trina variatione fortunæ in regno Angliæ; metrice. F. 46, *b.*
13. Processus brevis super quadam plebis insurrectione in regno Angliæ; metrice. F. 47.
14. Articuli illi omnes, quos contra Joannem porrexerat successor. F. 49.
15. Responsiones ejusdem ad eosdem. F. 66.
16. Metra varia; puta de misera sorte regni Angliæ, de bello commisso infra villam S. Albani. Item, Epitaphia varia. F. 76, *b.*
17. Excerpta varia de prima parte *Rupinarii* Abbatis prædicti. Continet explicationem communium locorum, alphabetice digestorum, *Ab-*

ſtinere, *Advocatus*, *Ambitioſus* &c. Liber olim erat Henrici, Comitis Stafford, filii Edwardi, Ducis Buckinghamiæ, 1560. F. 89.

* V. Chronica Rogeri de Wendover, a Chriſto nato ad A. C. 1234: in qua res Eccleſiaſticæ & Civiles ſecundum ordinem temporum fuſe enarrantur.

VI. Liber Geneſeos; pulcherrimis figuris hiſtoriam ſacram diverſimode repræſentantibus illuminatus, & antiquiſſimis literis capitalibus ante mille quadringentos annos aut circiter exaratus; quem de Philippis in Angliam ſecum adportarunt duo Græci Epiſcopi tempore Henrici VIII, ei donoofferentes; & perhibentes, ex antiqua traditione receptum, quod olim poſſeſſorem agnoſceret Origenem. Elizabetha Regina, felicis memoriæ, eum in Bibliothecæ Regiæ Archivis repertum dedit D. Joanni Forteſcue Equiti, ſuo in Græcis Prælectori, qui conſulens poſteritati eodem beavit Theſaurum Cottonianum. Ita D. Jameſius, hæc omnia à D. Roberto Cottono edoctus, annotavit. Incipit a verſu decimo tertio capitis primi, definit vero in verſu penultimo capitis quinquageſimi: ultimus verſus cum figura deeſt. Deſunt quoque paſſim folia quædam; quædam vero tranſponuntur, errore bibliopegi. In fine ultimæ paginæ appoſuit nomen ſuum Thomas Wakefeldus.

Of this valuable Monument of Antiquity, about 60 Pieces of Leaves remain.

* VIII. Abuel Birkat Abdalla Naſſii Theſaurus ſubtilitatum. Continet Synopſin religionis & legis Mohammedicæ; Arabice. Ubi habentur multa de peregrinatione ſancta, ſive viſitatione Templi Meccani.

IX. Evangelia, quæ Æthelſtanus dedit Eccleſiæ Dunelmenſi. Præfiguntur præfatio S. Hie-

A dozen Pieces of Leaves remain of this old Book.

tonymi ad Damaſum P. argumentum S. Hieronymi, & epiſtola Euſebii de Evangelio, cum canonum tabulis. Argumenta etiam cæteris Evangeliis præmittuntur; & ſuis libris figuræ IV Evangeliſtarum apponuntur. Habetur quoque figura R. Æthelſtani, coronam in capite geſtantis, cum libro in dextra, & ſceptro in ſiniſtra, & poplite flexo offerentis Evangelia S. Cuthberto ſedenti in Cathedra.
Enumeratio capitulorum S. Matthæi 81: habentur verſus 2700.
S. Marci 46: verſus 1700.
S. Lucæ 62: verſus 4800.
S. Joannis 35: verſus 1700.
Sed hi numeri ſunt male adpoſiti.

Præmittitur lex omnium venientium ad feſtum S. Cuthberti. Dedicatio hujus libri ad S. Cuthbertum, per R. Æthelſtanum; Saxonice. Capitula Evangeliorum, h. e. index Evangeliorum, quæ in diebus feſtis legi ſolebant per ſingulos menſes. In fine apponitur liber Homiliarum & vitarum; Saxonice.

* X. 1. Homilia de creatione, caſu Dæmonum, & adventu Chriſti. F. 1.
2. In Hexaemeron. F. 8.
3. Depoſitio S. Baſilii. F. 17.
4. De S. Mauro Abbate. F. 27.
5. Paſſio S. Juliani & ejus ſponſæ Baſiliſſæ. F. 32, *b*.
6. Paſſio S. Sebaſtiani, martyris. F. 40.
7. Paſſio S. Agnetis, virginis & martyris. F. 48.
8. Paſſio SS. Joannis & Pauli. F. 53.
9. Paſſio S. Eugeniæ, virginis. F. 55.
10. De S. Euphroſyna. F. 61, *b*.
11. De S. Chriſtophoro, martyre. F. 69.
12. De S. Maria Ægyptiaca. F. 77.

OTHO B.

13. De SS. ſeptem Dormientibus. F. 96.
14. De inventione S. Crucis. F. 116, *b*.
15. Paſſio Alexandri Papæ, Eventii, ac Theodoli. F. 118.
16. Sermones tres ad inſtituendum populum in religione; in quorum altero introducitur diabolus, oſtendens cuidam Anachoretæ omnes pœnas inferni. F. 120.
17. In natalem S. Joannis Baptiſtæ. F. 136.
18. Ritus ordinandi Monachum, cum precibus. F. 140, *b*.
19. Hiſtoria Holofernis & Judithæ; ubi plura de captivitate Judæorum: & ad finem hiſtoria Malchi Monachi ex Hieronymo. F. 143.
20. Hiſtoria libri cadentis de cælo coram porta Ephraim àpud Hieroſolymam; in qua varia ſunt præcepta de ſanctificando ſabbato, &c. Et in fine ait, *tertium hoc ſcriptum eſſe, quod Deus de cælo miſerit, neque poſt hoc aliud expectandum.* F. 152.
21. Canones antiqui Synodales. Illic reperitur confeſſio fidei Catholicæ, quam Papa Damaſus miſit ad Paulinum, Antiochenum Epiſcopum. F. 155.
22. Pœnitentiale Saxonicum. F. 161.
23. Characteres Alphabeti peregrini, numero tantum decem. Aliqui ex his videntur eſſe literis Runicis ſimiles. F. 165, *b*.
24. Liber Geneſeos; h. e. a 37 capite ad finem; Saxonice. F. 166.
25. Depoſitio S. Swithini; & ejus miracula, de quorum ſilentio Auctor recentior increpat priora tempora. F. 182.
26. Natale S. Edmundi, Regis & Martyris. F. 186.
27. Natale S. Georgii martyris. F. 190.

28. De

OTHO B.

28. De S. Etheldrytha. F. 193.
29. Paſſio S. Margaretæ. F. 195.

* XI. 1. Venerabilis Bedæ gentis Anglorum hiſtoria, a R. Ælfredo converſa; Saxonice. p. 1. Additur Appendix, viz.
2. Chronicon a Chriſto nato, continuatum ad annum Ch. 1001. Saxonice. p. 231.
3. Nomina Pontificum Romanæ Urbis per ordinem; Petrus, Linus, Cletus, Clemens, Euariſtus, nulla facta mentione Anacleti; ad Damaſum P. p. 302.
4. Nomina Archiepiſcoporum Eccleſiæ Dorobernenſis, ab Auguſtino ad Dunſtanum, & alia manu ad Ælfheah, qui eſt ordine viceſimus ſeptimus. p. 303.
5. Nomina Epiſcoporum Hrofenſis Eccleſiæ, a Paulino ad Godwinum. *ib.*
6. Nomina Epiſcoporum Orientalium Saxonum, a Mellito ad Ælfhun. *ib.*
7. Nomina Epiſcoporum Auſtralium Saxonum, a Wilfrido ad Ælmerum. p. 304.
8. Nomina Epiſcoporum Occidentalium Saxonum, a Birino ad Æthelwoldum. *ib.*
9. Nomina Epiſcoporum Scireburnenſis Eccleſiæ. Solummodo duo ponuntur, Aldhelm & Forthhere. Hic folium exſectum videtur. *ib.*
10. R. Ælfredi leges, } in unum corpus collectæ;
11. R. Inæ leges, & aliæ, } Saxonice. p. 305.

Liber ſane venerabilis, primitus S. Mariæ de Suwica. v. p. 18 & 19.

* XII. 1. L'ordenance du Conſeil du Parlement, & de la chambre des comptes, faite a Saint Germain en Laye au mois de Juignet l'ann mill ccc xvi, que le Roy eſtoit lors regent. F. 1.
2. Autre ordenance du maiſon du Roy. In initio Paginæ ab alia manu ſcribitur, *leu ne ſet,*

quant ceſte ordenance fut faite : mais elle fu du Pere Monſieur, qui ores eſt. F. 5.

3. L'ordenance de l'oſtel Philip Roy de France & de Navarre, qui ores eſt : faicte au bois de Vincennes au mois de Decembre, l'ann mill ccc xvi. F. 13.
4. Ordenances extraordinares, qui ſe faiſſent en l'hoſtel. F. 25, *b.*
5. Ordenances de l'hoſtel de Madame de Poitiers. *ib.*
6. La maniere de compter des Offices de l'hoſtel de Monſeigneur pour chaſcun jour. F. 28, *b.*
7. Les ordenances de l'hoſtel de Monſeiur le Roy d'Angleterre, Edoard troiſieme. F. 36.
8. Les ordenances de l'hoſtel de Monſieur le Duc de Burgoign en tou eſtas, donné a Bruxelles, 1 Januar. A. 1468. F. 65.

* XIII. 1. Topographica Croylandiæ delineatio. F. 1.

2. Hiſtoria, ſive, ut titulus habet, deſcriptio compilata per D. Ingulphum, Abbatem Monaſterii Croylandiæ, natione Anglicum, quondam Monachum Fontavillenſem; continuata per Petrum Bleſenſem & alios ad tempora R. Henrici VII. Inſerta eſt hiſtoria *de Standardo*, ita inſcribitur, quaſi eſſet initium operis: ſed nihil aliud eſt, quam narratio de bello inter Davidem, Regem Scotiæ, pro Nepote ſuo Henrico, & R. Stephanum. Sic autem nuncupatur ob Regium ſignum ſive vexillum a Tranſhumbranis Proceribus in campo juxta Alvertonam conſtitutum; ad quod omnes debebant confluere in defenſione regni contra Scotos illac irrumpentes. F. 2.
3. Chronica de Geſtis Anglorum poſt Conqueſtum, ab an-

no

no C. 1067 ad annum C. 1307; h. e. a coronatione R. Gulielmi I ad mortem R. Edwardi I. Eadem quoad magnam partem habentur apud Matthæum Weſtmonaſterienſem: alia vero in hoc libro fuſius enarrantur. F. 208.

* XIV. Chartularium Prioratus de Lenton in agro Nottinghamienſi, a Gulielmo Peverello fundati, cum ſyllabo maneriorum, advocationum Eccleſiarum, portionum garbarum & fœni, penſionum, terrarum & reddituum ad ejuſdem Priorem & Conventum ſpectantium.

* XV. Regiſtrum Monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ, a primo Auguſti die anno Ch. 1434, ad annum Ch. 1491: in quo præſentationes & permutationes Eccleſiarum & indenturæ maneriorum, rectoriarum, grangiarum, & tenementorum, &c. ad idem Monaſterium ſpectantium, continentur.

C.

* I. 1. Codex Evangeliorum; Saxonice. Liber ἀκέφαλος: incipit enim a verſu cap. xxvii ſecundum S. Matthæum. F. 1.

2. Poſt Evangelium S. Lucæ adduntur literæ Sergii Papæ ad Aldhelmum, Abbatem Meldunenſem, ejuſque Succeſſores, ut ipſe & Monachi ſint ab oneribus temporalium ditionum liberi. F. 93.

3. Libri quatuor Dialogorum Gregorii Papæ; Saxonice. F. 136.

4. Vitæ Patrum Ægyptiacorum, per S. Hieronymum; Saxonice. F. 273, *b*.

5. De Creatore & creatura; Saxonice. F. 285.

6. De ſex ætatibus hujus ſæculi; Saxonice. F. 288.

7. Item, de populo Iſrael, *quando volueris*; Saxonice. F. 290.

* II. 1. Brevis deſcriptio Angliæ, & Chronicon

Chronicon Regum uſque ad Ed. 3. F. 1.

2. Matthæi Weſtmon. Florum hiſtoriarum fragmentum. F. 9.

3. Continuatio ejuſdem Matthæi uſque ad annum 1379: non impreſſa. F. 244.

* IV. Liber nonus Chronicorum, ſive pars ſecunda hiſtoriæ a Conſtantino Magno ad Ludovicum III, Regem Franciæ; ex Latino in Gallicum tranſlata per Fr. Joannem Golein Carmelitam, Magiſtrum Theologiæ, juſſu Caroli V Regis Franciæ, pulchris elegantibuſque picturis paſſim ornata.

V. Evangelia ſecundum SS. Matthæum & Marcum; Latine; charactere admodum antiquo. Præfiguntur utriſque indices capitum præcipuorum, ſive breves *cauſæ*, & nominum Hebræorum interpretatio, & argumenta. Ante Evangelium S. Matthæi ponitur imago hominis: ante Evangelium S. Marci, imago leonis. In margine numerus capitulorum in recto ordine ſignatur, numeratis capitulis aliorum Evangeliſtarum, ubi in eadem hiſtoria conveniunt.

Dicitur fuiſſe liber olim S. Auguſtini, Anglorum Apoſtoli: ſed id mihi nullo modo conſtare poteſt. Fortaſſe folium exſcinditur, in quo continebatur ejuſmodi traditio. Sane videtur eſſe ipſius tempore ſcriptus.

Some Pieces of the Leaves of this old Book are preſerv'd.

VI. A breif abſtract of Engliſh Hiſtory, called *The Flowers of England*, from *Brutus*; Written by *Thomas Gardiner*, Monk of *Weſtminſter*, in the time of King *Henry* VIII.

The Ends of the Leaves are ſo burnt, that the Book is uſeleſs.

* VII. Ivonis, Carnotenſis Epiſcopi, varii tractatus.

1. De dedicatione Baſilicæ; de unctione altaris; quid ſignificet deſcriptio Alphabeti; de Sacramentis Neophytorum; de excellentia ſacrorum Ordi-

num;

num; de vita Ordinandorum; de ſignificationibus indumentorum Sacerdotalium; de convenientia veteris & novi Sacerdotii. F. 1.

2. Homiliæ quædam; quarum ultima habet hunc titulum; De adulterino habitu virorum vel mulierum. F. 18.

3. Sylloge Epiſtolarum Ivonis, ſed non integra; non enim reſpondet numero, qui in indice argumentorum præfixo continetur. Unde patet, Epiſtolas ſexaginta & unam deſiderari. F. 33.

* VIII. 1. Proviſio de Ronnemede facta per R. Joannem cum juramento ejus & Baronum. F. 1.

2. Charta R. Joannis de Homagio facto Eccleſiæ Romanæ. F. 4.

3. Confirmatio Chartæ de Ronemede per Henricum 3. F. 5.

4. Charta de Foreſta, per eundem. F. 7.

5. Sententia in Tranſgreſſores prædictarum Chartarum lata. F. 7, *b.*

6. Proviſiones de Mertoun, cum variis aliis Statutis H. 3. F. 8.

7. Charta Henrici 6, Thomæ Draper conceſſa, pro ædificatione Collegii in Eccleſia Parochiali de Neweport in Comitatu Salop. F. 18, *b.*

8. Charta, quæ per Henricum 6 conceditur Priori & Conventui de Erdebury in Com' War' propter depauperationem ex adverſante fortuna & minus provida gubernatione, ut ſibi comparent in terris, tenementis ſeu advocationibus Eccleſiarum ad valentiam 100 Marcarum per annum, non obſtante Statuto de mortua manu. F. 19.

9. Charta 2da ejuſdem Regis Willielmo Domino de Lovell, Burnell & de Holland; ut aſſignent quaſdam terras eidem Monaſterio, non obſtante Statuto de mortua manu. F. 19, *b.*

O T H O C.

10. Advocatio Parochiæ de Preſtcote Dioceſeos Coventry & Lichfeild, data per H. 6. in dotem Collegii Regalis Cantabrigiæ. F. 20.

11. Appropriatio Eccleſiæ parochialis de Manceſtre, ejuſdem Dioceſeos, Monaſterio B. Mariæ de mira-valle in eadem Dioceſi. F. 21.

12. Aſſignatio certæ portionis redituum ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Vicario. F. 21, *b.*

13. Epiſtola Edwardi R. ad ſummum Pontificem Romanum, pro declaratione juris Regum Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ. F. 22.

14. Luſtratio terrarum & feodorum in Agro Eboracenſi, tempore R. Edwardi I. F. 27.

15. Chartæ & Monumenta Monialium de Killing in Com' Ebor' F. 86.

IX. Ad finem libri impreſſi Romæ 1588, qui appellatur, Statuta Hoſpitalis Hieruſalem, apponitur collectio inſtructionum, narrationum, & literarum a Magiſtris Hoſpitaliorum, Hieroſolymis, Rhodi, Melitæ, & alicubi, & ab aliis ad ipſos ſcriptarum; è quibus hiſtoria rerum illorum temporum (h. e. ab anno 1510 ad annum 1540.) geſtarum optime illuſtrari poſſit.

Fifty Leaves of this *Collectio inſtructionum &c.* being Originals, are remaining, and tho' burnt on the Edges may ſtill be made uſe of.

X. 1. Defenſio libri, ab anonymo Auctore ſcripti, in quo teſtimonia tum veterum Patrum tum recentiorum pro reſcindendis nuptiis R. Henrici VIII & R. Katherinæ habentur. p. 1.

Some Pieces of Leaves of this Book are ſaved.

2. Literæ & Acta de divortio inter R. Henricum & Katharinam Hiſpanam. p. 317.

3. De negotio nuptiarum inter R. Henricum VIII & Annam Bolenam, & de illius incarceratione, literæ & acta Authentica: cum duabus literis Principis Eliſabethæ, una Italice, altera Anglice, ſcriptis ad Reginam Novercam. p. 434.

4. De

4. De negotio nuptiarum inter Henricum VIII & Annam Clivenſem. Inter alia occurrit declaratio R. Henrici, manu propria ſcripta, & literæ Cromwelli &c. ex Turri ad Regem ſcriptæ. p. 465.
5. De negotio nuptiarum inter Henricum VIII & R. Katharinam Howardam. p. 499.
6. Quædam miſcellanea de Principibus Maria & Elizabetha. p. 507.
7. Literæ Principis Mariæ, aliaque acta authentica ad illam ſpectantia. p. 525.
8. Literæ Regis Edwardi, ad P. Mariam. p. 581.

* XI. Quarta pars libri conſuetudinarii; ſive de variis obſervantiis, officiis, & Conſuetudinibus ad Monachos pertinentibus, de modo viſitandi fratres infirmos, & de exequiis fratrum defunctorum; ſcripta ad præceptum D. Ricardi de Wara, Abbatis Weſtmonaſterii, a Fratre Gulielmo de Haſeleya, Weſtmonaſterii Subpriore, & Novitiorum Magiſtro, qui totum opus in 4 partes diſtinxit, anno gratiæ 1266.

* XII. 1. Ordinatio pro auxilio & contributione pro bonis per tempeſtatem è navibus ejectis. F. 1.
2. Statuta anno 27 R. Edwardi I edita: viz. Ordinatio de finibus, de onere Vicecomitis, de retinendis plegiis per Vicecomites, de hominibus replegiandis, de gaolis deliberandis. Ordinatio Juſticiariorum de Niſi prius. F. 1, *b*.
3. Ordinatio de moneta apud Stibenhith, 27 R. Edwardi I. F. 4, *b*.
4. Ordinatio de placitis apud Londinenſes. F. 6.
5. Compoſitio inter Cives Londoniarum, & cives Winton. F. 9.
6. Les reules de Robert Groſteſt Eveque de Nicole, h. e. Lincolne,

colne, a la Countaſs de Nicole de conſervandis & regendis terris. F. 10.

7. De ponderibus. F. 16.
8. Des uſages de Gavelkind uſees en Kent. F. 17.
9. Ordinances pour la garde de la citè de Loundres. F. 19.
10. De Tenentibus in civitate Londoniarum. F. 28.
11. Obſervationes de damnis, priſonis, præſcriptione temporis, pœnis diverſis ad ſectam Regis, de replegiabilibus & irreplegiabilibus per commune Breve. F. 28.
12. Modus & ordo, qualiter Barones & univerſitas civium London. ſe debent habere & gerere erga D. Regem & Juſticiarios ſuos, tempore, quo D Regi placuerit tenere placita coronæ ſuæ apud Turrim Lond. capitulis XIX. F. 31.
13. De aſſiſa panis facienda in London. poſt feſtum S. Michaelis. F. 35.
14. Quomodo procedendum ſit in civitate, in aſſiſa pro muris & ſeverundis, i. e. Stillicidiis. F. 36.
15. Diviſio Brevium in ſuas varias ſpecies. F. 39.
16. Magna Charta de libertatibus Angliæ. F. 39, *b.*
17. Charta de Foreſta. F. 43.
18. Statuta de Mertone. F. 44, *b.*
19. Statuta de Marleberge. F. 46.
20. Les Eſtablicements faites a Weſtmonaſter par Roy Edward; ſive Statuta Weſtmonaſterii prima. F. 51.
21. Expoſitiones quorundam vocabulorum in quibuſdam chartis de libertate contentorum. F. 61.
22. Statuta de mercatoribus. F. 62.
23. Statuta Glouceſtriæ, & Quo warranto. F. 63.
24. Statuta Weſtmonaſterii ſecunda. F. 69.
25. Nomina Regum Angliæ Chriſtianorum, ad R. Henricum I. F. 78, *b.*

26. Sta-

OTHO C.

26. Statuta Weſtmonaſterii III F. 79, *b.*
27. Statuta Winton. F. 89, *b.*
28. Statuta Scaccarii. F. 91, *b.*
29. Diſtrictiones Scaccarii. F. 94.
30. Articuli de moneta. F. 94, *b.*
31. De homagio, feoditate, & villenia faciendа. F. 96.
32. Statutum de Mortmain. F. 96.
33. Sententia lata excommunicationis in tranſgreſſores, qui contra libertates magnæ Chartæ & foreſtæ veniunt. F. 96, *b.*
34. Dies communes in Banco, & dies in Brevibus de dote. F. 97, *b.*
35. Extenta maneriorum. F. 98.
36. Dictum de Kenelworth. F. 99.
37. Exceptions aus briefes. F. 101.
38. Ordo & diviſio eorundem, cum variis exemplis. F. 104, *b.*
39. Summa, quæ vocatur, *Fet aſcavoir*, per Radulphum de Kengham. F. 117.
40. Modus ordinandi brevia in variis caſibus & actionibus. F. 129.
41. Proprietates narrationum. F. 133.
42. Statuta de militibus. F. 135.
43. Summa, quæ vocatur Southampton. F. 136.
44. Modus calumpniandi Eſſonium. F. 139.
45. Judicium Eſſoniorum. F. 139, *b.*
46. De placitis coronæ tam veteribus quam novis. F. 145, *b.*
47. Aſſiſæ panis & cereviſiæ. F. 149.
48. *Rageman* ad inquirendum, audiendum, & terminandum coram Juſtitiariis itinerantibus querelas, & de criminibus intra 25 annos admiſſis, h. e. ante tempora Edwardi 4. F. 151 & 153.
49. Statutum de quinta decima parte. F. 152.
50. Regiſtrum Cancellariæ, ſive potius ſumma formularum Brevium ex iſta curia pro re nata prodeuntium. F. 163.

OTHO C.

* XIII. Hiſtoria Britonum a Bruto ad Æthelſtanum, veteri lingua Anglicana.

* XIV. 1. Epiſtolæ Roberti Groſſeteſte, Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, numero 128: quarum antepenultima valde longa eſt, ni potius tractatus appellari mereatur, nempe contra exemptionem Capituli Lincolnienſis. F. 1.

2. Ejuſdem ſermo propoſitus coram Papa Innocentio IV & Cardinalibus in Concilio Lugdunenſi. F. 145.

3. Expoſitio brevis orationis Dominicæ. F. 165.

4. Nomina Philoſophorum, Hiſtoricorum, Poetarum, Oratorum, ordine Alphabetico. F. 168.

5. Nota de fundatione Abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Fontibus. F. 168, *b.*

6. Epiſtola Turſtini Archiepiſcopi Eboracenſis, ad Gulielmum Cantuarienſem, de reformatione & diſcordiis Monachorum Eccleſiæ S. Mariæ Ebor. anno Ch. 1132. *ib.*

7. Epiſtolæ tres Satyricæ; duæ contra Malgerum, & una contra Rixvaldum. F. 175, *b.*

8. Invectio, h. e. invectiva in quendam, in defenſione R. Epiſcopi Herefordenſis. F. 176, *b.*

9. Epiſtola Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallenſis ad Lucium Papam ſuper electione Gulielmi ad Archiepiſcopatum Eboracenſem. F. 178.

10. Ejuſdem Epiſtolæ ad Eugenium Papam ſuper eadem re. Initium, *Importunatus ſum, ſed habeo excuſationem:* uti & ſequens ejuſdem epiſtola de eodem quoque negotio. F. 179.

11. ——— ad Cardinales Romanæ Curiæ. F. 179, *b.*

12. ——— ad Eugenium Papam; *Auditum eſt in terra noſtra, & celebri ſermone vulga-*

tum; pro Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi contra Eboracenſem & Wintonienſem ſuper querela de legatione. F. 180.

13. Epiſtola Imari Tuſculani Epiſcopi ad Canonicos Eccleſiæ London ſuper electione Ricardi Epiſcopi. F. 181.

14. Epiſtola Eugenii Papæ, ad Epiſcopum Dunelmenſem, & Carleolenſem, Decanum & Canonicos S. Petri, ſuper electione prædicti Gulielmi in Archiepiſcopatum Eboracenſem. F. 181, *b.*

15. Epiſtola Barnardi Abbatis Clarevallenſis ad Innocentium Papam de hæreſibus Magiſtri Petri Abelardi. F. 182.

16. Ejuſdem Epiſtola de eodem ad Cardinales. F. 183.

17. Reſponſio Petri Abelardi, contra calumnias objectorum articulorum. F. 184.

18. v Rhetoricæ orationes. F. 185.

19. Epiſtola Henrici Imperatoris ad Philippum Regem Galliæ contra Papam. F. 188.

20. Epiſtola Rhetorica, ad Monachum fugitivum. F. 189, *b.*

21. Epiſtola Eugenii Papæ: eadem cum illa, quæ prius ponitur, num. 14. F. 190.

22. Epiſtola Eugenii Papæ, ad Stephanum R. Angliæ de honorando Ricardo Epiſcopo Londinenſi. F. 190, *b.*

23. ——— ad Matildam Reginam Angliæ. *ib.*

24. Epiſtola cujuſdam Cardinalis Epiſcopi Hoſtienſis, ad Canonicos S. Pauli. F. 191. Epiſtolæ ſequentes continent hiſtoriam Schiſmatis, inter PP. Alexandrum & Octavianum, quem elevavit Imperator; nimirum orti ex electione & confirmatione utriuſque, viz.

25. Alexandri P. ad Theobaldum Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, & ejus Suffraganeos. *ib.*

26. Epiſtola Patriarcharum Schiſmaticorum,

maticorum, h. e. Peregrini Aquileienſis Patriarchæ, aliorumque Archiepiſcoporum, Epiſcoporum & Abbatum, in Concilio Papæ congregatorum de electione & conſecratione Octaviani. F. 192, *b*.

27. Epiſtola cujuſdam, occultato nomine; ad Alexandrum P. F. 194, *b*.

28. Epiſtola Frederici Romani Imperatoris de electione & confirmatione ſui Apoſtolici, miſſa cunctis fidelibus ad confirmationem electionis ejuſdem. F. 195.

29. Altercatio ſuper Formoſo Papa. F. 196.

*XV. 1. Roberti Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis epiſtola monitoria ad Priorem & Conventum de Newenham. F. 1.

2. Viſitatio ejuſdem conventus in craſtino Cathedræ S. Petri, A. D. 1232. per Archidiaconum Lincolnienſem ex auctoritate D. Papæ. F. 5.

3. Ordinationes de proceſſionibus, jejuniis, confeſſionibus, litaniis, & miſſis celebrandis, & quibus modis, ſubſidiis, & remediis, Eccleſiaſticis & mundanis, reſiſtendum ſit incurſionibus Tartarorum in Hungariam, Poloniam, aliaque loca. F. 7, *b*.

4. Regula S. Auguſtini de vita Clericorum. F. 9.

5. Conſtitutio, vel potius ordinatio Canonicorum Regularium ſecundum Canonicam regulam S. Auguſtini, a Patribus inſtituta. F. 33.

6. Conſuetudinarium, ita appellatum, ſeu rituale de officiis, & ritibus per ſingulos dies feſtos celebrandis. F. 68.

7. Fragmentum Homiliæ, Saxonice, unico folio contentum. F. 106.

8. Ordo converſorum. F. 107.

9. Libellus a Magiſtro Gulielmo de Mandagoto, Archidiacono Nemauſenſi, compoſitus, ſu-

per electionibus faciendis, & earum proceſſibus ordinandis. F. 109.

10. Tractatus de ſeptem ſacramentis, & eorum caſibus & impedimentis: videtur a Roberto Lincolnienſi eſſe compoſitus. F. 129.

11. Modus ſive forma confitendi ſecundum bonæ memoriæ dominum Robertum, Lincolnienſem Epiſcopum. F. 148.

12. De inventione Muſicæ per Pythagoram è diverſa malleorum ſuper incudem percuſſione. F. 154.

13. De periculis, quæ ſæpe accidunt circa officium Sacerdotis, aliiſque rebus ad ſacramenta ſpectantibus. Videtur eſſe pars libri numero 10 notati. F. 155.

* XVI. 1. Calendarium hiſtoricum rerum in Anglia geſtarum. F. 1.

2. Extractus Chronicorum Rogeri Ceſtrienſis. F. 14.

3. Epiſtola in metro ad Gulielmum Epiſcopum Lincolnienſem, de vita & actibus Roberti Groſthead; per Ricardum Monachum Monaſterii Bardenienſis. F. 43.

4. Martyrium S. Hugonis pueruli, apud Lincolniam a Judæis cæſi, anno 1255; per eundem; metrice. F. 63.

5. Rogerus Dymmokus, ordinis Prædicatorum, contra errores & hæreſes Lollardorum; ad Ricardum, Regem Angliæ. F. 70.

6. A Sermon in Defence of the Scripture, in Engliſh. Fragmentum. F. 136.

7. Paſſio S. Kenelmi, Regis Anglorum & martyris. F. 141.

8. Vita S. Edwardi, Regis & martyris. F. 148.

9. De S. Guthlaco Heremita. F. 150.

10. Vita S. Elphegi, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. F. 152.

11. Conſtitutiones Eboracenſis Eccleſiæ, 3 Non. Oct. editæ an. D. 1291. F. 154.

OTHO C, D.

12. Vita S. Joannis Beverlacenſis. F. 157.
13. Nomina Epiſcoporum Eboracenſium, a Paulino ad J. de Thurſby, qui obiit 47 Edwardi III, anno Ch. 1373. F. 166, *b*.
14. Collectiones de vita & miraculis D. Joannis Beverlaci; ex Folcardo, Cœnobii Dorobernenſis Monacho, qui floruit ſub Edwardo, Rege & Confeſſore, circa annum 1060. F. 169.

D.

* I. 1. Deſcriptio Angliæ, ex variis Auctoribus collecta, anno Domini 1444, 23 Henrici VI Regis. F. 1.
2. Genealogiarum ſeries, cum hiſtoricis narrationibus, ab Adamo per Reges Britannicos perducta ad Henricum VI Regem Angliæ. F. 6.
3. Compendium hiſtoriæ ſacræ, ab orbe condito ad S. Joannem Baptiſtam & Chriſtum natum, cum catalogo Imperatorum Romanorum & Pontificum, ad Nicolaum V; & narratione hiſtorica interſperſa, uſque ad annum 1446: per eundem. F. 34.
4. Polychronicon Ranulphi Ceſtrenſis, cum continuatione; in qua habetur plena narratio de renunciatione, reſignatione, dimiſſione, ceſſione & depoſitione R. Ricardi II, & de vindicatione coronæ Angliæ per Henricum IV tunc Ducem Lancaſtriæ, cum verſibus rhythmicis Joannis Goweri, ex libro ejus, qui dicitur, *vox clamantis*, de illis rebus, quæ accidebant tempore R. Ricardi II; & narrationibus hiſtoricis uſque ad mortem R. Henrici V, h. e. an. 1422. F. 57.
5. Liber Bedæ de imagine mundi. F. 223.
6. Tractatus Fratris Rogeri Bacon, in quarta parte Mathe-

maticæ

maticæ, de ſitu Orbis. F. 236, *b*.
7. Beda Preſbyter de ſitu terræ Sanctæ. F. 253.
8. Extractus Itinerarii Joannis Maundevill, militis, de ſancto Albano, qui iter ſuum incepit anno 1322. F. 254, *b*.
9. Itinerarium Fratris Odorici de Foro Julii, per partes five regiones Infidelium. F. 259, *b*.
10. Fragmentum hiſtoriæ de temporibus Henrici VI. F. 265.

Series Fundatorum Monaſterii de Theokſbury, poſt genealogiam Henr. VI, occurrit.

II. 1. Traicté de l'eſtat & des conditions de XIV Royaumes d'Aiſe, & des Empereurs, qui puis l'incarnation de noſtre Seigneur ont regné en yceulx, & regnent encore: & du paſſage d'oultre mere a la terre ſainte, & de la puiſſance du Soudain d'Ægypte, qui nous appellons le Soudain de la Babylonie; fait en Latin par Mr. Ayton, Seigneur de Curſey, Chevaliere, & neveu du Roy d'Armenie, & tranſlaté per Frere Jehan le Long, dit d'Ypre, Moyne de l'abbaie de St. Bertin in St. Omer, de l'ordre de St. Benoit. F. 1.
2. L'Itinerair de la peregrination & du voyage de Frere Bicult, de l'ordre des Freres Preſcheurs; tranſlaté du Latin en François, anno 1350, par le meſme. F. 41, *b*.
3. L'Itenerair de la peregrination d'Odric de Foro Julii, de l'Ordre des Freres Mineurs; tranſlaté par le meſme. F. 60.
4. Traicté de l'eſtate de terre ſainte, & auſſi in partie de la terre d'Ægypte; fait par M. Guillaume de Bondeſelle, anno 1336, & tranſlaté par le meſme. F. 84.
5. La copie des lettres, que l'Empereur Soveraign des

Tartares,

Tartares, Le grand Caan de Cathai, envoye au Pape Benoit le xii anno 1338; & de la reponſe. F. 95, *b.*

6. L'eſtate & la governaunce du grand Caan de Cathai, Soveraign Empereur des Tartares, & de la diſpoſicion de ſon empire; interpreté en Latin par un Arceveſque, que on dit l'Arceveſque Saltenſis, au command du Pape Jehan XXII de ce nom. F. 98.

7. Hiſtoire de la noble fortreſs de Luſignen en Poitou; compilé ſelon diverſes croniques. F. 101.

Liber iſte, elegantiſſimis figuris illuminatus, olim pertinebat ad D. Jaquettam Luxemburgicam, Duciſſam Bedfordiæ; ut illa propria manu in fine libri teſtatur.

III. Regiſtrum chartarum Monaſterii S. Albani, de poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, privilegiis, redditibus, aliiſque rebus ad idem monaſterium ſpectantibus.

A burnt Lump.

IV. 1. Nomina familiarum antiquarum gentis Anglicanæ, excerpta è regiſtris antiquis, chartis, & rotulis. F. 1.

This Book is a Bundle of looſe Leaves, having the Sides burnt off a good way into the Writing.

2. Epitome hiſtoriæ Rogeri Hoveduni. Ita inſcribitur. Proprie eſt compendium hiſtoriæ Regum Scotiæ à Rege Ewain, qui obiit anno 721. Hic paſſim vitæ & geſta illorum continentur in Epigrammatibus; verſus finem interſperſis rebus Anglicanis, ad annum 1270. F. 109.

3. Chartæ antiquæ & Stemmata, excerpta ex libro chartaceo ſcripto tempore R. Henrici VI. Inter quæ, 1. The Pedigree of Chaalons, ſive Genealogia Comitum Cabilonenſium: and 2. The Pedigree of Boſtock in comitatu Ceſtriæ, and of Egerton. F. 123, *b.*

4. Extenta feodorum, quæ fue-

runt

runt Hugonis de Courteney Comitis Devoniæ. F. 136. *b.*

5. Nomina Nobilium, ad quos Papa Calixtus ſcripſit, ut terras Eccleſiæ Landavenſi abreptas reſtituerent. F. 138, *b.*
6. Excerpta ex magna hiſtoria Britanniæ Armoricanæ. F. 143.
7. Armes de Chevaliers, qui furent al Tornement, fait a Donſtaple, l'ann ſeptieſme du Roy Edward tiers. F. 150.
8. De monaſteriis de Furneſia & Ives, cum excerptis è regiſtris chartarum dicti monaſterii S. Mariæ de Furneſia. F. 156.
9. Excerpta è regiſtro Rameſcienſis Cœnobii. F. 174.
10. Excerpta ex annalibus Eccleſiæ S. Auguſtini extra muros Civitatis Cantuarienſis. F. 180.
11. Interpretatio quorundam vocabulorum forenſium, quæ occurrunt in legibus veterum Regum Anglorum.
12. Progenies Gilberti Comitis Brioniæ. F. 227.
13. Charta pro mercatis diverſis, conceſſis tempore R. Edwardi I. F. 228.
14. The Pedigree of Chaalons. F. 238.
15. Excerpta ex rotulis chartarum tempore R. Edwardi III. F. 242.
16. The oath of a King of Armes, Herald, and Purſuivant. F. 279, *b.*
17. A Proclamation concerning the Office of Armes, x Reg. Elizabethæ. F. 281.
18. Original of Cities. F. 283.
19. A Draught of a Grant for the painting of Armes, to *William Brooke* from Mr. *Camden.* F. 284.

Continet liber iſte multa curioſa ad hiſtoriam & genealogias nobilium Familiarum pertinentia, collecta è variis libris opera & ſtudio cujuſdam

è noſtris Heraldis. Erat olim liber D. Burghley.

*V. Le livre, qui ſe appelle li Charboclois d'armes, du conqueſt de la terre ſainte de promiſſion; par Frere Roger de Stavegne: R. Edwardo III inſcribitur, in quo multa de Ægypto, Saracenis, &c. habentur.

*VII. 1. De viris illuſtribus, quo tempore ſcripſerunt. F. 1.

2. Varia ex antiquis Scriptoribus excerpta. viz.

1. Præfatio Juſtini in libros Trogi Pompeii. F. 1, *b.*

2. De Gallis, ex Eutropio. F. 2.

3. Teſtimonium Joſephi de Chriſto. *ib.*

4. Egeſippi prologus. *ib.*

5. Prologus Auguſtini de civitate Dei. F. 2, *b.*

6. De Oroſio. F. 3.

7. Initium hiſtoriæ Bedæ. *ib.*

8. Ex S. Hieronymo. F. 4.

3. Abbreviatio Chronicorum, de diverſis ſcriptorum codicibus diligentur excerpta, ab Adamo ad tempora Haroldi; nempe annum Ch. 1063. F. 4, *b.*

4. Bulla Innocentii Papæ de canonizatione S. Eadmundi, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. F. 40.

5. Imagines hiſtoriarum, per Radulphum de Diceto, Londonienſem Decanum, ab anno 1148 ad annum 1197. F. 42.

6. Compendium hiſtoriæ Anglicanæ, a morte R. Edwardi Confeſſoris ad annum C. 1147; ſcriptum per Abbatem Robertum. F. 49.

7. Continuatio ejuſdem, ſive imagines hiſtoriarum; per Radulphum de Diceto iterum, ſed amplius & perfectius. F. 63.

8. Epiſtola Abbatis Rievallenſis ad illuſtrem Normannorum Ducem, Henricum II; poſtmodum Anglorum Regem, de Genealogia ipſius: ubi multa præclara de Regibus Saxonicis, de Rege Malcolmo, de

Regina Matilde; quorum vitæ & geſta compendio enarrantur. F. 142.

9. Nomina Epiſcoporum Eaſt-Anglorum, vel Orientalium Anglorum. F. 149, *b.*
10. Nomina comitatuum Angliæ. *ib.*
11. Hiſtoria Anglorum; ab Henrico Huntendunienſi Monacho, petitione Alexandri Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi, contexta. F. 150.
12. Ejuſdem Epiſtolæ ad Henricum Regem, de Regibus Hebræorum, ad Imperatorem Conradum. F. 199.
13. Miracula de St. Thoma, Cantuarienſi Archiepiſcopo & Martyre. F. 200.
14. Pactum inter Abbatem Clun. & Comitem Warenum ſuper nominatione & inſtitutione Prioris Lewenſis. F. 201.

VIII. 1. Kalendarium.

A burnt Lump of little uſe.

2. Paſſio S. Ignatii, Epiſcopi.
3. Vita S. Brigidæ, Virginis.
4. Paſſio S. Blaſii, Epiſcopi & martyris.
5. Paſſio S. Tryphonis, martyris.
6. Paſſio S. Agathæ, virginis.
7. Vita S. Vedaſti, Epiſcopi.
8. Vita S. Amandi, Epiſcopi.
9. Vita S. Anſberti, Epiſcopi.
10. Vita S. Auſtrobertæ, Virginis.
11. Vita S. Eufraſiæ, Virginis.
12. Paſſio S. Valentini, Martyris.
13. Paſſio S. Julianæ, Virginis.
14. Paſſio S. Ananiæ, martyris.
15. Actus Theophili, qui Chriſtum negavit.
16. Vita S. Wingualoſi, Confeſſoris.
17. Paſſio SS. Martyrum, Perpetuæ & Felicitatis.
18. Paſſio earundem, alio modo dictata.
19. Paſſio SS. quadraginta militum.
20. Vita S. Gregorii Papæ; per Joannem Diaconum.
21. Paſſio S. Longini, Martyris.
22. Vita S. Gertrudis, Virginis.
23. Miracula ejuſdem Virginis.

OTHO D.

24. Paſſio S. Theodori, Preſbyteri & martyris.
25. Vita S. Cuthberti, Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris; per Bedam.
26. Vita S. Wulframni, Epiſcopi.
27. Annales Regum Angliæ, Fratris Ricardi Trivet, Ordinis Prædicatorum: viz. a Rege Stephano ad A. D. 1307. F. 143.
28. Nomina Regum Saxonicorum. F. 199.
29. Liber B. Methodii, martyris Chriſti, de principio mundi, & fine ſeculorum; a S. Hieronymo, ut dicitur, ex Hebræo & Græco in Latinum converſus. Brevis tractatulus, quatuor paginis contentus. F. 200.
30. Prophetia Thomæ, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, quam Virgo illi ſomnianti ſuggeſſit. F. 201.
31. Prophetia Hermeri, qui ibi dicitur *Deus ſapientum. ib.*
32. Chronica Monaſterii Rameſienſis, ab A. D. 1341 ad mortem R. Ricardi II; h. e. ad A. D. 1401. F. 202.
33. Compoſitio pacis & concordiæ inter Henricum regem Angliæ, & Lewellinum filium Griffini, Principem Walliæ, facta per Cardinalem Ottobonum Salopiæ 7 Kal. Octob. A. D. 1267. F. 222.
34. Narratio diſſenſionum inter Henricum III & Proceres, tam proſa quam verſibus rhythmicis. F. 223.
35. Proceſſus in Curia Cantuarienſi inter Rectorem Eccleſiæ S. Joannis de Burgo S. Petri, & inhabitantes villæ de Dodeſthorpe, de capella ibidem. F. 229, *b.*
36. Chronicon breve, a Bruto ad an. Ch. 1388. F. 235.
37. Prophetiæ quædam de Anglia & Scotia; viz. Merlini, Sibyllæ, & de Aquila; verſibus confictæ, & Egerlini de aſino coronato, &c. proſa. F. 236.

IX. Vi-

OTHO D.

* IX. Vitæ Sanctorum Angliæ, Collectore Joanne Capgravio; qui hoc ordine ſecundum ſeriem literarum recenſentur.
Adrianus, Abbas.
Aidanus, Abbas.
Aidanus, Epiſcopus.
Albanus, Protomartyr.
Aldelmus, Epiſcopus.
Alredus, Abbas.
Amphibalus, Martyr.
Anſelmus, Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis.
Audoenus, Epiſcopus.
Auguſtinus, Epiſcopus.
Bartholomæus, Monachus.
Beda, Preſbyter.
Benignus, Epiſcopus.
Bernactus, Epiſcopus.
Birinus, Epiſcopus.
Bonifacius, Epiſcopus.
Botulphus, Abbas.
Breguinus, Epiſcopus.
Brendanus, Abbas.
Brigida, Virgo.
Brithunus, Abbas.
Cadocus, Epiſcopus.
Cedd Frater S. Ceddæ, Epiſcopi.
Caradocus, Eremita.
Cedda, Epiſcopus.
Clarus, Preſbyter & Martyr.
Clitaucus, Rex & Martyr.
Colfidus, Abbas.
Columba, Abbas.
Columbanus, Abbas.
Cuthbertus, Epiſcopus.
Cuthberga, Virgo.
David, Epiſcopus.
Deuſdedit, Epiſcopus.
Dubritius, Epiſcopus.
Dunſtanus, Epiſcopus.
Eata, Epiſcopus.
Eanſwide, Virgo & Abbatiſſa.
Ebba, Abbatiſſa.
Edburga, Virgo.
Editha, Virgo.
Edmundus, Epiſcopus.
Edmundus, Rex.
Edwardus, Rex & Confeſſor.
Edwinus, Rex & Mart.
Edwoldus, Confeſſor.
Egbertus, Monachus.
Edgbinus, Monachus.

Egwinus, Epiſcopus.
Elphega, Virgo & Abbatiſſa.
Elphegus, Epiſcopus.
Erkenwoldus, Epiſcopus.
Ermenilda, Regina.
Eſterwinus, Abbas.
Ethelbertus, Rex.
Ethelburga, Virgo.
Ethelreda, Virgo.
Ethelredus & Ethelbrictus, Martyres.
Ethelwoldus, Epiſcopus.
Felix, Epiſcopus.
Fiacrus, Confeſſor.
Finanus, Epiſcopus.
Foillanus, Epiſcopus.
Fremundus, Rex.
Frideſwida, Virgo.
Furſeus, Abbas.
Gilbertus, Confeſſor.
Gildas, Abbas.
Godricus, Eremita.
Grimbaldus, Abbas.
Gudwallus, Epiſcopus.
Gundleus, Rex.
Guthlacus, Confeſſor.
Henricus, Eremita.
Hewaldus albus & Hewaldus niger, Mart.
Hilda, Abbatiſſa.
Hildelitha, Virgo.
Honorius, Epiſcopus.
Hugo puer, à Judæis-Lincolniæ crucifixus.
Hugo, Epiſcopus.
Iltutus, Abbas.
Indractus & ſocii ejus, Martyres.
Joannes Beverlacus, Epiſcopus.
Itamarus, Epiſcopus.
Ivo, Epiſcopus.
Iwius, Martyr.
Juſtinianus, Monachus & Martyr.
Juſtus, Epiſcopus.
Juthwara, Virgo.
Kebius, Epiſcopus.
Kyena, Virgo.
Kenetus, Confeſſor.
Kenelmus, Rex & Mart.
Kentegernus, Epiſcop.
Kyneſwida & Kyneburga, & Tidba, Virg.
Lanfrancus, Epiſcopus.

OTHO D.

Laurentius, Epiſcopus.
Lethardus, Epiſcopus.
Machutus, Epiſcopus.
Maglorius, Epiſcopus.
Malachias, Epiſcopus.
Margarita, Reg. Scotiæ.
Maxentia, Virgo & Martyr.
Mellitus, Epiſcopus.
Mello, Epiſcopus.
Melorus, Martyr.
Milburga, Virgo.
Mildreda, Virgo.
Modwenna, Virgo.
Neotus, Abbas.
Ninianus, Epiſcopus.
Odo, Epiſcopus.
Oſitha, Virgo.
Oſmanna, Virgo.
Oſwaldus, Epiſcopus.
Oſwaldus, Rex & Mart.
Oſwinus, Rex & Mart.
Oudoceus, Epiſcopus.
Paternus, Epiſcopus.
Patricius, Epiſcopus.
Petrocus, Abbas.
Piranus, Epiſcopus.
Ricardus, Epiſcopus.
Robertus, Abbas.
Rumwoldus, Confeſſor.
Sampſon, Epiſcopus.
Sexburga, Regina.
Swithinus, Epiſcopus.
Theliaus, Epiſcopus.
Theodorus, Epiſcopus.
Thomas, Epiſcopus Herefordenſis.
Thomas, Archiepiſcop. Cantuar. & Martyr. exſcinditur.
Thomas, Monachus a Gallis occiſus.
Walburga, Virgo.
Wallenus, Abbas.
Wenefreda, Martyr.
Werburga, Martyr.
Wilfridus, Epiſcopus.
Willibrordus, Epiſcopus.
Willielmus, puer à Judæis crucifixus.
Willielmus, Epiſcopus.
Winwalcus, Abbas.
Wiſtanus, Rex.
Withburga, Virgo.
Wilfhilda, Virgo.
Wlricus, Confeſſor.
Wlſinus, Epiſcopus.

Wlſtanus,

Wlſtanus, Epiſcopus.

* X. Opera Roberti Groſthead, Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis: viz.

1. Tractatus de oculo morali. F. 1.
2. De veneno. F. 21, &c. tractatus 66.

* XI. Hiſtorica quædam.

1. De diſtinctionibus regnorum in Anglia; de Regibus Angliæ, h. e. de Sledda, Seberto, Egfrido, Offa, Withredo, Ethelbaldo, Elredo, Edberto, Æthelberto, Alfredo; de diſputatione de Paſchæ obſervatione, & de primis regalibus ornamentis regni Angliæ. F. 1.
2. De dedicatione Eccleſiæ B. Petri, Weſtmonaſterii. F. 15.
3. De renovatione Eccleſiæ S. Petri, per R. Edgarum & S. Dunſtanum. F. 16, *b*.
4. Charta Regis Edgari. F. 17.
2. La genealogie de Pierre de Luxemburg, Conte de S. Pol. F. 19.
3. La genealogie de Madam Marguerite ſon Eſpouſe. F. 23.
4. Regulæ quomodo Dominus terrarum debet conſtituere Seneſchallum, alioſque officiarios & miniſtros, & diſponere de ſuis terris; Gallice. F. 28.
5. Modus parandi cibos, aliaque ad rem culinariam ſpectantia; Gallice. F. 30, *b*.
6. Medicamenta aliquot. F. 34.
7. De gemmis pretioſis & herbis ſalutaribus. F. 34, *b*.
8. Decima triennalis, antiqua taxatio beneficiorum appropriatorum, & nova taxatio eorundem, ſoluta pro Eccleſiis, Abbatiis, Præbendis in Epiſcopatu Eboracenſi, cum firmis & Eccleſiis pertinentibus ad Abbatiam B. Mariæ Eborac. & redditibus pertinentibus ad Præbendas, & feodis militum. F. 40.
9. Prophetia de malis & bellis, quæ contingerent inter Gallos, Germanos, Italos, Anglos,

glos, Britonas, & Scotos, A. D. 1290; oratione ſoluta & ligata. F. 105.

10. Literæ Edwardi III Regis Angliæ ad univerſos, declarantes injurias ſibi illatas a Philippo Valeſio Rege Franciæ, eo tempore, quo expeditionem in terram ſanctam contra Saracenos meditatus eſt. F. 106.

11. Literæ duæ Benedicti P. ad Edwardum Regem Angliæ, de cauſa inter Romanam Eccleſiam & Ludovicum de Bavaria agitata. F. 107, *b*.

12. Literæ ejuſdem ad eundem de componenda pace inter ipſum & Philippum. F. 110.

13. Literæ Regis Edwardi III ad Cardinalium collegium, de eodem argumento. F. 110, *b*.

14. Literæ reſponſoriæ R. Edwardi III ad Papam. F. 112, *b*.

15. Literæ R. Edwardi III ad univerſarum Eccleſiarum Prælatos & Perſonas, & alios Eccleſiaſticos, Pares, Duces, Barones, Nobiles ac Plebeios, in regno Franciæ conſtitutos, de ſuo jure ſucceſſorio ad regnum Franciæ. F. 113.

16. Literæ patentes Johannis Regis Bohemiæ, & Comitis Luxemburgici, Radulphi Epiſcopi Leodienſis aliorumque de treucis inter iſtos Reges pactis initiſque; Gallice. F. 113, *b*.

17. Mutuæ Literæ Ludovici Romanorum Imperatoris & Edwardi III Regis Angliæ, de eadem re. F. 114, *b*.

18. Literæ Ambaldi & Raimundi Cardinalium ad R. Edwardum de electione Clementis VI Pontificis, in ipſius ducatu nati, & de illius voluntate erga ipſum. F. 115.

19. Literæ Edwardi Regis ad Cuſtodem ſpiritualitatis Archiepiſcopatus Eboracenſis, ut celebrari faciat per civitatem & provinciam miſſas, prædicationes, proceſſiones, ac alia

piæ placationis officia, ob felicem expeditionis in Scotos ſucceſſum. *ib.*

20. Literæ Ricardi Laurentii, Severi & Clementis, libertatis, pacis, juſtitiæque Tribuni, ac ſacræ Romanæ Reipublicæ liberatoris. F. 115, *b.*

21. Literæ R. Edwardi III ad Bartholomæum de Burgerſham, Conſtabularium caſtri Dovor, & cuſtodem Quinque Portuum, ut impediat, quo minus quiſquam Bullas, Proceſſus, reſervationes beneficiorum, inſtrumenta, ſeu aliqua alia in regnum Angliæ à Papa deferat. F. 118.

22. Literæ R. Edwardi III ad Archiepiſcopos, Epiſcopos, Abbates, Decanos, Archidiaconos, de iiſdem Papalibus proviſionibus inhibendis. F. 119.

23. Literæ R. Edwardi III ad Vicecomitem Eboracenſem, de eadem re. F. 119, *b.*

24. Literæ R. Edwardi ad H. Epiſcopum Lincolnienſem, vel ad ejus Vicarium generalem, ipſo Epiſcopo in remotis agente, ut non exigi ſinat per Collectores decimam nuper a Clero in Parlamento conceſſam, ab Abbate & Fratribus Abbatiæ B. Mariæ Eborac. ob illorum pauperiem. F. 120.

25. De modo circuitus Judicum itinerantium; Gallice. F. 123.

26. Articuli, ut appellantur, Itineris. F. 123, *b.*

E.

* I. Dictionarium Latino-Saxonicum, ordine Alphabetico: ſed non continuatur ultra literam P.

* II. Vita Coſmi Ducis Florentiæ; incerto Auctore.

III. Copies of Charters granted to Merchants trafficking into *Spain* and *Portugal*, and to the Merchants Adventurers, and to the Merchants of the Weſt Countrey, trading into

Of this about 100 looſe Leaves remain: but burnt ſo at the Ends and Sides, as to be of little uſe.

OTHO D.

France, from the Time of King *Henry* VIII.

* IV. Copies of Letters to Sir *Francis Walſingham* and others, about the Year 1580.

* V. Pars Libri ſecundi Hiſtoriæ Elienſis, quomodo Eccleſia eſt reſtaurata, & a quibus ditata; recenti manu tranſcripta.

* VI. A Hiſtory, beginning from the *Aſſyrian* Monarchy, with an Account of the ſeveral Empires, Kingdoms and States of the World.

VII. Letters, Warrants and other Papers relating to the Office of the Ordnance and Navy; from the Time of K. *Ed.* VI to K. *Charles* I; with ſeveral Things relating to the Fiſhery: where is alſo a little Diſcourſe about the Dominion of the Sea, and that the King of *England* has an excluſive Propriety and Dominion in the Seas coaſting upon his Kingdoms, both concerning the paſſage and fiſhing in the ſame.

A Bundle of looſe Leaves, ſo much burnt at the Ends, as to be of little Uſe.

VIII. Collections of Letters, and Relations concerning Voyages an Expeditions to Sea, by ſeveral Perſons.

The End burnt, ſo as not to be of much uſe.

IX. Collections of Expeditions at Sea; containing original Letters, Relations and Inſtructions, from King *H.* VIII till after K. *James* I.

This is burnt a little at the End and Side: but moſt of it may be made out. As alſo are the two following.

X. 1. Of Minerals, of Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead and Iron, out of ancient Records. F. 1.

2. Of a Gold Mine in *Scotland*. F. 13.

3. Of Weights, Meaſures, Money, Orders to bring in Bullion, Proportions and Alloy of Money, Exchange of Money, and about the Exchange of Money in King *H.* VIII's time; written by Sir *Tho. Greſham*. F. 15.

4. About prohibiting the exportation of Gold and Silver. F. 63, 82, 146.

5. A way to increaſe the reve-

nue

nue of the Crown by advancing the Coin, 1610. F. 236. With ſeveral matters relating to the Mint.

XI. 1. Collections about levying of men for the ſervice of the War, out of ancient Records. F. 1.

2. Several original Warrants of K. *Henry* VIII, *Ed.* VI, Q. *Mary*, and Q. *Eliz.* about Muſters. F. 22.

3. Expences of the Warr againſt *France* and *Scotland*, in the time of K. *Henry* VIII and K. *Ed.* VI. F. 69.

4. Ways and means for eaſy trayning in the ſervice of *Harquebuſs*. F. 410.

5. Orders to be obſerved in the marſhalling the City of *London* in the true form of diſcipline. F. 418.

* XII. Bractonus de legibus & conſuetudinibus Anglicanis.

* XIII. Statuta Synodorum, per antiquo charactere ſcripta, ex collectione, ut dicitur, neſcio qua auctoritate, Theodori Archiepiſcopi Cant.

Præfigitur, poſt x præcepta, Epitome judicialium legum Moſaicarum; deinde Canones & Conſtitutiones Eccleſiaſticæ ſub 67 titulis comprehenſæ.

In primo folio *Liber S. Auguſt. Cantuar.* h. e. Monaſterii S. Auguſtini.

Reperi quendam Theodorum ter citatum.

Inſeritur Epiſtola, ſive potius fabuloſa narratio de VII dormientibus, qui in Epheſo dormierunt.

Occurrunt etiam Canones Adamanni; & è Synodo Romana ſub Gregorio non pauca.

Iſidorus citatur ſæpe, ut & S. Patricius.

Poſt ſequuntur multi alii miſcellanei Canones.

Liber ſane præclarus & quantivis pretii.

* XIV. Hugonis de S. Victore de Sacramentis Libri 2.

B. V.

Books deſtroyed or defaced in the Preſs called *VITELLIUS.*

VITELLIUS A.

II. 4. CHarta R. Henrici, confirmans præcedentes Chartas & Privilegia Eccleſiæ Cantuarienſis. F. 19 to 28. — This is ſo ſhrivell'd up, as not to be read.

III. 1. Liber Panormiæ Ivonis, venerabilis Carnotenſis Epiſcopi, de multimoda diſtinctione Scripturarum ſub una caſtorum eloquiorum facie contentarum. F. 1 to 123. — Twelve Leaves loſt from the End of this.

3. Cauſæ xxxvi Gratiani. Adduntur quædam de Conſecratione & Dedicatione Eccleſiarum, de Matrimonio & affinitate, de Simonia, aliiſque. F. 151, *b.* — This Tract is ſo ſhrivell'd, as to be uſeleſs.

*V. Tractatus de poteſtate generalium Conciliorum, & Romanorum Pontificum: in quo favet Auctor Conciliorum auctoritati, illam præponendo poteſtati Romanorum Pontificum. Creditur, quod eundem Tractatum compoſuit magiſter Joannes de Segobia, Hiſpanus.

*VI. 1. Hymni ad B. Mariam virginem &c. F. 1.

2. Gildas de excidio Britanniæ. Liber charactere affini Saxonico exaratus. F. 2.

3. Hymni ad Theodorum Archipræſulem & Abbatem Adrianum, ad finem paginarum præfationis. *ib.*

4. Hymni ad S. Auguſtinum Cantuarienſem, in fine Libri. F. 72, *b.*
Hymni omnes notulis muſicalibus inſigniti. Ex dono

VITELLIUS A.

Clariſſimi Gulielmi Camdeni.

* VII. Rituale antiquum; in quo variæ Rubricæ habentur de ritibus ſacris in omni officio euchariſtico.

VIII. 1. Calendarium vetus: in quo Obitus quorundam Magnatum, Abbatum, Sacerdotum, Monachorum aliorumque adnotatur. — All but the laſt Leaf wanting.

10. Annales a Chriſto nato ad annum 1448, ſcripti a quodam Monacho de Lacock. F. 118. — Shrivell'd, and Part wanting. And the three following Tracts are wanting.

11. De Gulielmo Longſpee, & filiis ejus. F. 135, *b*.

12. Conventio & finis, quem Willielmus, R. Scotiæ, fecit cum Domino ſuo R. Henrico II. quo tempore deveniebat ejus homo ligeus; cum aliis exemplis ex Regiſtris & Hiſtoriis deſumptis ad probandum jus Regum Angliæ in Scotiam. F. 139.

13. Epiſtola R. Edwardi I ad Papam; qua tuetur jus ſuum ad regnum Scotiæ; ſcripta viceſimo nono Regni ſui; h. e. anno 1301: quam idem Rex in acta publica Cancellariæ inrotulari ſive referri juſſit. F. 144, *b*.

IX. 1. Collectio ordinationum, compoſitionum, concordiarum, & confirmationum de variis Cantariis, Vicariis, & Hoſpitalibus &c. in Dioeceſi Dunelmenſi. F. 1. — This Book is ſo ſhrivell'd up, as to be quite uſeleſs.

2. Statutum R. Edwardi III; in quibus caſibus locum habeat regia prohibitio contra judicem ſpiritualem. F. 74.

3. Petitiones Cleri, & Reſponſiones Regis ad Articulos Statuti prædicti in Parliamento Regis. Solummodo procemium illic extat, cætera deſiderantur. 74, *b*.

4. Reſponſiones Prioris Dunelmiæ ad querelas Majoris & Burgenſium Villæ Novi Caſtri ſuper Tinam. F. 75.

5. Compilatio venerabilis patris,

Joannis

VITELLIUS A, B, C.

Joannis Weſſington, Prioris Dunelmiæ, pro tutela & defenſione jurium, libertatum & poſſeſſionum Eccleſiæ Dunelmiæ adverſus malitias & machinationes ipſa molientium impugnare. F. 83.

B.

XIV. Acta inter Angliam & Romam ab anno 1527 ad annum 1539. — This burnt at the End: and a third Part of the Writing gone.

XVIII. Acta inter Angliam & Germaniam ab anno 1510 ad 1516. — Theſe four burnt at the Sides and Ends, ſo that part of the Writing is burnt.

XIX. ——— Anno 1516.

XX. ——— ab Anno 1517 ad 1524.

XXI. ——— ab Anno 1526 ad 1545.

C.

* V. Sermones varii in lingua Saxonica.

XIV. 1. Sermo Roberti, epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, habitus coram Innocentio IV Papa & Cardinalibus apud Lugdunum. F. 1. — This Book has the End contracted with Heat, and part burnt away.

2. Notabilia excerpta ex epiſtolis ejuſdem. F. 6.

3. Tractatus ejuſdem de oculo morali. F. 13.

4. Tractatus ejuſdem de modo confitendi. F. 61.

5. Tract. ejuſdem de x preceptis Dei. F. 69.

6. Tract. fratris Malachiæ, Ordinis Minorum, & Provinciæ Hiberniæ, de veneno, i. e. de 7 peccatis mortalibus. F. 113.

7. Tract. Pariſienſis de Præbendis, *auro pretioſior*, ut ibi in fine dicitur, *ut patet intuenti.* F. 129.

8. Tract. docens homines, quomodo deberent prædicare. F. 144.

9. Tract. Willielmi de Sancto amore, de periculis noviſſimorum temporum, ex Scripturis divinis excerptus, & in capitula certa digeſtus. F. 155.

10. Tractatus extractus de libro S. Auguſtini de civitate Dei, de omnibus dictis poetarum, quæ Auguſtinus tangit, cum

quadam

quadam explicatione; ſive potius abbreviatio iſtius libri. F. 179.

11. Tractatulus, qui vocatur *Convertimini*, a primis verbis, *Convertimini ad me in toto corde*; ſive Sermones Roberti Lincolnienſis. F. 247.

12. Bonus poſtillator ſuper librum Eccleſiaſten. F. 317.

XVI. 1. A Diſcourſe about Marriages and Divorces: wherein the Queſtion about the lawful liberty of marriage after divorcement for adultery is fully ſtated, with ſeveral miſcellaneous Papers relating to the caſe of *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*, and *Frances Howard*, daughter of the Earl of *Suffolk*. F. 1.

This Book has the Side burnt, and Part of the Writing in ſome Places.

2. Tractatus matrimoniales inter Reges Angliæ & exteros Principes, viz.

1. ——— inter Henricum VII Regem & Margaritam Duciſſam Subaudiæ. F. 129, *b.* 138, 167, 242.

2. ——— inter Mariam, filiam Henrici VIII, & Carolum Hiſpaniarum Regem & Imperatorem. F. 130, *b.* 234, 246, 308.

3. ——— inter Henricum VIII & Annam Clivenſem: with ſeveral other Papers relating to that marriage. F. 238, 248.

4. ——— inter Comitem Palatinum & Mariam, filiam R. Henrici VIII. F. 102, 277.

5. ——— inter R. Edwardum VI & Elizabetham, filiam Henrici II R. Galliæ, anno 1551. F. 238, *b.* 298.

6. ——— inter Principem Edwardum & Mariam Reginam Scotiæ. F. 239, 307.

7. ——— inter Reginam Mariam & Philippum Principem Hiſpaniæ. F. 133, 309.

8. Lady *Elizabeth*'s Anſwer in *April*, 1558, to Sir *Thomas Pope*, ſent from Queen *Mary*, to know how her Grace liked the motion of Marriage made

by

by the King of *Sweden*'s Meſſenger. F. 323.

9. Inquiſition of what is next to be done in the matter of the Requeſt of Archduke *Charles*, *Anno* 1567. F. 325.
10. Conſiderations about the Neceſſity of Q. *Elizabeth*'s marrying. F. 332.
11. Articuli propoſiti ſuper matrimonio R. Elizabethæ & Ducis Andegavenſis, in 1549. F. 285, 335, 347.
12. Tractatus Matrimonialis inter Fredericum Principem Palatinum, & Elizabetham, filiam Regis Jacobi I. F. 346.
13. ——— inter H. Principem Walliæ & Mariam Infantem Sabaudiæ: cum politicis quibuſdam obſervationibus: Italice. F. 372.
14. ——— inter Dominam Elizabetham, filiam unicam R. Jacobi I, & Principem Pedemontii. F. 382.
15. Facultas ſive commiſſio a R. Jacobo I data ad tractandum de Matrimonio inter Carolum, Principem Walliæ, & Principiſſam Chriſtianam, ſecundam filiam Franciæ. F. 139, 393.
16. Several Papers relating to the Caſe of the Earl of *Eſſex* and Lady *Frances Howard* his Wife: ubi de diſſolutione Matrimonii ratione impotentiæ fuſe agitur. F. 79, 116, 150, 172, 391, 395, 404, 458, 506.
17. De nuptiis inter Comitem Hertfordiæ, & D. Katharinam Greiam, anno 1560. F. 150, 398, 442, 500, 510.
18. A Diſcourſe of Sir *Walter Rawleigh*, touching the Marriage of Prince *Henry* and the eldeſt Daughter of the Duke of *Savoy*, and the Marriage of the Lady *Elizabeth* with the Prince of *Piedmont*, *Anno* 1611. F. 511.
19. A rough Draught of the Propoſitions for a Treaty of

VITELLIUS C, D.

Marriage between *Charles* Prince of *Wales*, and the ſecond Daughter of the King of *Spain*, *Anno* 1615. F. 521.

D.

* I. 1. Miſſa multum devota de nomine Jeſu. F. 1.

2. Liber de quibuſdam volucribus & animalibus, quæ divina ſcriptura annumerat, cum myſticis expoſitionibus, & cum eorundem picturis. F. 3.

3. Pictura monſtrorum, quæ finguntur eſſe in India, aliiſque exteris Regionibus. F. 47.

4. Liber hieroglyphicus ſive emblematicus, continens varias rerum repreſentationes, cum illarum morali expoſitione; veteri lingua Gallicana. F. 51.

5. Verſus eadem lingua conditi de quibuſdam moralibus argumentis. F. 65.

6. Narrationes quædam de Monachis, præſertim Ægyptiacis: h. e. de dictis, moribus & vita eorum; Gallice. F. 67.

7. Elucidarium, ſive Dialogus inter magiſtrum & diſcipulum, in quo obſcuritas diverſarum rerum Theologicarum elucidatur. F. 102.

8. Libellus Petri Bleſenſis, Bathonienſis Archidiaconi, de transfiguratione Domini, ad Atrebatenſem Epiſcopum. F. 127.

9. Ejuſdem homilia de converſione B. Pauli. F. 130.

10. Ejuſdem libellus de vita B. Jobi; ſive, expoſitio in caput primum, ſecundum, & ultimum illius libri, ad R. Henricum II. F. 132.

II. 1. Hiſtoria Anglorum poſt Conquiſitionem Angliæ, & Normannorum, ad finem Regni R. Henrici III. F. 1.

* 2. Inſignia gentilitia coloribus depicta Haroldi, Godefridi R. Hieroſolymitani &c. qui floruerunt ſub H. III. F. 279.

* III. 1. De fundatione Abbatiæ de Fiſcamps in Normannia, h. e.

Of this there remain about 120 looſe Leaves.

Fiſca-

Fiſcanenſis; de trunco ſanguinis Chriſti ibidem invento, & de portione ejuſdem ſanguinis, per Epiſcopum Norwicenſem advecta. F. 1.

2. Liber de via bona; ſive de bello ſacro cruce ſignatorum. Initium: *Cum jam appropinquaſſet ille terminus, quem Dominus quotidie ſuis demonſtrat fidelibus, atque ſpiritualiter, in Eccleſia dicens, Si quis vult venire poſt me, abneget ſemetipſum, & tollat crucem ſuam, & ſequatur me, facta eſt mentio valida in univerſis Galliarum Regionibus, ut &c.* F. 7, *b.*
3. Verſus de hiſtoriis ſacris veteris & novi Teſtamenti, veteri lingua Gallicana. F. 49.
4. Verſus de amoribus Floriſii juvenis & Blanchefloræ puellæ, lingua veteri Anglicana. F. 60.
5. Geſta Amyſii & Amylonis, verſibus Gallicanis. F. 78.
6. Meditationes piæ & preces de Jeſu & Maria, ejus paſſione, aliiſque; verſibus Gallicanis. F. 85.
7. Expoſitio Kalendarii, ſive de ratione dierum, menſium, & anni, de feſtis diebus, aliiſque ad computum Eccleſiaſticum ſpectantibus, per Randulphum de Lynham, anno 1256; ut patet ex p. 56, *b.* rhythmis Gallicanis. F. 90, *b.*
8. Verſus Gallicani de Upupa, Pelecano, aliiſque. F. 96, *b.*
9. Expoſitiones quædam ſive commentaria in Macrobii Saturnalia. F. 98.
10. Liber Pentachronon; i. e. quinque temporum futurorum; compilatus de Prophetiis B. Hildegardis Virginis, quæ cœperunt anno D. 1100: cum epiſtola & etiam prologo Gabenonis, Prioris Ciſtrenſis, ad Reymundum Scholaſticum & Reynerum, Canonicos S. Stephani in Maguntia, de vita & libris illius Virginis. F. 197.

* IV. 1. Ca-

TITELLIUS D.

* IV. 1. Catalogus ſcriptorum pro religione litigantium, manu propria Joannis Balæi. F. 1.
2. Catalogus ſcriptorum aliquid lucis habentium; h. e. qui contra ſuorum temporum errores ſcripſerunt; ejuſdem manu. F. 2.
3. Joannis Paleonidori, Batavi Carmelitæ liber de principiis & proceſſu Ordinis Carmelitici. F. 4.
4. Fratris Baptiſtæ Mantuani Carmelitæ ad S. Virginem Mariam votum; non minus, uti dicitur, cultum, quam pium. F. 120.
5. Ejuſdem de contemnenda morte carmen. F. 122.
6. Ejuſdem in Divum Albertum carmen. F. 125, *b.*
7. Libellus, qui dicitur *Ignea Sagitta*, editus à Fratre Nicolao Narbonenſi, quondam Priore generali Ordinis Fratrum B. Mariæ de monte Carmeli: In quo deplorat religionem primariam penitus exſtinctam. F. 130.
8. Antiquitas Carmelitana; anguſtè continens illuſtres viros & præclara geſta, ab Helia propheta ad noſtra uſque tempora: Quam edidit venerabilis Pater, Frater Petrus de Lilla Bellenavenſis de Borbonia, Carmelita. F. 161.
9. Catalogus quorundam Scriptorum; per Joannem Balæum, manu propria. F. 173.
* V. 1. Gualteri Coventrienſis Hiſtoria Regum Angliæ, à tempore R. Cadwalladri ad tempora R. Edwardi I: i. e. ad annum 1296. F. 1.
2. Chronica a primo anno R. Edwardi II, ad primum annum R. Henrici IV, excluſive; i. e. ab anno 1307 ad annum 1400; a quodam Fratre Ordinis Minorum ſcripta ad magnificum Dominum & venerabilem Comitem Northumbrorum, D. Henricum Parcey. F. 108.

VITELLIUS D.

Præmittitur tractatulus de Religioſorum ordinum primaria inchoatione & aliquorum doctorum librorum compoſitione, & de quibuſdam mirabilibus Angliæ. F. 107.

3. Epiſtolæ tres Petri, Bleſenſis, (ita in MS. ſed male) Londinenſis Archidiaconi.
   1. Ad Priorem & Conventum de Eveſham, ſive conſolatio Monachorum in ſui Abbatis abſentia. F. 135.
   2. Invectio ejuſdem in rebellionem quorundam Clericorum & Canonicorum. F. 136.
   3. Dehortatio a vinculis carnalibus. F. 137.
4. Tabulæ quædam vitiorum & virtutum. F. 140.
5. Conſtitutiones Synodales Eccleſiæ B. Petri Eboracenſis. F. 142.
6. Conſtitutiones provinciales Eborac. per D. Walterum Gray, quondam Archiepiſcopum Eborac. cum aliis conſtitutionibus de decimis fœni, agnorum, lacticinii, &c. F. 149.
7. Conſtitutiones Curiæ ſive Conſiſtorii Eboracenſis. F. 162, *b.*
8. Regiſtrum Chartarum Monaſterii de Thorney in inſula Elienſi. F. 175.
9. Petri Bleſenſis aliorumque miſcellanea quædam pii argumenti; viz. de dilectione Dei, de conceptione ſeu origine affectionum, quibus ad diligendum Deum animus excitatur, &c. F. 201.

* VI. 1. Hiſtoria Hamburgenſis Eccleſiæ, ſcripta per Aimundum Bremenſis Eccleſiæ Canonicum, ad Vemarum, Archiepiſcopum Hamburgenſem. F. 1. Additur tanquam appendix.
   2. Deſcriptio regionum & inſularum Aquilonis. F. 122.
   3. Leges Schanicæ, ſive Schanienſes, compoſitæ per D.

Andream, Archiepiſcopum Lundenſem, Sueciæ Primatem, & Apoſtolicæ ſedis Legatum; qui etiam *Converſor extitit totius Livoniæ ad fidem Chriſti, & ideo Apoſtolus apud illos nominatus eſt. Qui ſepultus in muro in capella Marthæ Lunden, & beatus in pluribus æſtimatur.* F. 144.

VII. Collectanea Johannis Joſcelini: *& non Laurentii Noelli, ut Catalogus habet.*

About a hundred looſe Leaves of this Book remain; but ſo burnt at the Ends and Sides, as to be of little uſe.

* VIII. 1. Rota fortunæ depicta, cum aliis figuris eam circumambientibus. F. 1.

2. Pictura ſex virtutum, & oppoſitorum vitiorum. F. 2.

3. Verſus de Philomela. F. 3.

4. De conflictu vitiorum & virtutum; Metrice. F. 4.

5. Libellus, qui inſcribitur, Forma vitæ honeſtæ. F. 10.

6. Collectio, ſive potius breviarium epiſtolarum Decretalium, & Canonum Eccleſiaſticorum. F. 26.

7. Canones quidam miſti generis, de Clericis, Monachis, aliiſque. F. 147.

8. Verſus de ſpeciebus vitiorum, eorum materia, & remediis. F. 152.

9. Verſus Gualteri Mapes de Clericis & Laicis, de S. Edmundo, de S. Maria Virgine, de feſtivitate omnium Sanctorum; altercatio inter Magiſtrum Henricum de Albrincis & Leonium Teutonicum, cum aliis ejuſmodi. F. 152, *b.*

10. Quomodo Apoſtoli compoſuerunt ſymbolum. F. 156, *b.*

11. La vie S. Edmund le Confeſſeur; tranſlaté de Latin en Rumaunz. F. 159.

12. La vie S. Alban, le primier martyr de Angleterre, & de S. Amphibal. F. 170, *b.*

13. Verſus Latini de iiſdem Sanctis. F. 188.

14. Meditationes & elogia de Chriſto. F. 188, *b.*

15. Elogia

VITELLIUS D.

15. Elogia B. Mariæ Virginis; Gallice. F. 189.
16. Verſus de proprietatibus menſium. F. 190, *b.*

* X. 1. Regiſtrum chartarum Monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis. F. 1.
2. Libellus Provincialis. F. 237.

XI. 1. Liber Methodii Epiſcopi de principio & fine ſeculi. F. 1.
2. Quædam fabuloſæ narrationes de viſionibus & apparitionibus, aliiſque. Inter hæc occurrit epiſtola Jeſu Chriſti de interdictione omnium malorum, & de obſervantia omnium bonorum, quam Angelus ſuo digito ſcripſit. F. 4.
3. Hiſtoria Angliæ, à Bruto ad R. Henricum II. F. 9, *b.*
4. Nigelli de Burnello Fragmentum, cum aliis verſibus. F. 36.
5. Æſtimationes decimarum, Eccleſiarum, & Vicariarum in Naſſo burgo, factæ per D. Norwicenſem Epiſcopum, anno 1273. F. 42.
6. Fragmenta quædam de negotio inter Stephanum, Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem & Cardinalem, & R. Joannem, continens quaſdam declarationes & epiſtolas Epiſcopales & Papales. F. 43.
7. Compendium hiſtoriæ Anglicanæ, à Bruto ad coronationem R. Henrici IV. F. 48.
8. Chronicon breve, à Bruto ad R. Henricum III; Gallice. F. 51, *b.*
9. Chronica Monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis, per Thomam Spratt, Monachum Auguſtinenſem, extracta ex Tib. A. IX. 12. F. 60.
10. Libellus breviter compilatus de ſtatu Angliæ, a tempore, quo cœpit primo ſub Regibus gubernari, uſque ad tempora R. Henrici III; a quodam Monacho Elienſis Eccleſiæ. F. 96.
11. Liber de ſitu Britanniæ, dimenſione, diviſione illius,

natura,

natura, mirabilibus in ea ſtupendis, de Cambriæ præconiis & mirabilibus, de inſulis Britanniæ adjacentibus, de famoſis fluminibus, antiquis urbibus, comitatibus, legibus, partitione in VII regna, Epiſcopatibus, incolis vetuſtis & novis, & eorundem linguis & moribus. F. 154.

*XII. 1. Extractus Chronicarum Ceſtrenſis Eccleſiæ, per Joannem Rochford, a Chriſto nato ad annum 1410. F. 1.

2. Hiſtoria Angliæ a Bruto ad tempora R. Henrici VI. F. 33.

3. Fragmentum Prophetiæ Monachi de Bridlington, cum aliis prophetiis; Metrice. F. 118.

4. Verſus de Fratribus. Invectiva contra Fratres mendicantes. F. 126, *b.*

5. Norma Anachoretalis vitæ perfectæ. F. 129, *b.*

6. Regulæ & ſtatuta monialium. F. 139.

7. The Rule of S. *Auguſtin*, in old Engliſh. F. 151.

8. Three letters of a Devout Man to a Nun. F. 160.

9. Directions and Rules for the Management of private Devotion in the Courſe of Life and in the Uſe of the Offices of Religion. F. 168.

10. The Seige of *Rhodes*, written by *John Hay*, and dedicated to King *Edward* IV. F. 181.

11. The Seige of *Harflet* and Battle of *Agencourt* by King *Henry* V; in old Engliſh Verſe. F. 214.

12. The Tale of a little Boy and the Friar; in old Engliſh Verſe. F. 223.

*XIII. 1. Vita B. Auguſtini, Hipponenſis Epiſcopi; per Ivonem Carnotenſem Epiſcopum. F. 1.

2. Homilia in verba: *Tanquam ovis ad occiſionem ductus eſt.* F. 7.

3. Epiſtola ad Ogerium, Fer-

ranicæ

ranicæ congregationis Præpoſitum, & ejus Conventum, & ad omnes in Canonico ordine ſecundum Deum viventes; de dignitate ordinis Canonici & Sacerdotalis. F. 11.

4. Bulla Urbani P. miſſa ad Albertum Abbatem S. Ruffi ejuſque fratres Canonicam vitam profeſſos, confirmans iſtum ordinem Canonicorum. F. 12.
5. Sermones varii Hugonis Abbatis Baizellæ. F. 13.
6. Regula S. Patris Auguſtini Epiſcopi de vita Clericorum. F. 28.
7. Sermo de S. Cruce. F. 32.
8. Epiſtola Pontii Pilati ad Claudium Imperatorem, de Chriſto. F. 39.
9. Oratio S. Jacobi ad Judæos, de Chriſto. F. 39, *b.*
10. De S. Maria; excerptum ex Hieronymo contra Helvidium. F. 40, *b.*
11. Sermones duo S. Auguſtini Epiſcopi in vigiliis Paſchæ. F. 41.
12. Euſebii, Epiſcopi Cæſarienſis, de Paſcha homiliæ 12; de Græco in Latinum tranſlatæ. F. 49.
13. Sermones alii S. Auguſtini. F. 69, *b.*
14. Bulla Joannis Papæ de Prioratu de Stoke, Ordinis S. Benedicti, Diœceſeos Norwicenſis, qui dependebat a Monaſterio Beekerlewin in Normannia, in Collegiatam & ſecularem Eccleſiam transferendo. F. 73.
15. Charta fundationis Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ Canonicorum ſecularium apud Stoke, ubi erat Prioratus, per Edmundum Comitem Marchiæ & Ultoniæ, anno ſeptimo regni R. Henrici V. F. 75.
16. Literæ ejuſdem Edmundi, in quibus facultas Canonicis illius Eccleſiæ ſtatuta conden-

di conceditur, cum quorundam Statutorum enumeratione. F. 77.

17. Bulla Martini V Papæ, confirmans ejuſdem fundationem. F. 79.

18. Statuta & Ordinationes Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ S. Johannis Baptiſtæ de Stoke juxta Clare, & Norwicenſis Diœceſeos, facta & edita per Thomam Barneſlay, ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Decanum, vi & vigore indulti Apoſtolici, ac per Ricardum Epiſcopum Lincolnienſem confirmata anno 1422. F. 81.

19. Quædam miſcellanea de ſeptem peccatis capitalibus, de monachis & monialibus, & de informatione parochianorum, per Sacerdotes quater in anno facienda. F. 90.

20. Narratio Petri, Abbatis Cluniacenſis de quibuſdam miraculis. F. 94.

21. Sermo in nativitate Domini. F. 107.

22. Verſus de Virginitate S. Mariæ, de duobus Apoſtolicis, de templo Solomonis, de Sarah & Pharaone; & monita Ethica. F. 109.

* XIV. 1. Vita S. Guthlaci Sacerdotis; per Gulielmum, Abbatem Rameſeyenſem, verſibus hexametris deſcripta, anno 1180. F. 1.

2. Vita S. Edmundi Regis & martyris; per Gulielmum Croylandenſem, verſibus elegiacis; cum verſibus rhythmicis in laudem ejus, in fine. F. 28, *b.*

3. Vita S. Birini, Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris, ad Petrum, Wintonienſem Epiſcopum; per eundem, verſibus hexametris. F. 39.

4. Vita S. Fridemundi, Regis ac Martyris; per eundem, verſibus hexametris. F. 48, *b.*

5. De tranſlatione veteris Eccleſiæ Sariſburienſis; per eundem, verſibus elegiacis. F. 57.

VITELLIUS D.

6. Verſus de allegationibus & reſponſionibus habitis inter Innocentium Papam & Romanos pro imperio, quando Otto Imperator & Fredericus ad invicem litigabant. F. 60.
7. Liber de vita B. Cuthberti, Lindisfarnenſis Epiſcopi, de Hiſtoriis Hibernorum excerptus. F. 67.
8. Proceſſus factus contra R. Joannem per Innocentium Papam, anno 1212. F. 80.
9. Hiſtoriola de pietate R. Henrici III. F. 85.
10. De G. Belluacenſi Epiſcopo bellicoſo a Ricardo R. Anglorum capto, & in carcerem conjecto, cum epiſtola ejus ad P. Cæleſtinum: & bulla D. Papæ reſponſoria ad eundem pro Rege Angliæ. F. 86.
11. Fragmentum, continens exempla ambitioſe pontificalem cathedram aſcendentium, & de miſeris effectibus ambitionis honoris terreni. F. 91.
12. Gemma virginalis; ſive Poema de humilitate & gratia glorioſæ Dei genitricis, & virginis Mariæ, & de ejus miraculis; verſibus alterutrinque reſonantibus. F. 92.
13. Verſus quidam de figura Crucis, aliiſque miſcellaneis, nullius momenti. F. 162.

* XV. 1. Vita S. Dunſtani, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis; per Oſbernum Monachum. F. 1.
2. Chronica Joſcelini de Brakelonde de rebus domeſticis cœnobii S. Edmundi de Burgo: h. e. de Abbatibus, Prioribus, & cæteris officialibus, de electionibus, de litibus, & rebus qualitercunque ad iſtud cœnobium ſpectantibus. F. 32.
3. Index imperfectus Chartarum de terris ad idem cœnobium ſpectantibus. F. 114.
4. The Life of *Gilbert*, Founder of the Order of *Sempringham*; tranſlated by Frere *John Capgrave*, 1432, in old Engliſh. F. 116.

XVI. Li-

VITELLIUS D.

*XVI. Liber ordinis Eccleſiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis; h.e. de diſciplina, conſuetudinibus, ſacris ritibus, & ſervitiis in feſtis anni diebus.

* XVII. 1. Vita & Paſſio S. Ælfegi, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis & Martyris; per Oſbernum, S. Cantuarienſis Metropolitanæ Eccleſiæ filium.

2. Tranſlatio ejuſdem.

3. Paſſio S. Paterni Epiſcopi.

4. Homiliæ, Saxonice: viz.

1. De Paſſione SS. Petri & Pauli.

2. In natali S. Jacobi, fratris Joannis.

3. In natali S. Joannis, Apoſtoli & Evangeliſtæ.

4. In natali SS. Apoſtolorum, Philippi & Jacobi.

5. De S. Jacobo.

6. In natali S. Bartholomæi, Apoſtoli.

7. De paſſione Apoſtolorum, Simonis, & Judæ.

8. In natali S. Marci, Evangeliſtæ.

9. De quatuor Evangeliſtis.

10. In natali S. Stephani, Protomartyris; item,

11. De S. Stephano.

12. In natali Innocentium.

13. In natali S. Sebaſtiani.

14. In paſſione S. Pantaleonis.

15. In natali S. Matthæi, Apoſtoli.

16. In depoſitione S. Benedicti, Abbatis.

17. In natali S. Martini, Epiſcopi.

18. De S. Gregorio.

19. De S. Michaele, Archangelo.

20. De Inventione S. Crucis.

21. De paſſione SS. Alexandri, Eventii, & Theodoti.

22. De S. Andrea Apoſtolo.

23. In natali S. Laurentii.

24. In natali S. Clementis, Papæ.

25. In natali S. Ceciliæ, Virginis.

26. In natali S. Apollinaris.
27. In natali SS. Abdonis, & Sennes.
28. De Abgaro narratio.
29. In natali S. Euſtachii, cum ſociis.
30. In natali S. Georgii.
31. In natali S. Oſwaldi Regis.
32. In natali S. Thomæ, Apoſtoli, cum Sermone.
33. In natali S. Mauritii, cum ſociis ſuis.
34. In natali S. Dionyſii, cum ſociis ſuis.
35. De aſſumptione B. Mariæ.
36. De annunciatione S. Mariæ, Dei genitricis.
37. De exaltatione S. Crucis.
38. De uno Confeſſore in hæc verba: *Vigilate ergo.*—
39. In hæc verba: *Deſignavit Dominus & alios ſeptuaginta duos.*
40. In hæc verba: *Homo quidam peregre* proficiſcens.
41. In Dedicatione templi.
42. De paſſione S. Eadmundi, Regis.
43. In depoſitione S. Baſilii, Epiſcopi.
44. In natali S. Pauli, Apoſtoli.
45. De paſſione S. Macchabæorum.
46. De paſſione S. Agnetis.
47. Alia ſententia, quam ſcripſit Terentianus.
48. De paſſione S. Agathæ, Virginis.
49. De S. Lucia, Virgine.
50. De Cathedra S. Petri.
51. De paſſione S. Albani, Martyris.
52. De Injuſtis.
53. In natali S. Ætheldrythæ, Virginis.
54. Ubi Sanctorum Angliæ corpora requieſcunt.

* XX. 1. Epiſtola Adriani II P. in qua præcipit, ut Monachi de Boaleia ſolvant decimas parochialibus Eccleſiis. F. 1.
2. Quædam breviuſculæ narrationes de Beda. F. 1, *b.*

VITELLIUS D, E.

3. Hymni in S. Cuthbertum, notulis muſicalibus inſigniti. F. 2.
4. Officium, cum Lectionibus in feſtivitatibus ejuſdem. F. 14.
5. Reliquiæ, quæ in Eccleſia Dunelmenſi continentur. F. 19, *b*.
6. De ſitu Dunelmi, & de Sanctorum reliquiis, quæ ibidem continentur, carmen compoſitum Saxonice. F. 20, *b*.
7. De tribus Mariis. *ib*.
8. Nomina & deſcriptio trium Magorum, quæ munera obtulerunt Domino. *ib*.
9. Nomina Epiſcoporum Lindisfarnenſis ſeu Dunelmenſis Eccleſiæ, ab Aidano ad Philippum. F. 21.
10. Vita S. Cuthberti, Lindisfarnenſis Eccleſiæ Antiſtitis; partim ex Beda, partim ex Turgoto deſumpta. F. 22.
11. De Drythelmo a morte reſuſcitato, cum narratione alterius viſionis. F. 115.
12. Vita & miracula Glorioſiſſimi & Sanctiſſimi Regis, Oſwaldi, ex libro Eccleſiaſtico gentis Anglorum. F. 121.
13. Vita S. Aidani, Lindisfarnenſis Eccleſiæ Antiſtitis, ex eodem. F. 130, *b*.

Liber olim erat Roberti Kegg Dunelmenſis.

E.

* I. 1. Bedæ Eccleſiaſticæ hiſtoriæ Anglorum quinque libri. F. 1.
2. Epiſtola de tranſitu venerabilis Bedæ, Preſbyteri, & Girvenſis Monachi. F. 110, *b*.
3. Enumeratio librorum Bedæ. F. 111, *b*.
4. Vita venerabilis Bedæ, Preſbyteri. F. 112.
5. Sergii P. epiſtolæ ad Ceolfridum Abbatem, ut Bedam mittat Romam. F. 115, *b*.
6. Vitæ SS. Abbatum Monaſterii in Wiramutha & Girwin; viz. Benedicti, Ceolfridi, Eaſtermini, Sigfridi, & Aerh-

wetberti à Beda compoſitæ. *ib.*

7. Geſta Britonum; a Gilda ſapiente compoſita. F. 121.
8. Nomina Epiſcoporum Lindisfarnenſis & Dunelmenſis Eccleſiæ, ab Aidano ad Hugonem. F. 127, *b.*
9. Orationes duæ ad S. Cuthbertum. *ib.*
10. Donatio R. Egfridi. F. 128.
11. Liber de vita, miraculis, & tranſitu S. Cuthberti, Lindisfarnenſis Epiſcopi. *ib.*
12. Reliquiæ, quæ in Dunelmenſi continentur Eccleſia. F. 170.
13. Viſio S. Oſwaldi, cum eſſet paratus ad bellum contra Cuthlonem Regem, cum quibuſdam miraculis ejuſdem. F. 171.
14. De ampulla olei revelata per B. Mariam Virginem S. Thomæ Cantuarienſi, quas ungendi erant Reges Angliæ. F. 173.

* II. 1. Fragmentum de regibus Francorum, a Rege Childerico, a Stephano Papa depoſito & detento; ubi de bellis Regis potentiſſimi Caroli agitur. F. 1.
2. Deſcriptio locorum, quæ vidit Bernardus ſapiens, quando ivit in Jeruſalem, & rediit; & de ipſa Jeruſalem, & de locis circa eam. F. 3, *b.*
3. Hiſtoria Langobardorum; per Paulum Diaconum. F. 4.
4. De locis ſanctis in Palæſtina, & de Conſtantinopoli, & Baſilica, quæ crucem Domini continet. Ni fallor, eſt pars Itinerarii Bernardi.
5. Hiſtorica quædam analecta, & Geographica.
6. Geſta Alexandri magni, quæ ſcripſit Ariſtoteli magiſtro ſuo.
7. Oroſius de tribus partibus terræ; Aſia, Europa, Africa.
8. Dares de Trojana hiſtoria. F. 33.
9. Quædam fragmenta hiſtoriæ

Romanæ,

Romanæ, Græcæ, & ſacræ. ib.
10. Eutropius. F. 35.
11. Excerpta ex quadam hiſtoria Regum Francorum. F. 38, *b.*
12. Excerptum ex Martiano. F. 44, *b.*
13. Liberè dicta vel facta. *ib.*
14. De mutatione morum & fortunæ. F. 45.
15. Miſcellanea quædam hiſtorica excerpta. *ib.*
Juſtinus de Sardanapala.
16. Excerptum ex libro Julii Firmici Materni. F. 46.
17. Excerpta ex geſtis Romanorum Regum, ac Pontificum, à Tiberio Cæſare ad R. Dagobertum. F. 48, *b.*
18. Excerpta de Angelis, anima, carne, aliiſque, ex libro Rabani Mauri. F. 65.
19. Sumptum ex libro Clementis Papæ. F. 66.
20. Fragmentum de templo Hieroſolymitano. F. 69.
21. Fragmenta Geographica de provinciis Galliæ, Scythis, Italia, &c. F. 69, *b.*
22. Hiſtoria de Regibus Francorum, a R. Philippo, qui in oriente cum exercitu degebat, ad R. Ludovicum Craſſum; cum elegantibus picturis. Liber præclarus; mutilus vero aliquantulum principio & fine: Gallice. F. 72.
23. Fragmentum hiſtoriæ de R. Ricardo I, & fratre ejus, R. Joanne. F. 248.
24. Fragmentum de decimis. F. 249.
25. Apologia de verſutiis & perverſitatibus Pſeudo-theologorum & Religioſorum. F. 250.
26. Prophetia venerabilis Joachimi contra religiones tenentes ordinem mendicantium. F. 268.
27. Opus Arnoldi de Villa nova, de generibus abuſionum veritatis & de pſeudo-miniſtris Antichriſti cognoſcendis, &

de

de paſtorali officio contra gregem exercendo. F. 258, *b*.

28. Philoſophia Catholica adnichilandi artem & verſutias Antichriſti & omnium membrorum ejus, ſecundum Magiſtrum Arnoldum de Villa nova. F. 260, *b*.

III. Liber authenticus taxationum fori, & mercium in regno Portugalliæ, per R. Manuelem, anno 1504. ſigillo Regis, & quorundam Conſiliariorum Subſcriptionibus munitus; inter ſpolia, quæ ab expeditione Luſitanica redux reportavit Robertus Comes Eſſexiæ, repertus.

* IV. 1. Hiſtoria Angliæ, a Bruto ad tempora R. Hunrici VI. F. 1.

2. Fragmenta cujuſdam piæ meditationis. F. 50.

3. Epiſtola Wintonienſis Eccleſiæ ad Alexandrum Papam anno 1071; in qua ſupplices petunt, ne malevolorum ſuggeſtione ab iſta Eccleſia, quam a tempore R. Edgari & S. Dunſtani poſſederant, a Clericis deturbarentur; cum epiſtola vel reſcripto ejuſdem Papæ, ut Eccleſia iſta in eo ſtatu Monaſtici ordinis, quo hactenus manſit, deinceps ſine omni læſione & perturbatione conſiſtat. F. 55, *b*.

4. Alexandri Papæ Epiſtola ad Lanfrancum Doroberniæ Archiepiſcopum, de eodem argumento. F. 57.

5. Ejuſdem altera ad eundem in favorem Monachorum, contra eos, qui moliuntur de Eccleſia S. Salvatoris in Dorobernia illos repellere, & Clericos inibi ſtatuere. F. 57, *b*.

6. Epiſtola Honorii P. ad Willielmum, Cantuarienſis Eccleſiæ Archiepiſcopum, & cæteros Angliæ Epiſcopos, de queremoniis Urbani, Epiſcopi Landavenſis, contra Epiſ-

copos, Bernardum S. Dewi, & Ricardum Herefordenſem, de quadam Parochia ab ipſo detenta. F. 58, *b.*

7. Fragmentum hiſtoriæ Thomæ Sprott, Monachii Monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis, ab anno 1055 ad annum 1202, ſecundum ſeriem Abbatum, a Wilfrico ad Rogerum primum. F. 69. Vide totam Tib. A. IX. 12.
8. Liber Thomæ Stubbs, ordinis Prædicatorum, de Epiſcopis Eboracenſibus, à S. Paulino ad Chriſtophorum Baynebrigg. F. 115.
9. Adami, Herefordenſis Epiſcopi, quædam, ad Joannnem P. de rebus quibuſdam & controverſiis ad Eccleſiam ſuam ſpectantibus. F. 161.
10. Walteri, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, mandatum directum ad W. Epiſcopum Herefordenſem, ad levandas procurationes Nunciorum ſedis Apoſtolicæ, cum aliis ad id negotium ſpectantibus. F. 165.
11. Stephani Epiſcopi Londinenſis mandatum ad Decanum & Capitulum Eccleſiæ London. pro Hoſpitalariis. F. 166.
12. Literæ Prælatorum Cantuarienſis provinciæ, directæ D. P. Joanni pro Canonizatione D. Joannis de Ealderbi, quondam Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi, datæ London. 7 Idus Martii, anno 1326. F. 166, *b.*
13. Litera Joannis, Epiſcopi Elienſis, directa Joanni P. de vexationibus ſuæ Eccleſiæ, & contra proviſiones Papales. ib.
14. Literæ duæ Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis ad Joannem Papam, ejus opem pro ſua Eccleſia implorantis. F. 167.
15. Epiſtola Alexandri Papæ ad univerſos Epiſcopos Angliæ, de Conſuetudine, quæ tunc inoleverat, qua Laici Eccleſias & Eccleſiaſtica Beneficia

ſolerent

VITELLIUS E.

ſolerent paſſim in regno, quibus vellent, conferre; data Avenioni 2 Id. Jul. Pontificatus anno undecimo. F. 167, *b*.

16. Bulla Joannis P. pro appropriatione Eccleſiæ de Albrichton, Coventrienſis & Lichfeldenſis Diœceſeos, Abbati & Conventui de Dora, Ciſtercienſis ordinis, in Diœceſi Herefordenſi. F. 168.

17. Gratia facta per Joannem Papam D. Thomæ de Trillak de canonicatu & præbenda in Eccleſia Wellenſi, una cum executoria & proceſſu. F. 168, *b*.

18. Gratia altera facta eidem de canonicatu in Eccleſia Herefordenſi. F. 170.

19. Gratiæ aliæ de Eccleſiis vacantibus. F. 171.

20. Sententia lata pro appropriatione Eccleſiæ de Swyterfield, & præſentatione Vicariæ ejuſdem, contra Epiſcopum Wigornienſem, & tunc Vicarium incumbentem. F. 172.

21. Ariſtotelis Ethicorum ad Nicomachum pars; Latine verſa. F. 173.

22. Brevia quædam collectanea de provinciis & civitatibus Orientis, &c. recenti manu. F. 213, *b*.

V. 1. Giraldi Cambrenſis deſcriptio Walliæ, ad Hubertum, Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, Lib. 2. F. 1.

2. Ejuſdem tractatus retractationum. F. 13.

3. Ejuſdem catalogus. F. 13, *b*.

4. Ejuſdem dialogus de Eccleſia Menevenſi, ad Stephanum, Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem. F. 15.

5. Ejuſdem poemata quædam. F. 51.
Hæc omnia recenti manu deſcripta.

6. Mr. *Jones*'s Anſwer to Mr. *Tate*'s Queſtions about the

About 200 Leaves of this Book are ſaved; but burnt round into the Writing.

Druids,

Druids, and other Britiſh Antiquities. F. 56.

7. Tranſcripta ex rotulis Pipæ, annis primo & ſecundo R. Henrici II, de computis redditis in comitatibus & civitatibus Angliæ, cum novis placitis & conventionibus. F. 64.
8. Tranſcripta ex libro in Scaccario de diverſis inquiſitionibus ex officio captis tempore R. Edwardi I: in quibus continentur nomina feodorum militarium & baronatuum Angliæ. F. 82.
9. Excerpta ex quodam antiquo Regiſtro Prioris de Tynemouth, remanente apud Comitem Northumbriæ, de Baroniis & feodis. F. 124.
10. Nomina Epiſcoporum in Somerſet, a tempore Danielis Epiſcopi, anno ab incarnatione 704, ad Joannem de Harewell, qui erat Edwardi Principis, primogeniti R. Edwardi III, in Vaſconia Cancellarius, cum brevi rerum geſtarum narratione. F. 139.
11. Collectanea quædam Saxonica de donationibus terrarum factis à Regibus Eadfrido, Eadgaro, & Edwardo. F. 139, *b*.
12. Catalogus Epiſcoporum Bathonienſium & Wellenſium. F. 140, *b*. Hæc tria per Franciſcum Thynne. A. D. 1592 tranſcripta.
13. *Scholies* and other Notes out of Sir *Thomas de la Moore*'s Life of King Edward II. F. 143, *b*.
14. Appendix hiſtoriæ Hiberniæ, ab anno 1369 ad annum 1433. F. 144, *b*.
15. Chronica Glaſtoniæ Gulielmi Malmeſburienſis, collecta per Laurentium Noell; in quibus occurrit charta S. Patritii Epiſcopi. F. 147, *b*. Et hæc tria per F. Thynne A. D. 1592 tranſcripta.
16. Epiſtola Bonifacii, Archie-

piſcopi

piſcopi Cantuarienſis, ad Henricum R. Angliæ, quod Epiſcopus Roffenſis omnia temporalia, quæ in Epiſcopatu ſuo obtinet, teneat a ſede Cantuarienſi. F. 163.

17. Literæ R. Henrici III, de corde patris ſui ad monaſterium Fontis Ebrardi deferendo, ut illic ſepeliretur. F. 164.

18. Leges R. Edwardi Confeſſoris. F. 165.

19. Leges Canuti Regis. F. 172.

20. Leges & Conſuetudines, quas Willielmus Rex poſt acquiſitionem Angliæ cum populo Anglorum conceſſit tenendas; eædem ſcil. quas prædeceſſor ſuus & cognatus, Edwardus Rex, ſervavit in Anglorum Regno. F. 174, *b.*

21. Charta R. Henrici I de libertatibus, quam conceſſit S. Eccleſiæ & populo Anglorum. F. 180.

22. Charta R. Joannis de iiſdem. F. 181, *b.*

23. Charta R. Henrici III de iiſdem. F. 186.

24. Collectanea brevia de variis regnis Saxonum, de Archiepiſcopis Cantuarienſibus & Eboracenſibus, & de Comitatibus & Epiſcopatibus Angliæ. F. 186, *b.*

25. Leges & Inſtitutiones R. Canuti, quæ vocantur Danelave. F. 189, *b.*

26. Decreta Willielmi, R. Angliæ, quæ ſunt legum mutationes & emendationes, quas in Anglia poſuit. F. 199.

27. Genealogia Ducum Normannorum, à Rollone, primo Duce, uſque ad R. Joannem R. Angliæ: & qua Auctoritate S. Edwardus Ducem Willielmum conſtituit hæredem. F. 199, *b.*

28. Leges quædam Angliæ; Gallice. F. 202.

29. Rhythmi, Latine & Gallice,

VITELLIUS E.

de corruptis temporum moribus. F. 206.

30. Bulla Alexandri IV Papæ ad Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, Epiſcopos, Clerumque iſtius Provinciæ, de juribus & privilegiis Abbatum & Monachorum Ciſtercienſis ordinis conſervandis, & ne decimæ ab ipſis exigantur & extorqueantur. F. 208.

31. Bulla Innocentii Papæ de iiſdem privilegiis. F. 208, *b.*

32. Donationes quædam R. R. Ethelredi & Eadgari. F. 210.

33. Chronica excerpta de medulla diverſorum Chronicorum, præcipue Ranulfi Monachi, ſcripta per Henricum de Marleburgh, Vicarium de Baliſchadan, una cum quibuſdam capitulis de Chronicis Hiberniæ. Excerpta autem A. D. 1406, anno R. Henrici IV poſt conqueſtum ſeptimo. F. 212.

Incipiunt hæc collectanea a nativitate Chriſti, & continuantur ad annum R. Henrici VI duodecimum.

34. Vita & mors R. Edwardi II; Gallice conſcripta à generoſiſſimo milite, Thoma de la Moore; Latine verſa. Ex vetuſtiſſimo exemplari, quod penes Gulielmum Lambard erat, tranſcripſit Laurentius Noelus. F. 276.

VI. 1. Excerpta quædam ex Chronicis Hollandiæ. F. 1.

2. Chronicarum Hollandenſium libri decem, a prima gentis origine ad annum 1470. Præmittuntur prologi tres ſuper hiſce Hollandrinorum Chronicis: 1. Cujuſdam devoti: 2. Joannis Beeck: 3 Fratris Johannis Gherbrandi de Leydis, ordinis Fratrum B. Mariæ de monte Carmeli. F. 4.

* VII. 1. Vita Ædhelberti, Regis & Martyris, a Giraldo Cambrenſi digeſta. F. 1.

2. Vita S. Davidis, Archiepiſcopi

About a hundred Leaves of this Book are ſaved; alſo burnt round, and in ſome Places into the Writing.

copi Menevenſis; ab eodem digeſta. F. 17.

3. Vita S. Patricii, Archiepiſcopi & Confeſſoris, Primatis totius Iberniæ, & Doctoris ejuſdem gentis. F. 31.

4. Regula D. Ailredi Abbatis, de inſtitutione Incluſarum. F. 39.

5. Ordo Includendi famulam Dei. F. 57, *b.*

6. Regulæ vitæ Anachoretarum utriuſque ſexus; ſcriptæ per Simonem de Gandavo, Epiſcopum Sarum, in uſum ſuarum ſororum. Hunc librum Frater Robertus de Thorneton, quondam Prior, dedit Clauſtralibus de Bardenay. F. 61.

7. Regula Anachoretarum; ex ſuperiore (ut videtur) extracta. F. 133.

8. Rob. Groſſeteſt Epiſcopi Linc. Tractatus de oculo. F. 140.

* VIII. 1. Liber Æthici tranſlatus, philoſophico editus oraculo ab Hieronymo Preſbytero, dilatus ex Coſmographia, antiquo charactere. In fine hæc verba occurrunt: *Explicit Liber Æthici Philoſophi, Coſmographi, natione Scbitica, nobili proſapia parentum. Ab eo enim ethica Philoſophia a reliquis ſapientibus originem traxit.* F. 1.

2. Liber Honorii ſolitarii de imagine mundi. Continet miſcellanea Geographica & Hiſtorica de Romano Imperio & Romanorum Imperatoribus, &c. F. 102.

3. Epiſtola B. Bernardi, ad Raimondum, Dominum Caſtri Ambroſii, de cura rei familiaris utilius gubernanda. F. 136, *b.*

4. Oratio Leonardi Are ini ad Nicolaum de Tolentino Capitaneum, die Joannis Baptiſtæ, anno 1442. F. 137.

5. Clariſſimi & eloquentiſſimi Leonardi Aretini hiſtoria; Italice. F. 137, *b.*

VITELLIUS E.

7. Epiſtola Poggii ad Scipionem Ferrarienſem, quis ſit præferendus, an Scipio Cæſari, an Cæſar Scipioni Africano. F. 138.
8. De magiſtratibus Romanis. F. 140, *b.*
9. Epitaphia Scipionis & Auguſti Cæſaris. F. 141.
10. Vita M. Tullii Ciceronis; tradućta per Aretinum. F. 141.
11. Epiſtola Lentuli ad Romanos de Phyſiognomia Chriſti. F. 146.
12. Altercatio Scipionis Africani, Alexandri M. & Hannibalis; & Minois ſententia de eorum prævalitura. *ib.*
13. Liber Senecæ de remediis fortuitorum. F. 146, *b.*
14. Proverbia Senecæ, & aliorum. F. 147.
Epiſtolæ inter eum & S. Paulum. F. 149.
15. Seneca de conſolatione, ad Martiam. F. 149, *b.*
16. Controverſia habita inter Publium Cornelium & Caium Flaminium ante Senatum de nobilitate. F. 150.
17. Quædam notabilia Senecæ in Epiſtolis ad Lucilium, & in libris aliis. F. 152, *b.*
18. Leonardi Aretini invectiva contra hypocritas. F. 154.
19. Excerpta ex tragœdiis Senecæ, &c. F. 156.
20. Epiſtola Laurentii Grimani Veneti ad Pontificem de expugnatione Conſtantinopoleως per Turcas, quos *Teucros* appellat, anno 1453. F. 160.
21. Epiſtola Conſolatoria Franciſci Barbari ad Leonardum Juſtinianum. F. 162, *b.*
22. Hiſtoria ſuccinćta, edita à venerabili Ivone, Carnotenſi Epiſcopo; in primis de geſtis quorundam Regum Aſſyriorum, & de geſtis omnium Romanorum Imperatorum, & ad ultimum de Carolo magno, Rege Francorum, & ipſius ſucceſſoribus. h. e. ad

tempus

tempus Ludovici Pii, anno 814. F. 163.

23. Compendioſa Chronica de Regibus Francorum, à Pharamundo ad Philippum, filium Henrici. F. 201, *b.*

24. Fragmentum de diverſitate idololatriæ. F. 203.

25. Solutio de Joanne Baptiſta. F. 203, *b.*

* IX. 1. Calendarium Vetus. F. 1.

2. Orationes, cum picturis hiſtorias varias N. Teſtamenti repræſentantibus. F. 8.

3. Pſalterium Latinum cum verſione Gallicana ad ſingulos verſus appoſita; mutilum ab initio; incipit enim a verſu ſexto Pſalmi tertii. Item Cantica V. Teſtamenti, Symbolum Athanaſianum, Oratio Dominica, Symbolum Apoſtolorum, hymnus Te Deum, qui ibi appellatur S. Niceti Epiſcopi, canticum trium Puerorum, canticum Zachariæ, Gloria in excelſis Deo, uti & alia cantica N. Teſtamenti, itidem cum verſione Gallicana, cum orationibus & Litania. F. 290.

Erat olim liber Katherinæ, Duciſſæ Norfolcienſis, filiæ Radulphi, Comitis Weſtmorlandiæ, & Janæ uxoris, filiæ Joannis de Gandavo, Ducis Lancaſtriæ, quam dono dedit Ceciliæ Dudleiæ, nepti ſuæ; ut illa propria manu teſtatur.

X. 1. Hiſtoire de Loys, Duc d'Orleans, Frere du Roy de France, Charles le bien amé; vel potius Hiſtoria Rerum geſtarum in Gallia & Burgundia poſt ejus mortem, viz. ab anno 1407 ad annum 1424; Gallice. F. 1.

2. Les Rues de Paris, verſibus. F. 63.

3. De lege Salica, & maſcula Francorum regno & imperio; carmen Elegiacum, Philippi Valeſii, quondam Francorum

About 150 Pieces of Leaves of this Book are preſerv'd; but ſo much of them burnt away, that they are entirely uſeleſs.

Regis invictiſſimi, ſtatuæ equeſtri appenſum. F. 74.

4. Buchanani quidam verſus de Aula, cum verſione Anglicana. F. 78.

5. Formulæ quædam Notariorum. F. 81.

6. Epiſtola Ruperti Romanorum Regis ad Henricum, R. Angliæ, de morte Nurus ſuæ, quæ erat filia ejus; 14 Junii, anno 1409. F. 82, *b*.

7. Epiſtola Lodowici, Comitis Palatini & Ducis Bavariæ, ad eundem Regem, de morte Uxoris, filiæ ejus. 4 Junii, anno 1409. F. 83, *b*.

8. Epiſtola Alexandri Papæ, contra quendam Thomam in ſedem Cantuarienſem electum per Simoniam: quam electionem caſſat, & irritam pronunciat; jubetque, ut iſte *fatuus joculator* ſive *hiſtrio* ab aula expellatur, & in arcto monaſterio recludatur: ſcripta Romæ ſecundo Die Decembris, Apoſtolatus anno primo. Videtur eſſe ſuppoſititia & planè irriſoria. F. 85.

9. Literæ quamplurimæ R. Edwardi III ad Papam, Comites, Epiſcopos, Abbates &c. & exteros Principes, & aliorum viz. Iſabellæ Reginæ, Philippi, filii regis Galliæ, & Ducis Burgundiæ, Caroli regis Franciæ &c.

10. Epitome variorum tractatuum de pace, aliiſque. F. 87.

11. Monitiones, quas Rex Lodowycus fecit Philippo filio ſuo, & manu propria ſcripſit anno 1270. F. 112.

12. Bulla revocationis facta à D. Papa Joanne ſuper privilegio Univerſitatis Oxon. in cauſa viſitationis Metropoliticæ, data Romæ 12 Kal. Decemb. Pontificatus ſecundo: h. e. tempore R. Henrici IV. F. 113.

13. Literæ quædam Univerſitatis Oxonienſis. F. 115, *b*.

14. Literæ quamplurimæ R. Henrici

Henrici IV & aliorum de rebus ad id tempus ſpectantibus. F. 115.

15. Literæ Thomæ Arundel, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, ad Academicos Oxonienſes, &c. F. 125, *b.*

16. Quomodo Reges & Principes Eccleſiam defenſare, & in ſuis juribus tueri, ac Leges & ſtatuta contra hæreticos edita & promulgata obſervare, exequi, & debitæ executioni demandare debent ex legibus Imperialibus, decretis Apoſtolicis, & SS. Patrum Auctoritatibus. F. 132.

17. Literæ Gilberti Stone, Cancellarii Epiſcopi Winton. ad Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem; uti etiam Univerſitatis Oxon. ad Regem Henricum, & aliorum. F. 134.

18. Colloquium inter R. Cæſaris Burgi Præſulem & cubicularium ſuum de rebus aulicis ſub initio regni R. Edwardi IV, de Aulicorum rapinis & graſſationibus, & de cohibendis in proximo Parliamento illis, quos *Regis ſervitores* appellat, ne cupidines ſuas exequi valeant. F. 146.

19. A Sermon made at the beginning of a Parliament about King *Richard* the III's time, anno 1483, on theſe Words: *In uno corpore multa membra habemus; omnia autem membra non eundem actum habent.* F. 167.

20. Oratio habita in Capitulo Roffenſi in electione Prioris. F. 171.

21. Sermo habitus in viſitatione Monialium apud Stehyſwold in Diœceſi Lincolnienſi, in hæc verba: *Erant mulieres aſpicientes a longe, inter quas erat Maria Magdalena.* F. 174.

22. Sermo in inſtallatione cujuſdam ——— *Ingreſſus Angelus ad eam dixit, Ave,* circa annum 1481. F. 177.

VITELLIUS E.

23. A Speech or Sermon in Parliament, in the firſt Year of King *Edward* V, in hæc verba: *Audite inſulæ, & attendite populi de longe.* F. 182.
24. A Speech or Sermon in Parliament, anno primo R. Ricardi III, in hæc verba: *Lucerna corporis tui eſt oculus tuus.* F. 189.
25. Dialogue between the Underſtanding and Faith, written by Sir *John Forteſcue*, in the Time of King *Henry* VI: in quo oſtendit, *quibus modis & rationibus Deus ſæpe caſtigat & punit Reges per eos, qui magis contra illum deliquerunt.* F. 196.
26. Confirmatio privilegiorum, donationum & decimarum pertinentium ad monaſterium Lewes in comitatu Suſſexienſi Latiſaquenſe, Ordinis Ciſtercienſium, per Radulphum, Epiſcopum Ciceſtrenſem, anno 1121. F. 203.
27. The Bible of Engliſh Policy, exhorting all *England* to keep the Sea environ; and namely the narrow Sea; in old Engliſh Verſe. F. 206.
28. Poems of Skelton, Laureat Poet. F. 223.
29. Inſtitutio & ſtatuta Collegii Jeſu & Rotheram, Diœceſeos Eboracenſis, fundati per Thomam Archiepiſc. Eboracenſem. F. 242.
30. Figura feretrorum Joannis de Bridlington Confeſſoris, Gregorii Prioris, & Georgii de Ripley. F. 251.
31. Epiſtola Regis Henrici ad Concilium Baſileenſe, & alia ejuſmodi. F. 252.
32. Prophetia Thomæ Aſſeldon; in old Engliſh Verſe. F. 255.
33. Tractatus Bartholomæi de Tyranno. F. 259.
34. Tractatus ſuper materia Hæreticorum: ubi etiam multa habentur de Inquiſitione &

Inquiſ-

inquiſitoribus, per Laughinum Hugolini Advocatum. F. 269.

* XII. 1. Martyrologium antiquum. Vide an non ſit Bedæ?
Præmittitur præfatio ex S. Hieronymo de feſtivitatibus SS. Apoſtolorum ſeu Martyrum, quas antiqui patres in venerationis myſterio celebrari fanxerunt. F. 1. ad hujus finem apponitur,

2. Adjuratio ſive obteſtatio Egwini Epiſcopi, cum teſtimonio Wilfridi, ſucceſſoris ſui, qui monaſterium in Cronuchomme conſtruxit, de Abbate ex Monachis inter ſe, ſi habeant quendam idoneum, eligendo, & ne ſibi potentiam hac in re vindicent Reges & Principes.

3. Lectiones & poſtillæ breves in Dominicis & feſtis totius anni. F. 61.

4. Calendarium; in quo Benefactorum monaſterii Eveſhamenſis, qui diebus illic ſignatis commemorantur, nomina apponuntur. F. 73.

5. De dilatione fidei Chriſtianæ, & ortu religionum. F. 84.

6. Tractatus de prima Monachorum inſtitutione & eorundem ſucceſſione: continet hiſtoriam Monachorum, & enumerationem librorum, quos ſcripſere. F. 85.

7. Brevis Monachorum hiſtoria, ordine alphabetico, ſive tabula, ut ibi appellatur, quæ compilata erat in Monaſterio Dunelmenſi, ex libris ad finem illic adnotatis. F. 91.

8. Chronica brevis Regum Angliæ, à Bruto ad R. Ricardum II h. e. ad annum 1377; per quendam Monachum Dunelmenſem. F. 102.

9. Collectio Sententiarum proverbialium rhythmice. F. 107.

10. Articuli extracti ex regula S. Benedicti, inquirendi in viſitatione Monachorum illius

ordinis, per magiſtrum Ricardum de Rypon. F. 107, *b.*

11. Articuli alii, ſecundum Magiſtrum Uthredum. F. 108.

12. De fundatione Monaſteriorum Nigrorum Monachorum in regno Angliæ. F. 108, *b.*

13. Petitio, ad Regem, Ducem, & cæteros Magnates Regni Anglicani, tam ſeculares quam Eccleſiaſticos viros, in Parlamento congregatos, contra Monachos & alios religioſos. Vide an non ſit Wicliffi. F. 112.

14. Summa decimarum cujuſlibet Diœceſeos Regni Angliæ, cum numero Eccleſiarum Parochialium, villarum, feodorum militum, comitatuum, &c. Angliæ. F. 114, *b.*

15. Taxatio bonorum Epiſcoporum Angliæ; imperfecta. F. 115.

16. Nomina Abbatum citatorum ad Provinciale Capitulum, ſecundum librum Abbatis de Selby. F. 115, *b.*

17. Nomina Priorum citatorum ad Capitulum Provinciale. *ib.*

18. Inquirenda in viſitatione Eccleſiæ Parochialis vel Collegiatæ. F. 116.

19. Nota, quod Ordo Monachorum per figuram Cherubini apte repræſentatur. F. 117, *b.*

20. Nomina Sanctorum de ordine Monachorum, extracta de tabula, ſecundum ordinem dignitatis & modum depingendi; h. e. Paparum, Imperatorum, Cardinalium, Patriarcharum, Regum, Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium & Eboracenſium, & aliorum regnorum Epiſcoporum, Abbatum, Priorum ſeu Præpoſitorum, Doctorum & Martyrum. F. 118.

21. Hiſtoriæ quædam de SS. Cedda & Wilfrido. F. 122, *b.*

22. De regione Northumbriæ, & Epiſcopatibus illius. F. 123, *b.*

23. Brevis annotatio de antiquo & moderno ſtatu Hauguſtal-

denſis

denſis Eccleſiæ, & de Pontificibus ejuſdem; per Ricardum, Monachum Hauguſtaldenſem: pertingit ad annum 1114. F. 124.

24. Bulla Eugenii IV, P. de privilegio ſpirituali Priori Dunelmenſi conceſſo, libere diſpenſare cum ſuis ſuper obſervatione ſtatutorum & præceptorum, quæ non ſunt de ſubſtantia Regulæ, & etiam libere abſolvere de eorum tr[illegible]greſſione: data Florentiæ VIII Kal. Martii, anno 1439. Quæ Bulla impetrata fuit per ſolicitudinem D. Johannis Weſſington Prioris. F. 130.

25. Nomina Eccleſiarum & capellarum conſtructarum in honorem S. Cuthberti. F. 130, *b.*

26. Forma profeſſionis Monachi Ordinis S. Benedicti. F. 132, *b.*

27. Primum Capitulum provinciale nigrorum Monachorum celebratum apud Northampton anno 1338. F. 134.

28. Capitulum provinciale eorundem Monachorum, celebratum apud Weſtminſter, anno 1422, ad mandatum R. Henrici V, ejus regni anno octavo. F. 136.

29. Regiſtrum taxationum Abbatiarum & Prioratuum ordinis S. Benedicti. F. 138, *b.*

30. Secundum Capitulum provinciale nigrorum Monachorum, celebratum apud Northampton anno 1340. F. 141.

31. Memoria actuum Capituli provincialis eorundem Monachorum, celebrati apud Northampton anno 1443. F. 144.

32. Numquid licitum ſit Monachis, ſecundum B. Benedicti regulam profeſſis, carnes edere, exceptis debilibus & infirmis? per Uthredum, Monachum Dunelmenſem. In utramque partem ſuſe diſputat Auctor. In fine dicitur eſſe tractatus utilis & compendioſus. F. 150.

33. Tabulæ & Cyclus Paſchalis. F. 168.

34. Notæ, quomodo alicujus Bullæ Apoſtolicæ valor cognoſci poſſit. F. 171.
35. Antiquus Ordo Romanus, in quo occurrit benedictio agni in Paſcha &c. F. 173.

XIII. 1. Florentius Wigornienſis, cum continuatione ad tempora R. Henrici III: h. e. ad annum 1226. Occurrit index hiſtoricus in fine. F. 1.
2. Concilium Turonenſe. F. 204.
4. Concilium Lateranenſe, ſub Alexandro III P. celebratum, anno 1180. F. 205, *b*.
5. Epiſtolæ Alexandri III Papæ, ſex libris comprehenſæ: in quibus quamplurimæ ad quoſdam Archiepiſcopos, Epiſcopos, & Abbates Angliæ &c. habentur. Inſeruntur Epiſtolæ Lucii III, Gregorii VIII aliorumque Paparum. F. 210.

The End of this Book is contracted with Heat, and a Line or two of each Page burnt off.

XIV. 1. Annales Angliæ, ex variis chronicis & hiſtoriis MSS. deſumptæ; viz.
1. Roſſenſis Eccleſiæ.
2. Matthæi Paris.
3. Matthæi Weſtmonaſterienſis.
4. Florentii Wigornienſis.
5. Rerum geſtarum Lanfranci, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis.
6. Hibernicenſis.
7. Ailredi Rievallenſis.
8. Ricardi Hagulſtadenſis.
9. Joannis Hagulſtadienſis.
10. Simeonis Dunelmenſis.
11. Radulphi de Diceto.
12. Stephani, primi Abbatis Cœnobii S. Mariæ Eboracenſis.
13. Joannis Sariſberienſis.
14. Rogeri Hovedeni.
15. Gualteri Coventrienſis.
16. Glaſtonienſis Monaſterii.
17. Gualteri Giſburnenſis.
18. Thomæ Gray; Gallice.
19. Thomæ Rudborn.
20. Joannis Stubbs.
21. Anonymi, apud M. Lovelis Juriſperitum.

Moſt of the Leaves of this Book are preſerv'd; but burnt round, and into the Writing in many Places.

22. Anonymi, apud M Savile Eboracenſem; & ex multis àliis hiſtoriis, quarum Auctores ſunt incogniti. In fine adjiciuntur excerpta è quadam hiſtoria cujuſdam Monachi S. Albani, quæ ſcripta fuit circa tempora Joannis Wicliff, ab anno 1067 ad annum 1387. In excerptis ultimæ hiſtoriæ occurrunt multa de Joannis Wicliffi concluſionibus & propoſitionibus, & proceſſu contra ipſum, & articulorum damnatione.

Collectanea erant viri præſtantiſſimi & Antiquarii optimi, Joannis Joſcelini, propria manu deſcripta; qui contenta ſui libri in initio prænotavit. F. 137, *a*.

2. Annales Aſſerii Scireburnenſis, ab anno 596 ad annum 914; per Joannem Joſcelinum exſcripti. F. 158.
3. Chronicon Monaſterii S. Auguſtini ab adventu S. Auguſtini ad annum 1406; ex codice bibliothecæ aulæ S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ extractum, per Arthurum Agard. F. 193.
4. Leges Canuti Regis; excerptæ per eundem, cum notis miniatulis, & explicatione quorundam difficilium verborum. F. 217.
5. Excerpta ex Chronicis Gulielmi Thorn, Monachi Sancti Auguſtini Cantuariæ; per Joannem Joſcelinum. F. 236.
6. Epitome hiſtoriæ Simonis Rawley, ab anno 854 ad annum 1399; per eundem. F. 261.
7. Excerpta ex hiſtoria Roffenſi, de Eccleſiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum; per eundem. F. 265.
8. Excerpta ex Chronica Thomæ Sprott, Monachi Auguſtinenſis Monaſterii; per eundem. F. 266.
9. Excerpta ex libro Ricardi

 sporte,

Sporte, Monachi Weſtmonaſterienſis; per eundem. F. 283.
10. Excerpta ex chronico Monaſterii de Alnewich, in bibliotheca Collegii Regalis Cantabrigiæ. F. 284.
11. Excerpta ex hiſtoria aurea, in eodem Collegio. F. 286.
12. Excerpta ex regiſtris Roffenſis Eccleſiæ. F. 287.
13. Conſtitutio Urbani V, P. contra pluralitates in beneficiis; in Romana curia edita per edictum. F. 291.
14. Excerpta ex regiſtro Prioratus de Lewes; per Joannem Joſcelinum. F. 293.
15. Excerpta ex Regiſtro Monaſterii de Whitby; per eundem. F. 295.
16. Excerpta ex Joanne Roſſo Warwicenſi; per eundem. F. 296.
17. Excerpta ex hiſtoria Theokeſberienſis Monaſterii; per eundem. F. 298.
18. Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica Angliæ, & de vitis Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium; per Joannem Joſcelinum. F. 301.
19. Index exactionum in Anglia, Edwardi Confeſſoris, & W. I. F. 418.
20. Excerpta hiſtorica ab anno primo R. Joannis ad 25 annum R. Edwardi III, incluſive. F. 420.
21. Chronicon Gervaſii Dorobernenſis, à R. Stephano ad R. Ricardum I; exſcriptum per Joannem Joſcelinum. F. 429.
XV. 1. Chronica Anglorum; ſive de Eventibus ab adventu Normannorum in Angliam ad annum 1179; per quendam Monachum Oſneyenſis monaſterii. F. 1.
2. Series Abbatum Monaſterii S. Mariæ Oſeneye, quod fundatum erat per Robertum de Oyley ſecundum, A. D. 1129, & anno R. Henrici I triceſi-

Burnt to a Cruſt.

mo; h. e. a Radulpho, primo Priore, ad Willielmum Wendover, Abbatem XVI, qui obiit anno 1435. F. 4.

3. Regiſtrum Chartarum Monaſterii Oſneyenſis. F. 5.

* XVI. 1. Taxationes Eccleſiarum per Singulas Angliæ Diœceſes. F. 1.

2. Regiſtrum Chartarum monaſterii de Selby in Comitatu Eboracenſi, de tempore D. Joannis de Shireborn Abbatis. F. 111.

XVII. 1. Calendarium. F. 1.

2. Epiſtolæ nonnullæ Joannis de Sareſberia. F. 8.

3. Chronicon ab anno 1170 ad mortem R. Ricardi I: non Symeonis Dunelmenſis, ut ſtatuit R. Jameſius, ſed Benedicti Petro-Burgenſis: Symeon enim mortuus eſt ſub Henrico II, ut obſervat T. G. Ex dono (ut ſcribit D. R. Cottonus) doctiſſimi & ſui chariſſimi Willielmi Camdeni Clarencieulz. F. 18.

Imperfectum eſt poſt annum 1192.

4. Chronicon Joannis Caſtoris, qui & Fiber & vulgo Bever dicitur, Monachi Weſtmonaſterienſis, ab Ænea ad R. Henricum III; i. e. ad annum 1216. F. 191.

5. Feoda Comitis Glouceſtriæ & hæredum ſuorum in inthronizatione Archiepiſcopi vel electi in Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem. F. 218.

6. Feoda illius, qui inthronizare debet ſingulos Epiſcopos Cantuarienſis Provinciæ, tam ſede vacante quam plena. F. 218, *b.*

7. Jura Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis debita poſt mortem ſuffraganeorum ſuorum. *ib.*

8. Compoſitio inter Archiepiſcopum & Conventum Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuariæ. F. 219.

9. Series Archiepiſcoporum, qui præſidebant in Eccleſia Cantuarienſi, ab Anno D. 599,

This Book and the following burnt to Cruſts; yet may be made ſome uſe of.

h. e.

h. e. a S. Auguſtino ad Robertum de Winchelſea. F. 225.

10. Conventio facta inter Abbatem Malmeſburienſis Eccleſiæ, Robertum II, & Abbatem Eveſhamenſis Eccleſiæ, Rogerum II, & utriuſque loci Conventum, de communicandis omnibus inter ipſos beneficiis, tam carnalibus quam ſpiritualibus. F. 226.

11. Conventiones quædam, aliaque ad libertates & Conſuetudines monaſterii Eveſhamenſis pertinentia. *ib.*

12. Le ſerement, qe le Reys fiſt a ſon coronement. F. 228, *b.*

13. De diebus anniverſariis Regum & Abbatum, quomodo debent obſervari in Conventu Eveſhamenſi. F. 229, *b.* Et

14. Donationes terrarum, & reddituum, annuatim percipiendorum, ſpectantium ad eoſdem dies anniverſarios. *ibid. promiſcue.*

15. De arte inveniendi diem Lunæ, & ubi ſingulis annis cycli decennovennalis litera mutatur. F. 241, *b.*

16. Calendarium; in quo obitus Abbatum, Priorum, Fratrum, & Benefactorum iſtius monaſterii adnotantur. F. 243.

17. Litera certificatoria, miſſa ad Willielmum, Abbatem monaſterii de Perſchore in diœceſi Wigornienſi, de futura iſtius monaſterii viſitatione. F. 249.

18. Literæ fraternitatis conceſſæ D. Radulpho de Botelaro, Domino de Sydeley, & aliis. *ib.*

19. Memorandum, quod A. D. 1480 fuit recepta ſive admiſſa Cecilia mater ſereniſſimi Regis Edwardi IV in conſororem totius noſtræ religionis, i. e. Ordinis S. Benedicti, in Concilio generali apud Northampton; uti & Anna Duciſſa de Buckingham. F. 250.

VITELLIUS E, F.

20. Nomina Benefactorum, Fratrum & Sororum viventium monaſterii Eveſhamenſis, ſcripta anno 1444, & anno 1450. F. 250, *b*.
21. De Officio Præcentoris. F. 252.
22. Solennis excommunicationis formula. F. 252, *b*.

XVIII. Pſalterium Latinum, cum interlineari verſione Saxonica.

In margine uſque ad LI Pſalmum apponitur declaratio contentorum in iiſdem; Saxonice.

Præmittuntur Calendarium & quædam computiſtica & tabulæ, cum multis aliis ad computum Eccleſiaſticum ſpectantibus, tam Saxonice quam Latine.

Ad finem adduntur cantica veteris & novi Teſtamenti, hymnus S. Ambroſii, canticum trium puerorum, Symbolum Apoſtolorum, fides Catholica Athanaſii, Epiſcopi Alexandrini; omnia cum verſione Saxonica interlineari, cum precibus & Litania, &c.

F.

* I. 1. Magna Charta de libertatibus Angliæ. F. 1.
2. Charta de Foreſta. F. 3.
3. Sententia lata in tranſgreſſores iſtarum Chartarum. F. 4, *b*.
4. Proviſiones de Merton. F. 5.
5. Statuta de Merleberg. F. 6, *b*.
6. Dictum de Kenilworth. F. 10.
7. Statuta Weſtmonaſterii prima. F. 11. *b*.
8. Diſtrictiones Scaccarii. F. 18. *b*.
9. Statuta de Scaccario. F. 19.
10. Statuta de Juſticiariis aſſignatis. F. 20.
11. Capitula prima in itinere Juſtitiariorum. F. 20, *b*.
12. Statuta Glouceſtriæ. F. 22.
13. Explanationes eorundem Statutorum. F. 24.
14. Capitula nova in itinere Juſ-

titiariorum Coronæ. F. 24, *b*.
15. Statuta Westmonasterii secunda. F. 27.
16. Articuli contra prohibitionem Regis allocandi. F. 33.
17. Tractatus de antiquo dominio Coronæ. *ib.*
18. Statutum de habentibus redditus in London. F. 33, *b*.
19. Constitutiones & Assisæ de Forestis. F. 34.
20. Statutum de extentis Maneriorum. F. 34, *b*.
21. Visus franci Plegii. F. 35.
22. Assisa panis & cervisiæ, & lucrum Pistoris, *ib.*
23. Modus calumpniandi essonia. F. 35, *b*.
24. Dies communes in Banco. F. 36.
25. Statuta Wintoniæ, *ib.*
26. Statuta Exoniæ. F. 37, *b*.
27. Articuli Exoniæ. F. 38, *b*.
28. Statutum de libertate clamanda. F. 40.
29. Statutum de emptoribus terrarum & tenementorum. F. 40, *b*.
30. Modus faciendi homagium & fidelitatem. *ib.*
31. Statutum de quo Waranto vetus. F. 41.
32. Statutum de quo Warranto novum. F. 41, *b*.
33. Statutum de conspiratoribus. *ib.*
34. Statutum de Berewick. F. 42.
35. Placita quædam cum brevibus. *ib.*
36. Statuta *Fet a saver*. F. 45.
37. Summa magna Hengham. F. 53, *b*.
38. Summa parva Hengham. F. 65, *b*.
39. Judicium Essoniorum. F. 71.
40. Tractatus de Bastardis. F. 75.
41. Summa, *Cum sit necessarium*. F. 77, *b*.
42. Summa, *Cadit Assisa*. F. 80.
43. Exceptiones contra brevia. F. 84.

44. Tra.

44. Tractatus Coronæ. F. 87.
45. Placita Coronæ. F. 88, *b*.
46. Quot modis dicitur exceptio. F. 90, *b*.
47. Collectanea ex variis Chartis & Libris antiquis, in Scaccario & alibi extantibus. F. 91.

II. 1. Stationes Urbis Romæ. F. 1.
2. Deſcriptio Jeſu Chriſti, quoad Staturam & lineamenta oris. *ib*.
3. De confectione & virtutibus Agni Dei. *ib*.
4. Regiſtrum ſive formularium Curiæ Romanæ: in quo continentur Epiſtolæ, Decreta, Bullæ, Edicta & Conſtitutiones quorundam Pontificum Romanorum, de diſpenſationibus, gratiis, collationibus, privilegiis, proviſionibus, indulgentiis, exemptionibus, confirmationibus, ſurrogationibus, quamplurimiſque aliis ad Papæ poteſtatem & juriſdictionem & praxin iſtius Curiæ ſpectantibus. F. 1, *b*.
5. Tenuræ quædam ex Chartis & Rotulis antiquis, temporibus R. R. Edwardorum I, II & III, Ricardi II & Henrici IV. F. 224.
6. Collectanea ex variis Chartis antiquis, per Henricum Bowſer, ex interiori Templo juriſconſultum. F. 265.
7. Chronicon Monaſterii de Hida juxta Winton, ſive Novi Monaſterii, a tempore R. Æthelſtani ad R. Edwardum III; exſcriptum per eundem. F. 303.
8. Genealogiæ quædam Gilberti, Comitis Brioniæ & Aucenſis, Hamonis de S. Claro, Gulielmi de Mandevil, Radulphi Baſſet, aliorumque Magnatum Angliæ; per eundem. F. 309.

* III. 1. Vita & Miracula S. Edwardi Regis; per Ailredum, Abbatem Rievallis; ad Laurentium Weſtmonaſterii Abbatem. F. 1.

This Paper Book is burnt at the End and Sides into the Writing, ſo as to be of little uſe.

TITELLIUS F.

2. Vita pacifici & pii Regis David R. Scotiæ; per eundem; ad R. Henricum II: & genealogia iſtius Regis; in qua de Regibus Saxonicis & Angliæ multa habentur uſque ad R. H. II. F. 43.
3. Vita & miracula S. Niniani Epiſcopi; per eundem. F. 66.
4. Sermo ſive homiliæ in tranſlationem Sanctorum Hauguſtaldenſis Eccleſiæ, v Id. Martii. F. 77.
5. Miracula Sanctorum, qui in Sancta Hauguſtaldenſi Eccleſia requieſcunt. F. 82, *b*.
6. Vita & Paſſio S. Agathæ, Virginis. F. 93, *b*.

IV. 1. Collectanea ex variis Monaſteriorum Regiſtris & Chartis antiquis. F. 1. — Burnt at the End and Side, ſo as to be uſeleſs.

* 2. Concordia ſive tractatus inter R. Henricum V. & Carolum R. Franciæ, anno 1428. F. 269.

V. Annals of Engliſh Hiſtory, beginning at the fourth Year of K. *Edward* VI, *anno* 1554, and ending in the fifth Year of Q. *Eliz. anno* 1563. — The End burnt off, ſo as to be uſeleſs.

VI. 1. Miſcellanea genealogica & hiſtorica, tam ſacra quam civilia, ex variis hiſtoriis excerpta, præcipue de rebus Anglorum. F. 1. — The End burnt off with a good Part of the Writing.

2. Succeſſio Regum poſt Conanum de Stirpe Saxonis, ſive Anglica, ſecundum ordinem. F. 29.
3. Succeſſio Regum Angliæ de ſtirpe & ſanguine Normannico, a Gulielmo Conqueſtore ad mortem R. Edwardi III. F. 82.

* VII. La reule de Femmes religiouſes & recluſes: ſive, de vita ſolitaria & anachoretica; per Simonem de Gandavo, Epiſcopum Sariſberienſem; in uſum Sororum ipſius.

VIII. Collectanea ex variis Monaſteriorum Regiſtris & antiquis Chartis in Scaccario & alibi extantibus. — About 50 Leaves of this Book are preſerved: but ſo burnt as to be uſeleſs.

IX. 1.

VITELLIUS F.

IX. 1. The Names of the Cuſtodes or Wardens and Bailives, and after, of the Mayors and Sheriffs of the City of *London*, from the firſt Year of K. *Richard* I, *Anno* 1189, to the ſeventeenth Year of K. *Henry* VI, with the Hiſtory of the ſeveral Occurrences happening in that Interval. F. 1.

2. Two Books of the Hiſtories of *Ireland*, compiled by *Edmund Campion*, Fellow of St. *John Baptiſt*'s College in *Oxford*; dedicated to *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*. F. 76.

3. Chronica Regum Angliæ, per Thom. Otterburn, a prima origine gentis ad tempora R. Henrici V. F. 154.

4. Excerptiones de libro Gildæ Sapientis de primis habitatoribus Britanniæ. F. 249.

X. Chronica Muſcovitica; Muſcovitice, Charactere Sclavonico.

* XI. 1. Pſalterium vetuſtum, cum Cantico Moſis ad filios Iſrael; characteribus Hibernicis exaratum. F. 1.

2. Quædam Hibernica; charactere Hibernico. F. 97.

3. Oratio in benedictione panis novi. F. 97, *b*.

* XIII. Poema miſcellanei argumenti, veteri Lingua Anglicana compoſitum, & in tres partes diviſum. Capitibus præfiguntur tituli contentorum Latine; ut, inter alia, de duodecim defectibus in mundo exiſtentibus, &c. de diſpoſitionibus mundi, de hominum conditionibus, de certis ſignis in Sole, Luna & Stellis, de inſolentiis Dominorum ac Subditorum in Religioſos propter eorum indevotiones; cum quam plurimis aliis. F. 1.

2. Verſus prophetici per Priorem de Brydlington. F. 87.

3. Prophecies, in Engliſh Verſe. F. 97.

The End of this Book is burnt off, with part of the Writing: As alſo of the following.

* XIV. 1. Poemata; Lingua & characteribus Hibernicis. F. 1.
2. Speculum pectoris; eadem lingua.
3. Herbarium; Latine & Hibernice; ordine Alphabetico. F. 61.
4. Tractatulus de morbis; Latine & Hibernice; mutilus initio & fine.

B. VI.

Books deſtroyed or defaced in the Preſſes called *VESPASIANUS*, and *TITUS*. As alſo Charters, Pictures, &c.

VESPASIANUS D.

* XXI. 1. Ennii Hiſtoria de Britannia. Exemplar vetuſtum & emendatum.
2. Vita S. Guthlaci; per Ælfricum Monachum; ad Alfwoldum, Orientalium Saxonum Regem; Saxonice. F. 35.
3. Sedulii Verſus; characteribus vetuſtis & pæne evanidis. F. 42.

* XXV. Pſalmi 98 priores, verſibus Alcaicis ſcripti.

TITUS D.

* IX. Leges Howelis Dha; i. e. *Boni*; Lingua Wallica.

Three Charters or Grants of *Edward* the Confeſſor to *Weſtminſter-Abbey*, with the Broad Seals (he being the firſt, that generally uſed the Broad Seal in *England.*) — The Seal of one is not much damaged; the other two burnt.

One Grant of *William* the Conqueror to *Weſtminſter-Abbey.* — The Seal ſpoiled.

Henry the Firſt's Grant to *Weſtminſter-Abbey.* — The Seal melted.

Another of his to St. *Andrew*'s, *Rochester.* — The Seal melted.

Another to *Chriſt's Church, Canterbury.* — The Seal melted.

The Terms of Reconciliation between K. *Henry* the Second and his Sons.	The Seal melted.
King *John*'s *Magna Charta* of the Liberties of *England*.	The Impreſſion of the Seal is melted away: And the Charter ſo ſcorched and ſhrivelled up, that it is hard to be read in ſome Places. But by the Direction of the Right Honourable the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, a Copy hath been taken of it, atteſted by ſeveral Perſons.
King *Edward* the Firſt his Confirmation of *Magna Charta* and *Charta de Foreſta*.	The Seal melted.
A Grant of *William* King of *Scots* to the Monks of *Salterey*.	The Seal melted.
A Grant of the Abbot and Monks of St. *Auſtin*'s *Canterbury*.	Several Seals that hung at this Grant, are quite melted off.
	Several other Parchments of Value, in the Drawers where the abovenamed are kept, are damaged.
* Medals of 13.	
* Five Pictures, *viz.*	
The Altar Piece of St. *Bartholomew*'s Hoſpital.	
Sir *Harry Spelman*.	
Judge *Dodderidg*.	
William Lambert, who wrote the Survey of *Kent*.	
Thomas Allen, Principal of *Glocester-Hall*.	

C.

To the Honourable Committee appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper, and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame;*

The Humble Memorial of Charles Grymes,

Setting forth,

THAT in the Year 1687. his Father *William Grymes* was directed by the Lords Commiſſioners of the Treaſury to inſpect the Records belonging to the late Court of Wards, and give an Account thereof: Accordingly, after he had ſorted them, he made his Report to their Lordſhips of the State he found them in; upon which their Lordſhips ordered, he ſhould have the Cuſtody of them, and promiſed to ſettle an annual Allowance to enable him to employ Clerks to digeſt them, and make Indexes thereto.

Altho' no ſuch Allowance was ever made, yet *Grymes* continued to employ Clerks, and alſo his three Sons, to methodize and make Indexes to the moſt uſeful of the ſaid Records until the Year 1709, when they were removed from under his Care to the Rooms, where they now lye.

The Indexes and Calendars ſo made by the Direction of the ſaid *Grymes* are now in the Cuſtody of your Memorialiſt, *viz.*

Two Calendars in Folio bound, containing the Names of all the Manors and Lands collected into their ſeveral Counties from thirteen large Folio Books, containing ſpecial Liveries in the Reigns of *Henry* the Eighth, *Edward* the Sixth, Queen *Mary*, Queen *Elizabeth*, and King *James*; and to which theſe two Calendars refer:

One Folio Index bound, containing the ſame Names as in the Calendars above, taken from the ſame thirteen Books of Liveries, but alphabetically collected into diſtinct Counties; but it wants *Suffolk* and *York*; which are done in two other Books unbound:

One ſmall Folio Index bound, containing alphabetically the Names of Perſons ſuing out their Liveries, contained in the ſaid thirteen Books of Liveries:

One large Folio Calendar bound, containing the Names of the Lands (each County ſeparate) contained in a great Number of Certificates made by the Feodaries of ſeveral Counties, after the Office taken upon the Deaths of the King's Tenants, containing the Particulars of their

their Poſſeſſions; Theſe Certificates themſelves are alſo in the Cuſtody of your Memorialiſt, and fill eleven Bags:

One Calendar unbound, containing the Names of Lands mentioned in five Books of Decrees made in the ſaid Court, entered as they occur in the Books:

Another Calendar unbound of the ſame Thing, but digeſted into their ſeveral Counties:

Another Calendar unbound, referring to other Books of Decrees, *temp. Eliz. Jac. & Car.*

A large Folio Calendar of the Names (alphabetically) of all thoſe Perſons, after whoſe Deaths any Office hath been found, from the firſt Erection of the ſaid Court to the Time of the ſuppreſſing thereof *Anno* 1645, which refer to the Bundles of Tranſcripts of the Inquiſitions *poſt Mortem:*

This Memorialiſt hath alſo ſeveral other Calendars and Alphabetical Indexes, which he conceives refer to ſome of the ſaid Records; but they wanting proper Titles, and he not having had free Acceſs to the ſaid Records theſe twenty Years, he is not able to ſay expreſsly to what or which of them they refer.

Your Memorialiſt therefore humbly prays, you will take the Premiſſes into Conſideration; And alſo prays, that if any Proviſion be made for digeſting the ſaid Records, he may have Employment therein, having been always bred amongſt Records, and made them his whole Study; and he, not having Employment at preſent in any Publick Office, is willing to apply his whole Time to ſuch Service.

CHARLES GRYMES.

D. I.

Report by the Keeper of the Records in the Chapter-Houſe concerning the State of Records in his Cuſtody.

To the honourable Committee appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper, and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame.*

IN Obedience to the Order of the Committee of the 17th Inſtant, whereby I am directed to give an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in the Chapter-Houſe, in what State they are, and what is neceſſary to be done to put the ſame into a more proper

Condition, and make them more uſeful to the Publick; I preſume to acquaint the Committee, that in the Chapter-Houſe, and a ſmall Office near the Tally-Court in his Majeſty's Receipt of *Exchequer*, are depoſited the following Records, *viz.*

The Records of the *Curia Regis*, from *Richard* I. incluſive to *Henry* III. when (it is ſuppoſed) that Court was firſt divided into the *King's-Bench* and *Common-Pleas*.

The *King's-Bench* Records from *Henry* III. to *Henry* V. incluſive.

The Records of the *Common-Pleas* from *Henry* III. to *Henry* VII. incluſive.

The Rolls of Aſſiſe and *Quo Warranto*, and the *Placita Coronæ* of *Henry* III, *Edward* I, II, and III.

Fines from the latter End of the Reign of *Henry* II. to *James* II. incluſive.

Writs of every Species from *Edward* I. to *James* II. incluſive.

In the abovementioned Records is a perfect Syſtem of the old *Engliſh* Law contained, and the Principal, if not the only, Evidences of the Rights, Privileges, and Liberties of many publick Bodies, as alſo of particular Perſons, eſpecially in regard to Honours, Manors, and Lordſhips.

Bills, Anſwers, Interrogatories, Depoſitions, and Commiſſions of the Court of *Star-Chamber*.

Records and Papers of various kinds, ſome uſeful, ſome curious, *viz.* Treaties, Letters of Publick Miniſters and Ambaſſadors, Accounts, Court Rolls, Pope's Bulls, Privy-Seals, Contracts, Perambulations of Foreſts, and Indentures of the Mint.

It may not be improper here to mention, that it has been the Opinion of the Houſe of Lords, (as appears by a Report agreed to and laid before his Majeſty *Anno* 1728,) that the Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, and of the Court of Requeſts (now decaying in Rooms belonging to the Black-Rod) ought to be ſent to the Chapter-Houſe to be methodiſed, preſerved, and bound up properly.

Amongſt the Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, are many Inquiſitions *poſt Mortem* very valuable, as are the Decrees of that Court, which together aſcertain and diſtinguiſh the Boundaries, as well as Privileges of moſt of the beſt Eſtates in *England*.

The Rolls of the *Curia Regis*, *King's-Bench*, *Common-Pleas*, *Aſſiſe*, *Quo Warranto*, and the *Placita Coronæ* are generally ſorted with Care and properly diſpoſed.

To ſome Rolls of the *King's-Bench*, and ſome few of the *Common-Pleas*, there are Indexes, which I found in the Office and collected together; and at a Sale of the Books of Mr. *Le Neve* (who was formerly a Deputy-Chamberlain) I purchaſed a large Quantity of Indexes to *Aſſiſe* and *Quo Warranto* Rolls, and to ſome of the Fines, with which I acquainted the Commiſſioners of his Majeſty's Treaſury, who were pleaſed to order Payment for them for the Benefit of the Office, to which, it is reaſonable to believe, many of them heretofore of Right belonged: Theſe ſerve for preſent uſe very well, but are not quite correct.

Therefore I humbly propoſe, that perfect *Indices Nominum & Locorum* to theſe Records ſhould be made and printed, as well as to thoſe of the Court of Wards and Liveries; and that all the ſpecial Judgments in the Rolls of the *Curia Regis*, *King's-Bench*, and *Common-Pleas*, ſhould,

ſhould, with the Pleadings, be literally tranſcribed, and publiſhed. As this Copy would be made from the Records themſelves, ſo it would be more authentic, more uſeful, and leſs troubleſome than the Volumes of Year-Books, and Reports, often uncertain in the State of Facts, and often miſtaking the Record.

This Work (which I flatter myſelf will be very valuable, when finiſhed, in regard both to the Law and the Hiſtory of the Nation) might be brought to Perfection in a reaſonable Time, by adding two Clerks to the three already employed, and a Perſon to remove and clean the Records; which is abſolutely neceſſary to ſave the Time of Clerks, and to preſerve the Records from their greateſt Enemy — Duſt.

The Papers and Letters of State, I propoſe, ſhould be placed in order of Time, and bound up together.

All the other Records ought to be ſorted into Reigns, before the Copies and Indexes are begun, leſt (as is often the Caſe) any of the aforementioned Records ſhould be mixed with them, and thereby the Chain of the Work broke.

Paper, Parchment, *&c.* ſhould be allowed, and the Perſon, who duſts the Records, ought to ſow on Covers to thoſe, that want them.

For the better Satisfaction of the Publick, I humbly propoſe, that the Progreſs made in this Work ſhould be laid before each Houſe of Parliament every Seſſions by the Perſon, who has the Conduct thereof.

If it is the Opinion of the Committee, that the Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries, of the Court of Requeſts, thoſe over the Houſe of Commons, and the Manuſcripts of Mr. *Rymer* ſhould be ſent to the Chapter-Houſe, Room would be wanted to diſpoſe them properly, great Numbers of Writs having been tranſmitted thither from the Office of the *Cuſtos Brevium*, ſince the abovementioned Report of the Committee of Lords.

It is therefore humbly ſubmitted to the Conſideration of the Committee, that other proper Conveniences be made, as well for the Reception of thoſe Records, as of ſuch others, as may be ſent from the Treaſuries of the *King's-Bench* and *Common-Pleas:* And here I beg Leave to mention, that ſome Rooms and Offices have been built contiguous to the Chapter-Houſe, and Vaults made under it, wherein I apprehend Brandy and other ſpirituous Liquors may be ſometimes kept, which may expoſe the Records to Accidents of Fire; and that by removing ſome of the Buttereſſes the Roof appears to be too heavy for the preſent Support. All which is moſt humbly ſubmitted to the Conſideration of the Committee.

February 4, 1731. JOHN LAWTON.

D. II.

Report of his Majeſty's Coroner, &c. of the Records in the Crown-Office.

To the Honourable Committee of the Houſe of Commons appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of the Kingdom as they think proper.*

IN obedience to your Order, bearing date the Twenty-ſeventh Day of *March* 1732, by which I am directed to give an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in my Cuſtody, and what State they are in, &c. I do humbly certify, that the moſt ancient Records in my Cuſtody commence about the firſt Year of the Reign of *Edward* the Third, and conſiſt of long Parchment Rolls bound up together, every Year diſtinct by it ſelf, with an outſide Roll of Vellum ſomewhat longer than the reſt, the better to preſerve them, when rolled up; upon the Outſide of which ſaid Roll of Vellum is endorſed in a large old Text Character the Year of every particular King or Queen's Reign.

Theſe yearly Rolls, thus bound up, are diſtinguiſhed and ſorted under their reſpective Terms, by mentioning at the Top of each Roll in a large Letter the Name of the Term, it is of.

And the Rolls of each Term are diſtinguiſhed under ſeveral Denominations, and alſo ſorted in their proper Order; as firſt, the Bagg Rolls, ſecondly Controulment Rolls, and thirdly the Special Writ Rolls.

And as to the Contents of them, the Bagg-Rolls contain an Abſtract or Memorandum of every Cauſe or Proſecution inſtituted or commenced in each Term, *viz.* a Note of the Defendant's Name with his Addition, the Nature of the Offence, and whether the Cauſe or Proſecution is by way of Indictment, Appeal, Information, Writ of Error, or otherwiſe.

The Controulment-Rolls contain a Docquet or Memorandum of all the Proceedings in every Cauſe in each Term, as Appearances, Pleas, Replications, Rejoynders, Sur-rejoynders, Demurrers, Confeſſions, Judgments, Pardons, and the like.

The Special Writ Rolls are thoſe, upon which the Special Writs of each Term are always inrolled; whether they be Original Writs, as *Mandamus*'s, *Scire Facias*'s, *Noctanters*, and the like; or Judicial Writs, as Writs of Execution for Treaſon, Felony, &c. *Capias's ad ſatisfaciendum*, *Capias's pro Fine*, *Levari's*, &c.

Upon theſe Special Writ Rolls are alſo entered all Returns of Reſcues, and Returns to Writs of *Mandamus*: And I find, that anciently all Returns to Writs, of what kind ſoever, were enrolled, which was the moſt effectual Way to perpetuate them, and which I think ſhould have been continued.

Upon theſe Rolls were likewiſe anciently entered all the Proceedings at large, in the ſame Manner they are now entered upon the Plea Rolls at the Treaſury, as well in Capital Caſes, as in other criminal Proceedings: But how theſe Inrollments came to be left off, is not at this Time eaſily to be accounted for.

It will not in this Place be improper to take Notice, that, whenever the Proceedings in any Cauſe branch out and terminate in an Iſſue, the Iſſue or Plea Roll, containing thoſe Proceedings, is ſent into the Treaſury, to be there filed and kept; but before it is ſent thither, it is numbered at the Bottom according to its Place, and the ſame Number is alſo put to the Controulment of that Iſſue, to tallie with it by way of Reference. And without thoſe References upon the Records in the Crown Office, it would be very difficult to find any Entry-Roll of any Antiquity at the Treaſury.

There are alſo in my Cuſtody other Records, which paſs under the Denomination of Files; and they are of ſeveral Sorts, and are uſed for different Purpoſes; ſome for Indictments, Appeals, Informations, Writs of Error, and the like; others for Orders, Returns for *Mandamus*'s, *Habeas Corpus*'s, *Scire Facias*'s, *Nolltanters*, *&c.* others for Recognizances and Articles of the Peace, *&c.* others for Fiats; others for the King's Proceſs; others for Interrogatories and Depoſitions; others for Certificates againſt Popiſh Recuſants; and others for Certificates concerning the Qualification of Members to ſerve in Parliament.

All theſe ſeveral Files are covered with Vellum; and upon the Outſide of each File is indorſed the Name of the Term it is of, in a large Text Character.

They are all in good Condition, but go no farther back than about the Time of the Revolution; Mr. *Harcourt* my Predeceſſor having ſent all the old Files to the Treaſury, for want of Room (at that Time) in the Office to contain them.

The old Records in the Time of *Edward* III, *Rich.* II, *Hen.* IV, V, and VI, and *Edw.* IV, ſome of them are greatly impaired, but the greateſt Part of them are very legible. The Records from that Time are in very good Condition, in which the beſt way to continue and preſerve them, I think, would be to put them up into Preſſes of ſuch a Size, that in Caſe of Fire or any other Accident they might be removed without any great Difficulty out of the Way of Ruin.

In order to make the Records of the ſaid Office more uſeful to the Publick, I think, it would be neceſſary to have the principal Matters contained in the ſaid Records, eſpecially the Names of the Perſons, Titles, Places and Things, reduced into a proper Order, by making Alphabetical Tables and Indexes to them.

And with Regard to Proſecutions by Information, I find they were very frequent in the Time of *Hen.* VII. and *Hen.* VII. and long before.

The Records of Attainder were formerly kept in the *Baga de Secretis*, which is a Cheſt or Preſs in the Treaſury faſtened with three Locks, one Key of which was in the Hands of the Lord Chief Juſtice of his Majeſty's Court of *King's-Bench*, one other in the Hands of his Majeſty's Attorney-General, and the other of the Clerk of the Crown for the Time being.

Theſe Records are not Records of the Court, but Proceedings upon Special Commiſſions in Caſes of High-Treaſon, and other Capital Offences; and (as I have been informed) were originally kept by the

Clerk of the Crown, as being the proper Officer for that Purpoſe. But as they were Records of the higheſt Importance in relation to the Title of the Crown, this Method of keeping them was thought the ſafeſt and moſt proper.

All which I humbly ſubmit.

22 *April*, 1732. W. BELLAMY, *His Majeſty's Coroner and Attorney in the Court of* King's-Bench, Weſtminſter.

D. III.

Common-Pleas Treaſury.

To the Honourable the Committee appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom as they think proper.*

IN Obedience to your Honour's Order of the Twenty-ninth Day of *February* laſt, whereby I the Keeper of the Records in the Treaſury of the Court of *Common-Pleas* am required to lay before your Honours an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in my Cuſtody, and of the Condition of the Rooms, in which they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, whether there be any and what Calendars thereof, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick; I do humbly certify unto your Honours, that in the Treaſury belonging to his Majeſty's Court of *Common-Pleas* at *Weſtminſter*, being a large ſquare Room under the Court of *Exchequer*, are kept the Records of the ſaid Court of *Common-Pleas*; which do contain all Common Recoveries, Entries of the Money, which the King hath upon Fines, all Judgments and Iſſues, with the Pleadings and Verdicts thereon in all real, perſonal, and mixed Actions, Inrollments of Deeds, Warrants of Attorney, Recognizances, and Philazers's, and Exigenters's Rolls containing the Entries of Writs iſſuing out of their reſpective Offices from the firſt Year of King *Henry* the Eighth incluſive down to this preſent Time; which are bound up in diſtinct Bundles of their reſpective Terms and Years, and are all of them ſo well digeſted in their proper Order, and due Courſe of Time, in Cheſts and Preſſes lined, and other convenient Places, that they may be eaſily and readily reſorted to.

There are no Calendars of theſe Records kept in this Office; but at the Offices of the three Prothonotaries of the ſaid Court there are Calendars (otherwiſe called Docquets) of the ſaid Records, which are uſually reſorted to, before any Search can be made in the Treaſury.

ſury. The Clerk of the Eſſoigns of the ſaid Court doth alſo keep an Alphabetical-Table of all Judgments brought into this Office, in purſuance of the Statute of the Fourth and Fifth of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and the Clerk of the Warrants of the ſaid Court doth keep a Docquet of all Common Recoveries and Deeds inrolled.

I do not find, that there is any Thing wanting materially neceſſary, to put theſe Records into a more proper Condition, or to make them more uſeful to the Publick, except ſome few Repairs of the Floor, Shelves and Preſſes for the better preſerving them from Duſt, and except ſuch a Quantity of Vellum, or Parchment, and Cording, as ſhall be ſufficient for new covering and binding ſuch of them whoſe Covers and Bindings, and the Marking or Texting are worn out, or greatly decayed by Time, which may be repaired and made good at no great Expence. All which is humbly ſubmitted to your Honours by

Your Honours

Common-Pleas Treaſury,
16 *March* 1731.

Moſt Dutiful and

Obedient Servant,

WILL. WATSON.

D. IV.

Cuſtos Brevium.

IN obedience to an Order of the Honourable Committee appointed by the Houſe of Commons, dated the Twenty-ninth of *February* 1731, to view the *Cottonian Library*, and ſuch of the publick Records of this Kingdom as they think proper, *&c.*

Walter Baynes, Deputy to the Right Honourable the Earl of *Litchfield*, *Cuſtos Brevium* of his Majeſty's Court of *Common-Pleas* at *Weſtminſter*, doth lay before the ſaid Committee an Account of the Nature of the Records in his Cuſtody, in what Order they are digeſted, and what Books or Calendars are made thereof, with the Condition of the Rooms or Treaſury, in which they are depoſited; and are as follows.

N. B. All the Writs and Records to the Revolution are tranſmitted into the Exchequer, and depoſited in the Chapter-Houſe belonging to *Weſtminſter-Abbey*.

The Kingdom is divided into the five Diviſions of the HEART, LADDER, CROW, BUCKLE and BELL: And firſt the

I. HEART, which contains

City of *Norwich*.
Norfolk.
Suffolk.
Eſſex.
Hertford.

II. LADDER, which contains

Cambridgſhire.
Huntingtonſhire.
Middleſex.
London.
City of *Canterbury*.
Kent.
Surry.
Suſſex.

III. CROW, which contains

Vill. *Southampton*.
Hampſhire.
Wilts.
City of *Briſtol*.
Somerſetſhire.
Vill. *Pool*.
Dorſetſhire.
City of *Exon*.
Devonſhire.
Cornwall.
Herefordſhire.
City of *Worceſter*.
Worceſterſhire.
City of *Gloucester*.
Glouceſterſhire.
Monmouthſhire.

IV. BUCKLE, which contains

Oxfordſhire.
Berkſhire.
Buckinghamſhire.
Bedfordſhire.
Northamptonſhire.
Rutland.
Shropſhire.
City of *Litchfield*.
Staffordſhire.

V. BELL, which contains

Warwickſhire.
City of *Coventry*.
Leiceſterſhire.
Vill. *Nottingham*.
Nottinghamſhire.
Derby.
City of *Lincoln*.
Lincolnſhire.
City of *York*.
Yorkſhire.
Vill. of *Kingſton ſuper Hull*.
Vill. *Newcaſtle ſuper Tyne*.
Northumberland.
Cumberland.
Weſtmerland.

N. B.

N. B. All Originals and Special Writs are filed according to the ſaid ſeveral Diviſions; and in every Diviſion is contained for every Term two Bundles, *viz.* one of the firſt and laſt Returns, and the other of the middle Returns; upon all which Bundles are indorſed in a large Hand, the Term and Returns contained in ſuch Bundles.

Proclamations are filed, the whole Term in a Bundle.

Mittimus's and Tranſcripts upon Writs of Entry are filed, the whole Year together.

Exigents are filed, one Term in a Bundle.

Poſtea's are filed, the Year the Judgment is ſigned of, the whole Year together.

Concords of Fines are filed according to the Term, they are proclaimed of, one Term in a Bundle.

Feet of the Fines are filed, one Term in a Bundle.

Writs of Entry, Summons, and Seiſins, are filed, each Term in a Bundle (except Writs of Seiſin returned *indilatè)* are filed with the Writs of Entry.

Venire facias's, in *London* and *Middleſex* are filed, *Eaſter* Term on one File, and *Michaelmas* on another, and both put into one Bundle.

Inquiſitions upon Utlawries, Elegits, Writs of Enquiry, and Bills againſt Attorneys and priviledged Perſons; and alſo Writs *ad Eligend' Coronator'*, and other Writs of the like Nature are all filed together, each Term in a Bundle.

The Writs of Covenant are every Term entered into a Book of the ſame Term, they are returnable, and according to the Term the Concord is proclaim'd of.

The Treaſury belonging to the *Cuſtos Brevium* in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, is out of Repair, and wants very much to be amended, as your Honours will ſee, when you view the ſame.

The Order of fileing the Writs and Records, being very numerous, and of ſo many different Natures, yet being ſo digeſted as above, any Writ or Record (the Term and Year being known) may be found in a quarter of an Hour: And whether any other Way, than what is now, and always heretofore has been practiſed, can be found out to make the ſame more uſeful to the Publick, is humbly ſubmitted to your Honours.

N. B. There are no other Books or Calendars, than of Fines, as are above mentioned.

WALT. BAYNES.

D. V.

The Report of the Deputy Clerk of the Pipe.

To the Honourable the Committee of the Honourable Houſe of Commons, appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper.*

IN obedience to your Honours Order of the Twenty-ninth of *February*, which came to hand the Fourth of this Inſtant, whereby I am required to lay before your Honours an Account in Writing, of the Nature of the Records in the Pipe-Office, in what Condition the Rooms are, where they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick;

I do in the humbleſt Manner certify, that the Records of this Office are of three Sorts: The great Roll of the Exchequer; the foreign Accompts; and Leaſes of the Crown Lands, and of Lands of Perſons out-lawed, which paſs under the Exchequer Seal.

The Great Roll contains an Accompt of the ancient Revenue of the Crown, writ out in Proceſs every Year to the ſeveral Sheriffs of *England*, who were the general Receivers and Collectors thereof, and by them levied, and anſwered to the Crown upon their annual Accounts before the Clerk of the Pipe: Which Method is continued for ſo much of the ſaid Revenue, as yet remains, and hath not been alienated from the Crown. For all which the reſpective Sheriffs do now accompt, and take their *Quietus* out of this Office yearly.

The foreign Accompts are the Supplies, and that Part of the Revenue, which is granted by Parliament, and are made up by the Auditors of the Revenue and Impreſts; and all theſe Accomptants do likewiſe annually receive their Quietus out of the Pipe. So that the Revenue of the Crown paſſing through this Office, the Records thereof are both valuable and numerous.

The Great Rolls made up from the Time of King *Stephen* (as ſuppoſed) to King *James* the Second, do for the moſt Part lie in good Method and Order in Wainſcot Preſſes in the Court of *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*; and whatever is contained in them may eaſily be found, becauſe the ſeveral Counties and Cities are placed in an alphabetical Order, and the Year of each King's Reign being texted (except thoſe defaced) on the Cover of each Roll in large Characters. The great Rolls ſince that Time are lodged in the Pipe-Office in *Gray's-Inn* in good Plight and Order, ready to be carried to the Exchequer at *Weſtminſter*, when any Conveniency offers to put them in.

The Foreign Accompts before the Year One Thouſand Six Hundred and Eighty Eight were not many; Part of them are made up in large Rolls, and Part promiſcuouſly thrown into Cheſts at the Exchequer

chequer at *Weſtminſter*. But ſince that Time they are numerous, and by reaſon of Accountants lying many Years behind, it is almoſt impracticable to make any regular Calendar or Index thereof: But the ſeveral Records, that contain the Accompts, are indorſed with ſuch proper Memorandums, that any Account may be found; and they are kept at the Pipe-Office aforeſaid.

There are a Series of Records of Leaſes, from the Beginning of the Reign of King *James* the Firſt to this preſent Time, which are all well digeſted, each Reign being in a Preſs by it ſelf, and each Year in a ſeparate Bundle; ſo that any Leaſe from that Time may be preſently found. They are kept at the Leaſe-Office in *Gray's-Inn*. As to the Leaſes before the Reign of King *James* the Firſt (if any) I cannot certify, where they are placed.

That the State and Condition of the Office in his Majeſty's Court of Exchequer at *Weſtminſter*, is not in extraordinary Repair; the Rain ſinking through the Ceiling has damaged ſeveral Records; the Preſſes which contain the great Rolls are very old, and by reaſon of the Decay of the Materials the Records are much injured, many of their Covers and Texting being worn out and defaced.

To make the great Rolls, which want it, more uſeful to the Publick, it is humbly propoſed, that they be new covered, marked and texted, the Records which lye in Cheſts to be bound up and labelled; that all the Preſſes be made of ſound and well ſeaſoned Wainſcot, the Shelves whereof to be ſtrong, broad and ſufficiently ſupported; That new Preſſes be made, not only for the great Rolls, which for the future muſt be repoſited there, but for thoſe Accounts, which are at preſent laid up in great Cheſts; by which Means thoſe valuable Records will not only be made more eaſy to be found for the Service of the Publick, but the Records be preſerved to future Ages.

All which is humbly ſubmitted to your Honours by

Pipe-Office, Gray's-Inn,
16 March 1731.

ROB. GARDNER,
Dep. Cl. Pipe.

D. VI.

An Account of the Records in the Augmentation Office.

To the Honourable the Committee appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper.*

IN obedience to your Honours Order of the Twenty-ninth of *February* laſt, I do moſt humbly certify,

That there are in the Augmentation Office ſeveral Accounts of the ancient Revenues of the Crown in divers Counties before the Diſſolution

lution of the Abbies, &c. made up in Parchment-Rolls, according to the ſeveral Counties, they relate to, and are chiefly kept in Canvas Bags.

Conventual Leaſes before the Diſſolution in ſeparate Bundles according to the reſpective Monaſteries they belonged to.

Surrenders of Abbies, Monaſteries, &c. under the Hands and Seals of the Abbots and Convents, put up in Wooden Boxes marked with the initial Letter of every Abby, &c. they relate to.

Miniſters Accounts (tho' not all) of the Poſſeſſions of the ſeveral Religious Houſes, which came to the Crown upon their Diſſolution; theſe are fairly made up in Parchment-Rolls, and lodged in Preſſes; each Preſs containing the Accounts relating to every reſpective County.

Leaſes made by the Crown of the Abby Lands after the Diſſolution, under the Seal of the Court of Augmentations: Theſe are fairly inrolled in large Parchment and Vellom Books, which want to be new bound and claſped. There is an Index to theſe Books, which I have found to be extreamly faulty, and therefore am now examining it with the ſaid Books in order to make it correct and exact.

Particulars made out previous to the Grants of the Abby Lands, in the Time of *Hen.* VIII. and *Edw.* VI. bundled together in an alphabetical Order, according to the Names of the Grantees. There are two Indexes of theſe Particulars, but of no other uſe, than to give the Names of the Grantees in every Bundle. I have therefore, at a conſiderable Expence to my ſelf, made one compleat Index to the Lands contained in all the Particulars of *Hen.* VIII.

Divers ancient Court Rolls of Manors in ſeveral Reigns during their Continuance in the Crown, never digeſted into any Order, but lying confuſed in ſeveral Preſſes.

Accounts of the Revenues belonging to the ſeveral Colleges in both Univerſities, taken in the Thirty-ſeventh of *Hen.* VIII. Theſe are entered in two large Parchment Books.

Several Miniſters Accounts of Lands, that came to the Crown by Attainder, Purchaſe, and Exchange, together with many original Deeds of thoſe Exchanges, in the Time of *Hen.* VIII. The Deeds are put up in Boxes mark'd according to the ſeveral Years, they were made in. Some of theſe Miniſters Accounts, which were made up diſtinctly, are put into three different Preſſes, according to the Nature of them: But others are intermixed with the Miniſters Accounts of the Abby Lands. There is an Index to the Deeds of Exchanges, which refers only to the Names of Perſons, but not to the Eſtates conveyed by thoſe Deeds.

Miniſters Accounts of Lands within the Dutchy of *Cornwall*, for the moſt Part lying together in one Preſs.

Accounts of Receivers General, which lye in different Preſſes.

Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions, Replications, and Rejoinders in the Court of Augmentations, made up together in Bundles according to Order of Time. There are ſome few Decrees of the ſaid Court in the Time of *Edward* VI. in ſeparate Bundles. An Index to theſe has been begun, but never finiſhed.

Certificates of Colleges, Chantries, free Chappels, Obits, &c. in the Time of *Edw.* VI And Particulars for Leaſes, and their Tranſcripts in the Time of Q. *Eliz.* and *Jac.* I. As alſo Particulars for the Sale of Fee-farm Rents in the Time of the Civil Wars, made up in Parchment-Rolls, and lying in different Preſſes.

Surveys of the Honors, Manors, and Hundreds, which were the Poſſeſſions of King *Charles* the Firſt, taken in 1649. and 1650: The Surveys of each County are put in diſtinct Bundles, and lye in one large Preſs.

Letters Patents under the Great Seal in ſeveral Reigns; Cartularies, Regiſters, Leidger Books, Rentals, Deeds, and Records of ſundry Kinds without any Method or Order.

Beſides the Indexes mentioned in the foregoing Account, there are ſome other ſmall, looſe, and imperfect Fragments of Indexes, which therefore are of very little uſe.

The Augmentation Office is large, airy, and entirely free from any Dampneſs; the Preſſes are made of ſubſtantial Wainſcot, and well lined; though ſome ſmaller Partitions in them would be very uſeful. The Cieling of the Rooms over the Office is propped in ſome Places; as are alſo the Lintels of ſome of the Windows, which therefore want new ones.

As to what is neceſſary to be done to make the Records of this Office more uſeful to the Publick, I humbly conceive, that all the Miniſters Accounts, and ſuch other Records of this Office, which either want to be mended, or quite new covered, ought to be accordingly done with Vellum or Parchment, and proper Bandages to preſerve them from any Injury by Duſt.

And, as there are great Numbers of Records in this Office of various Sorts, which were never yet digeſted and methodized, and the Keeper thereof having no Salary, and the Perquiſits, which were formerly conſiderable, being now ſmall, it is humbly hoped, that ſuch Encouragement may be given, and Allowance made to the ſaid Keeper, as may enable him, with the Aſſiſtance of fit Perſons, to put the Records of the ſaid Office into a proper and uſeful Order.

The Conſideration of all which is moſt humbly ſubmitted to your Honours great Wiſdom.

Augmentation-Office,
March 15, 1731.

OWEN DAVIES.

D. VII.

Report of the Deputy of the King's Remembrancer.

To the Honourable Committee of the Houſe of Commons, appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper*, &c.

IN obedience to an Order of your Honourable Committee, requiring me to lay before you an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in my Cuſtody, and of the Condition of the Rooms in

 which

which they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, whether there be any and what Calendars thereof, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick; I humbly certify, that the Records of the Office of the King's Remembrancer in the Exchequer are of the following Nature, *viz.*

Memoranda or Remembrances, which are eſteemed the principal Records of the ſaid Office, containing all Matters inrolled in the ſaid Office, and chiefly conſiſting of the Particulars following, *viz.* Writs of *Scire facias*, and Proceedings thereupon, for Recovery of Debts due to the Crown: Extents, and Proceedings thereupon: Commiſſions of Enquiry, and Proceedings thereupon, whereby the Eſtates of Debtors and Accomptants to the Crown, and Eſtates forfeited to, or belonging to the Crown, are ſeized into the King's Hands: And Commiſſions and Inquiſitions thereupon returned, or certified into the Court of Exchequer on Attainders, or Forfeitures for Treaſon or Felony: Informations on Seizures, made in the ſeveral Ports of *England*, of Goods forfeited for Non Payment of Cuſtoms, or unlawful Importation, and Proceedings thereupon: Perſonal Informations, and Proceedings thereupon, for Forfeitures ariſing to the Crown, and ſometimes to the Crown and the Informer, by Offences committed againſt Penal Laws: Tranſcripts of Outlawries certified into the Court of Exchequer, and Proceedings thereupon, whereby Seizures are made of Lands and Goods into the King's Hands:

All Recognizances taken in the ſaid Office:

Profers, being the particular Sums of Money payable half yearly into the Exchequer by the Sheriffs of the ſeveral Counties, Cities and Towns in *England*, and Bailiffs of particular Liberties:

Several Grants and Patents under the Great Seal, and Privy Seals for ſeveral Purpoſes, and Warrants and Conſtitutions under the Sign Manual:

Several Deeds and Conveyances of Eſtates made by private Perſons:

Affidavits of ſuch Goods, for which Cuſtoms have been paid, and which have been afterwards either loſt at Sea or taken by Enemies.

Alſo many Decrees and Proceedings in Equity on Engliſh Bills and Informations.

The above *Memoranda* begin in the Reign of *Henry* the Third, and are digeſted into Annual Rolls, which are ſubdivided into Terms, and the Year of the King or Queen is endorſed on the Outſide of each Roll: Of which *Memoranda*, Entries or Calendars are made in Books in the ſaid Office, ſtyled Books *de Agendis*, from the Reign of *Edward* the Firſt, which are likewiſe entered on Rolls called Repertories from the Reign of *Edward* the Second to the Time of King *Charles* the Second, containing the Number and Contents of each particular Roll of the ſaid *Memoranda*.

Other Records, not included in the ſaid *Memoranda*, are ſuch as are not Inrolled; particularly, Engliſh Informations in the Name of the Attorney General, for the Time being, on behalf of his Majeſty's Revenue, and at the relation of private Perſons on account of Charities and other Publick Truſts and Uſes; and Engliſh Bills between Party and Party, and Anſwers thereto, and Proceedings thereupon. The ſaid Informations and Bills, to which the Pleadings thereto are annexed, are numbered, and filed in Parchment Covers, each Cover containing one hundred Bills, all of the ſame County; on the Outſide whereof is indorſed the County, in what King or Queen's Reign, and the Number of

of the firſt Information or Bill on each File; And Entries are made in Books kept in the ſaid Office, divided into particular Counties, containing the Number of each Bill, together with the Names of the Parties, Plaintiffs and Defendants, referring to the ſaid Bills and Informations.

Depoſitions, taken by virtue of Commiſſions for Examination of Witneſſes, are alſo filed in Parchment Covers, formerly containing whole Years, and lately only two Terms, each Cover being indorſed with the Terms or Years of the King's or Queen's Reign, the Depoſitions therein contained were taken; and Entries are alſo made, in Books kept in the ſaid Office, of all ſuch Commiſſions, ſpecifying the Number of Schedules annexed to each Commiſſion, the Term and Year in which each Commiſſion was returned, and the Names of the Parties between whom taken, and of the County where taken.

Orders and Decrees made by the ſaid Court, on all Proceedings in the ſaid Office, are entered in Books kept for that Purpoſe; to the former of which there are Calendars from *Michaelmas* Term, in the ſecond Year of King *James* the Second, and to the latter from *Hillary* Term, in the fifteenth and ſixteenth Years of King *Charles* the Second, containing the Term and Year of the King or Queen, when they were pronounced, the Names of the Counties where the Cauſe of Suit aroſe, and the Surname of the firſt Plaintiff and Defendant mentioned in each Order or Decree.

Port Books, annually ſent to and returned by the Cuſtomers and Patent Officers of the ſeveral Ports of *England* and *Wales*; containing Entries of all Goods and Merchandizes imported and exported, and carried Coaſtwiſe. And

Forfeited Port Bonds, for carrying Goods Coaſtwiſe, kept alphabetically in Preſſes; and Entries thereof are made in Books referring to the ſaid Bonds, in the Cuſtody and under the Care of the Clerk of the Port Bonds.

Proceſs againſt Receivers and Collectors of Aſſeſſments and Taxes granted to the Crown, to bring them in to paſs their Accompts, and to pay the Money by them received, and to ſeize the Lands and Goods of them, who refuſe or neglect ſo to do, kept on particular Files properly indorſed.

Bonds entered into by his Majeſty's Subjects to the Crown, upon their Admiſſion into ſeveral Employments under his Majeſty, and for their due Execution of other Offices and Truſts, which are in the immediate Cuſtody of the Deputy to the King's Remembrancer for the Time being, at the King's Remembrancer's Office in the *Inner-Temple*; all which Bonds are placed on Files, and Abſtracts thereof are entered in Books with an alphabetical Index, whereby eaſy Recourſe may be had to any of the ſaid Bonds.

Duplicates of Land and Window Taxes digeſted into Years, and kept in Bags, called Bags of Particulars, with proper Endorſements thereupon, under the Care of the Clerk of the Duplicates.

States of the Accompts of the great Officers, Accomptants to the Crown, and the Receivers General of the Land Tax and Duties on Houſes, payable into the Receipt of his Majeſty's Exchequer: And Depoſitions taken before Barons of the ſaid Court; and an Abridgment of Domeſday Book; the Book called the red Book; and ſeveral ancient Statutes in Manuſcript; and other ancient Books, in the Cuſtody of the firſt Secondary of the ſaid Office.

And in further obedience to your ſaid Order, I have carefully inſpected

ſpected the Condition of the Rooms at *Weſtminſter*, allotted and belonging to the King's Remembrancer's Office, for the Cuſtody of the Records, and Diſpatch of the Buſineſs of the ſaid Court (the Keys of which Rooms are kept by the Chief Uſher of the Exchequer, or his Deputy, who, at the Entrance into his ſaid Office, takes an Oath well and ſafely to keep and preſerve all the Records, Books, Proceſſes, and other Evidences, Bonds and Writings whatſoever, remaining in the ſaid Court, in his Cuſtody, to the Uſe of the King's Majeſty, his Heirs and Succeſſors) and humbly certify, that the great and principal Record-Room is a very convenient Room, and furniſhed with good Wainſcot Preſſes for the ſafe Cuſtody of the Records there; but the ſame want repairing in ſeveral Places, and alſo the Floors and Cieling, and the Walls want to be lined in many Places with Deal or Wainſcot, to preſerve the Backs of the Records, and new Preſſes are wanted, with Doors thereto, and Ladders, Stools, and Tables to lay the Records upon, in order to be peruſed, and copied from Time to Time by the Clerks of the ſaid Office, for the Service of the Crown, and his Majeſty's Subjects, as occaſion may require: And the ſaid Room is very much incumbered with a great Number of large old Cheſts, which greatly obſtruct the Paſſage through it, containing great Quantities of Papers undigeſted, which are ſuppoſed to be of no great Uſe, and moſt of them not to relate to the Office of the King's Remembrancer.

The Room adjoining, called the Seizure Room, and the Room within the Office, where the Clerks ſit, are incumbered alſo with old Cheſts, and undigeſted Papers, and want repairing in ſeveral Places; and the two Rooms in the Brick Tower are in great Diſorder; in one of which there are great Numbers of Tallies, and looſe Parchment and Papers, ſcattered promiſcuouſly upon the Floor; and in the other, Port Books relating to the Cuſtoms, and Bags of Duplicates of Taxes, and other looſe and undigeſted Papers.

And I further humbly certify, that the beſt Method, I can think of, to make the ſaid Records more uſeful to the Publick, is, to make the Alterations in the Rooms abovementioned; and to new bind and cover ſuch of the *Memoranda* Books and Files, as are likely to ſuffer for want thereof, and new indorſe the ſame; to ſupply and perfect ſuch of the Repertories and Calendars, as may appear to be deficient; to ſet the Books of Decrees and Orders, which now lye in Cheſts, with the other Books, upon good Shelves in Preſſes to be made for that Purpoſe, and indorſe on the Back of each Book the Contents thereof, ſo as to have a more ready recourſe to the ſame; and more particularly, to methodiſe and digeſt the Books and Papers in the Cheſts abovementioned, and the other Records, that are in Diſorder, under the Care and Inſpection of ſome proper Perſon or Perſons, to be for that Purpoſe appointed, with ſuitable Encouragements; and to remove the ſaid Cheſts, and ſuch of the Records and Papers as ſhall be found of no great Uſe, or effaced by Time, or other Accidents, or not to relate to the Office of the King's Remembrancer, into ſome other Rooms, in order for the better Accommodation of ſuch of the valuable Records of the King's Remembrancer's Office, as are there at preſent, and for the better Reception of ſuch *Memoranda*, and other Records, as ſhall be ſent, from Time to Time, to be there depoſited, from the Office of the King's Remembrancer in the *Inner-Temple*.

All which I humbly ſubmit to the Honourable Committee.

21 *March* 1731. C. TAYLOR, *D. R. R.*

D. VIII.

Report from the Deputy to the Treaſurer's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer.

To the Honourable the Committee of the Houſe of Commons for inſpecting Records, &c.

From the Treaſurer's Remembrancer's Office.

IN obedience to the Order of this Honourable Committee of the Twenty-ninth Day of *February* laſt, whereby I am required to lay before you an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in the Treaſurer's Remembrancer's Office, and of the Condition of the Rooms, in which they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, whether there be any, and what Calendars thereof, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick; I do humbly certify, that the principal Records in this Office are the *Memoranda*, and the *Originalia*.

The *Memoranda* contain great Variety of Pleadings, relating to the Tenures and Eſtates of the Nobility and Gentry of *England*, with Judgments given by the Court of *Exchequer* thereupon; Pleadings and Judgments upon Claims of Franchiſes and Privileges within Manors, Towns and Liberties; Acts of the Court of *Exchequer* concerning the Accounts of Sheriffs, Eſcheators, *&c.* Variety of Matters concerning the Charge and Diſcharge of the King's Debtors, and Accomptants; Entries of Accounts of greater and leſſer Accomptants; many Acts and Orders of Court concerning the Land Revenue, and Caſual Revenue of the Crown, ſuch as Fee Farms, Fines, Poſt Fines, Iſſues, Amerciaments, and Recognizances, *&c.* Of all which *Memoranda* there is a Series from the Beginning of the Reign of King *Henry* the Third to the preſent Reign.

The *Originalia* are the Eſtreats from the Chancery of all Patent Rolls, and Grants from the Crown, and are tranſmitted into this Office to be put in Charge for the King's Service, and commence about beginning of the ſame King's Reign, and have been continued in a Series ever ſince: Theſe Records are bound up and ſecured with ſtrong Covers and Banding, and the King's Reign, the Year, and Term, is mentioned on the ſaid Covers; and there are Repertories (or Calendars) which contain a ſhort Abſtract of each Record by way of Index to the whole: The Rooms and Preſſes, in which theſe Records are kept, are in very good Condition, and all the Records from the Reign of King *Henry* the Third, down to the End of the Reign of King *Charles* the Firſt, are very properly digeſted. —— But as many of the Covers of theſe Records are either quite worn away, or greatly decayed by Time, it is highly neceſſary to have thoſe Defects made up; to which end a conſiderable Quantity of Vellom will be wanted for new covering the ſaid Records, and Cording to bind them up to preſerve

them from Duſt; which Work will require a competent Clerk to examine the Records, and indorſe the Covers in the Manner before mentioned.

Since the end of the Reign of King *Charles* the Firſt to the preſent Time, the *Memoranda* have not been ſo carefully preſerved; and there are great Numbers, that have lain undigeſted in Cheſts, occaſioned (as I apprehend) by the Clerks in the ſaid Office having had no Recompence for the Labour and Time, that muſt neceſſarily be ſpent in methodizing and making Remembrances thereof, ſince the ſuppreſſing the Court of Wards and Liveries, the Buſineſs of which Court was tranſacted in this Office, and conſequently was attended with a conſiderable Profit to the Clerks then in the ſaid Office.

The *Originalia* have likewiſe remained undigeſted for ſeveral Years, and partly upon the ſame Reaſon; and though ſeveral Eſſays have been made at different Times to put them in a better Condition, it will require much Time and Labour to make them perfect: For the doing this conſiderable Service, an ancient Fee of Forty Marks is allowed by the Government (being the ſame Fee, that, I preſume, hath been allowed ever ſince the *Originalia* have been tranſmitted into this Office); but the Clerk in the ſaid Office (to whom by Uſage it belongs to tranſact this Buſineſs) finding great Numbers of Originals remaining undigeſted, that were tranſmitted from the Chancery in the Time of his Predeceſſors, and that it would be a Work of much Difficulty and Expence to put the ſaid Records in proper Order, hath for ſeveral Years declined receiving the ſaid Allowance, as he apprehends it to be by no Means a Recompence for doing that Buſineſs.

Under theſe Circumſtances, I humbly ſubmit it to the Conſideration of this Honourable Committee, whether it would not be for the Publick Service to have reaſonable Salaries eſtabliſhed, and an Allowance made for Vellom and Cording, as an Encouragement to the Remembrancer and his Clerks to methodize and digeſt theſe Records, which for many Years have lain in Diſorder, and to carry on that Work for the future in ſuch Manner, that all the ſaid Records may be preſerved and made uſeful to the Publick.

All which I moſt humbly ſubmit to the Judgment of this Honourable Committee.

Dated this Twenty-firſt of *March* 1731.

RO. BARBOR, *D. R. Theſ.*

D. IX.

Account of the Records in the Office of Pleas of the Court of *Exchequer*.

To the Honourable the Committee of the Houſe of Commons appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom as they think proper.*

IN purſuance to your Order, I hereby certify, that the Records in the Cuſtody of the Clerk of the Pleas of his Majeſty's Court of *Exchequer*, conſiſt of

I. Rolls, on which the Pleadings between Party and Party, the Judgment of the Court thereon, and the Warrants of Attorney are entered.

Theſe are rolled up in Bundles, and divided into Terms, diſtinguiſhed by an Indorſement of the Name of the Term, and the Year of the King then reigning: Some few of theſe Bundles contain the Proceedings of a whole Year together.

The oldeſt Roll is one in the Reign of *Edward* the Firſt; there are two of *Edward* the Second; nine of *Edward* the Third; three of *Richard* the Second; eight of *Henry* the Fourth; twelve of *Henry* the Sixth; twenty three of *Edward* the Fourth; two of *Richard* the Third; thirteen of *Henry* the Seventh; forty one of *Henry* the Eighth; eleven of *Edward* the Sixth; nineteen of *Philip* and *Mary*; thoſe from the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth* are compleat.

II. Books of Orders, in which Rules to plead, and Rules made by the Order of the Court are entered; in theſe alſo Judgments are ſigned.

III. Minute-Books, in which are contained the Minutes of Orders pronounced by the Court, which are afterwards entered at large in the Books of Orders.

IV. Writ-Books, in which there is an Entry made of every *Quo minus*, of the Day it iſſues, and of the Place, to which it is directed; in theſe alſo is an Account of the ſeveral Records made up for Trial.

V. Appearance-Books, in which the Appearances of Defendants, and Rules given for the Plaintiffs to declare, are entered; in theſe alſo Judgments are ſigned, in caſe the Plaintiff does not declare.

VI. Docquet-Books, ſome of which refer to the Rolls, and others to the Judgments in the Books of Orders: The oldeſt of theſe is in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*.

There are two old Repertories; one refers to the Reigns of *Edward* the Third, *Richard* the Second, and *Henry* the Fourth; the other to the Reigns of *Edward* the Fourth, *Richard* the Third, and *Henry* the Seventh.

VII. Files

VII. Files of Bills, on which the Bills or Declarations, and Affidadavits made in Cauſes between Party and Party are filed.

Theſe Files have a Parchment Cover, and are divided into Terms; on each File is indorſed the Name of the Term, the Year of the King, and the Year of our Lord.

VIII. Files of Writs; on theſe all Writs returned by the Sheriff are filed: Theſe are likewiſe divided into Terms, and have a Parchment Cover, indorſed in the ſame Manner as the Files of Bills.

Theſe Records are digeſted into Order, and are in good Condition; they are kept at *Weſtminſter*; in a Paſſage behind the Exchequer Court, where they are locked up in Preſſes aſſigned for them; on the Outſide of theſe Preſſes is affixed a Note, which ſhews the particular Sort of Records kept therein, and to what Reign they belong.

The Place, where they are kept, is inconvenient on ſeveral Accounts, as well in reſpect of the Records themſelves, as of thoſe, who conſult them; for as it is a common Paſſage, where People are continually paſſing, it is impoſſible but the Records muſt contract a great deal of Duſt, eſpecially the Files of Bills and Writs, which from the Nature of them cannot be kept ſo cloſe as the Rolls: The Place is likewiſe dark, and made ſtill darker by being incumbered with ſeveral old Cheſts and other Lumber: If theſe Incumbrances were removed, the Records might be conſulted more commodiouſly; but even then there will remain an Inconvenience from their being in a Paſſage.

The Records of later Date, beginning with the Reign of *Charles* the Firſt, are kept at the Office of Pleas in *Lincoln's-Inn*, which are in very good Condition digeſted into Terms and Reigns, and locked up in Preſſes in the ſame Manner as thoſe at *Weſtminſter*.

W. HALL, *Dep. Cler. Placitorum.*

D. X.

To the Committee appointed by the Honourable Houſe of Commons to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom as they ſhall think proper; and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame.*

The Humble Report of WILLIAM LOWNDES, Eſq; one of the Auditors of the Court of *Exchequer*.

IN obedience to your Precept of the Twenty-ninth of *February* laſt to me directed, I have viewed and inſpected the ſeveral Records, Accompts, Books, Papers, and other Muniments now remaining in my Cuſtody, belonging to the ſaid Office of Auditor; the Nature and Condition of which I find to be as follows:

In one large Ground Room next to the Water-Side adjoining to the Exchequer in *New-Palace-Yard Weſtminſter* (the Ground Floor of which hath been ſeveral Times raiſed, in order to keep it dry for the Preſervation of the Records) are contained in Wainſcot Preſſes well lined, ſeveral Miniſterial Accounts ingroſſed in Parchment Rolls, beginning in the Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, and continued down to the Reign of King *Charles* the Firſt, though not in a regular Series, conſiſting of the ſeveral Rents, Profits and Revenues ariſing from the ſeveral Lordſhips, Manors, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments, which came to the Crown by the Diſſolution of the ſeveral Monaſteries, Priories and Abbies, *&c.* and likewiſe by Attainder, Eſcheat and other Forfeitures; as alſo the Accompts of the Receiver's General of the Rents, Iſſues, and Profits ariſing out of the ſaid Honours, Caſtles, *&c.* containing the Receipts and Payments of the ſaid Revenue for that Time.

There are alſo in the ſaid Room ſeveral ancient Surveys of divers Manors, Lands, and Tenements, which were formerly held of the Crown, and ſome Copies and Entries of Surveys of ſuch Manors, Lands, and Tenements; together alſo with ſeveral Books of Inrollment, continued down to this Time, containing the Inrollment of the ſeveral Grants from the Crown in Fee, and alſo for Terms of Years: There are ſome few Indexes to theſe Books of Inrollment not perfect: There are alſo in this Room ſome few Books of Particulars, containing the Eſtates in the Crown, before granted away; but no Schedules or Catalogues of the ſeveral Records abovementioned, which ought to be made, and will be a Work of a great deal of Labour and Time.

There are likewiſe in this Room the Books of Inrollment of the Joynture of *Catherine* late Queen Dowager, with Calendars to the ſame

in good Order: Moſt of the Records in this great Room are in good Condition, very uſeful, and may be turned to without much Trouble.

At the Entrance into the *Exchequer* Court, on the Right Hand in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, are likewiſe kept in a dry Wainſcot Preſs, and in ſtrong old Oak Tables, ſeveral Miniſterial Accompts, Accompts of Receiver's General, Books of Inrollment, *&c.* very dry, Part of which want binding, but all without Calendars or Indexes.

In a large dark Square Room up one Pair of Stairs over the Court of *Exchequer*, are contained great Numbers of old Miniſterial and Receiver's Accounts of the ſaid Revenue, without any Index or Catalogue, moſt of which want new Labels; and likewiſe View Books of Receivers, moſt of which want new binding and alphabeting; and will be a Work, if well done, of great Labour and Pains.

There are likewiſe in the ſaid Room ſeveral Accompts of the Receivers of the Revenue late in Joynture to *Catherine* Queen Dowager, with Books of Entry, Court Rolls, Surveys, Counterparts of Leaſes (very valuable) depoſited in about five or ſix Wicker Hampers, moſt Part of which are rotten and in great Decay, and ought to be digeſted by proper Hands in dry Cheſts or Preſſes, in order to preſerve them from the Weather, which will be a Work of ſome Time and Expence.

Memorandum. Theſe Records by Decree of the Court of *Exchequer*, in *Hillary* Term *Primo Georgii nuper Regis*, were delivered into the Office of my Predeceſſor *Thomas Jett*, Eſq; late one of the Auditors of the Court of *Exchequer*, there to remain upon Record.

The Right Honourable the late Earl of *Oxford*, Lord High Trea-
23 *Dec.* 1713. ſurer of *England*, did then appoint *Thomas Madox* Eſq; and *William Soley* Gent. to digeſt the ſaid Books, Accompts, Surveys and Writings, *&c.* according to the reſpective Natures thereof into ſeveral Preſſes for that Purpoſe, and to make two exact Schedules or Repertories of the ſame to be indented, whereof one to remain in the Office of the Lord High Treaſurer, and the other in ſuch Office, as the Court of Exchequer ſhould appoint. But the ſaid Lord High Treaſurer being ſoon after that removed from his Office, and the ſaid Mr. *Madox* being then in an ill State of Health, and ſince dead, nothing was done therein.

In two long Rooms over the Top of the *Exchequer* fronting *New-Palace-Yard*, are kept great Numbers of other Miniſters and Receivers Accompts, View Books of the ſame, Entries of Surveys, and many valuable Things; in the firſt of which are alſo ſeveral Accompts in Paper of the Stewards, Bayliffs, Reeves, and Beadles of divers Manors, which lye in great Diſorder, and ought to be ſorted and digeſted; in the furthermoſt Room are many Papers and Accompts of the ſaid Revenue, tyed up in about ſeven or eight Canvas Bags, lying upon the Floor quite worn out; Time hath made the Locks and Keys ſo very Ruſty, that moſt of the Preſſes muſt have new Locks, Keys, and Hinges, *&c.* before they can be of any Uſe.

I beg Leave to obſerve, that to put in Order in a requiſite Manner the Books of Surveys, and other Books in my Office, is a very neceſſary Work; but the ſame will take up a great deal of Time and Labour, attended with ſome Expence for proper Clerks, which I cannot readily eſtimate.

There are two large Leaden Drains, which go through theſe two Rooms, to carry off the Water from the Top of the Court of *Exchequer*; but being deep and well leaded, it does not appear that the ſaid

ſaid Rooms are damag'd thereby: the Cielings of theſe two Rooms, and the Tileing thereof, are in a ruinous Condition, and now want repairing, which if not ſpeedily done, the Records therein may be much damaged thereby.

All which is moſt humbly ſubmitted to your Conſideration by

March 9, 173½. W. LOWNDES, *Aud.*

D. XI.

To the honourable Committee appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper, and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame.*

The humble Report of GEORGE WRIGHT, Deputy to SIDNEY GODOLPHIN, Eſq; one of the Auditors of the Court of *Exchequer*, and Auditor of *Wales*.

GENTLEMEN,

IN obedience to your Precept of the Twenty-ninth Day of *February* laſt to me directed; I have viewed and inſpected the ſeveral Records, Accompt Books, Papers, and other Minuments now remaining in my Cuſtody belonging to the ſaid Office of Auditor; The Nature and Condition of which I find to be in Manner following.

In one Ground-Room next to the Water-Side, adjoyning to the *Exchequer* in *New-Palace-Yard*, *Weſtminſter*, (the Ground-Floor of which hath been ſeveral Times raiſed in order to keep it dry for the Preſervation of the Records) are contained in Preſſes well lined ſeveral miniſterial Accompts, ingroſſed in Parchment Rolls, beginning in the Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, and continued down to the Reign of King *Charles* the Firſt imperfect; but conſiſt of the ſeveral Rents, Profits and Revenues ariſing from the ſeveral Lordſhips, Manors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, which came to the Crown by the Diſſolution of the ſeveral Monaſteries, Priories, and Abbyes, *&c.* and likewiſe by Attainder, Eſcheat and other Forfeitures; as alſo the Accompts of the Receivers General of the Rents, Iſſues and Profits ariſing out of the ſaid Honours, Caſtles, *&c.* containing the Receipts and Payments of the ſaid Revenue for that Time.

There are alſo in the ſaid Room ſeveral ancient Surveys of divers Manors, Lands, and Tenements, which were formerly held of the Crown

Crown, and ſome Copies of Surveys and Entries of ſuch Manors, Lands and Tenements; together alſo with ſeveral Books of Inrollment continued down to this Time, containing the Inrollment of the ſeveral Grants from the Crown in Fee, and alſo for Terms of Years: There are ſome few Indexes to theſe Books of Inrollmnent not perfect: There are alſo in this Room, ſome few Books of Particulars, containing the Eſtates in the Crown before granted away, but no Schedules or Catalogues of the ſeveral Records abovementioned, which is very neceſſary to be done, and will be a Work of a great deal of Labour and Time.

At the Entrance into the *Exchequer* Court on the Right-Hand in *Weſtminſter-Hall*, are likewiſe kept in ſtrong old Oak Tables, ſeveral Miniſterial Accompts, Receivers Generals Accompts, Books of Inrollment, *&c.* very dry and in tolerable Order, but without Calendars or Indexes.

In a large dark ſquare Room up one Pair of Stairs, over the Court of *Exchequer*, are contained great Numbers of old Miniſterial and Receivers Accompts of the ſaid Revenue, without any Index or Catalogue, moſt of which want new labelling; and likewiſe Books of Receivers Views, moſt of which want new binding and alphabeting, and will be a Work, to be well done, of great Labour and Pains.

In one ſmall Room up two Pair of Stairs adjoining to the Court of *Exchequer*, in the Round Tower, commonly called the Brick Tower, fronting *New-Palace-Yard*, are kept great Numbers of other Miniſter's and Receiver's Accompts, View Books of the ſame, Entries of Surveys, and many valuable Things; and alſo ſeveral Accompts in Paper of the Stewards, Bailiffs, Reeves and Bedells of divers Manors, which lye in great Diſorder, and ought to be ſorted and digeſted.

I beg Leave to obſerve, that to put in Order, make Labells, Indorſements, new-bind the Books of Survey, and other Books in the ſaid Auditor's Office, is a very neceſſary Piece of Work; but the ſame will take up a great deal Time and Labour, attended with ſome Expence for proper Clerks, which I cannot readily eſtimate.

All which is moſt humbly ſubmitted to your Honour's Conſideration, *per*

9th Day of *March*, 1731.

GEO. WRIGHT,
Deputy Auditor.

D. XII.

Mr. HANMER's Account of the Records in the Cuſtody of the Remembrancer of the Firſt-Fruits and Tenths.

To the Honourable Committee of the Houſe of Commons appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom as they think proper; and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame.*

IN humble Obedience to your Order of the eleventh of this Inſtant *March*, I certify, that the Records in the Cuſtody of the Remembrancer of the Firſt Fruits and Tenths, in the Court of *Exchequer*, conſiſt of four Parts, *(viz.) Firſt*, Of Surveys of all Eccleſiaſtical Benefices, *&c.* and Copies of the ſame; *Secondly*, Of Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings in the Court of *Exchequer*; *Thirdly*, Of Certificates of all Eccleſiaſtical Livings not exceeding the yearly Value of Fifty Pounds; and *Fourthly*, Of Biſhops Certificates of Inſtitutions and Patronages.

I. Surveys of Archbiſhopricks, Biſhopricks, Abbacies, Monaſteries, Priories, Colleges, Hoſpitals, Archdeaconries, Deaneries, Provoſtſhips, Prebends, Parſonages, Vicarages, Chauntries, Free-Chapels, or other Dignities, Benefices, Offices, or Promotions ſpiritual within this Realm, taken by Virtue of certain Commiſſions of King *Henry* the Eighth, according to the Tenor and Effect of an Act of Parliament provided in that Behalf in the Twenty-ſixth Year of his Reign:

Of which theſe that follow are Originals, or reputed to be ſuch.

ROLLS.

Aſaph Biſhoprick; *Bangor* Biſhoprick; the Counties of *Bedford* and *Buckingham*; *Carliſle* Biſhoprick; the Counties of *Cheſter*, *Derby*, *Durham*, *Dorſet*, *Glouceſter*, *Hereford*, *Leiceſter*; *Litchfield* and *Coventry* Dioceſe; *Lincoln* Penſions; Valuation of the Biſhoprick and Cathedral Church of *Norwich*; the Counties of *Northampton* and *Norfolk*; the Archdeaconry of *Richmond*; the Counties of *Southampton*, *Stafford*, *Suffolk*, *Surry*, *Suſſex*, *Warwick*, *Weſtmoreland*, *Wilts*; and Admiſſions to Benefices, with their Values, in the Dioceſe of *York* in the Twenty-eighth Year of King *Henry* the Eighth.

BOOKS.

Kent, upon Parchment (ſuppoſed to be an Original, but not allowed to be given in Evidence in the Caſe of *Bates* at the Aſſizes held at *Maidſtone* in *Trinity* Vacation, in the ſecond Year of his preſent Maeſty's Reign, for want of the Commiſſion) *Landaff* upon Paper; *Lincoln* in an old Paper Book, with an Index of the Deaneries; *Oxford* upon Paper; *Somerſet* upon Parchment; *Worceſter* two Books upon Parchment:

And the following are

Copies of ſome of the foregoing Originals, *(viz.)* two large old Vellum Books, both bound in Wood, and covered with Leather; on the Outſides of them are ſtamped in Gold Letters the following Inſcriptions:

Primicias & Decimas Afferte Michi.

Decimas & Primicias tuas non Tardabis Offerre.

One of theſe Books contains

The Counties of *Huntingdon*, *Lincoln*, *London* and *Middleſex*, and *Nottingham*; alſo the Valuations of all the new erected Biſhopricks, Deaneries, Prebends, *&c.* in the Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth:

The other Book contains

The Counties of *Cheſter*, *Derby*, *Lancaſter*, *Salop*, *Stafford*, *Surrey*, *Suſſex*; *Landaff* Dioceſe, and *St. Davids* Dioceſe.

Theſe Books are finely written, and have not yet received any conſiderable Damage by long uſe, except that the Binding of one of them is ſomewhat ſhaken, and the Claſps broken off and loſt: They are of great Antiquity, ſuppoſed to be near as ancient as the Originals themſelves. It may be preſumed, that all the ſaid Surveys of King *Henry* the Eighth were thus tranſcribed into Vellum Books; but by what unhappy Accidents the Publick hath been ſo long deprived of the other Parts of this valuable Collection, I am not able to account. The firſt of the ſaid Vellum Books was recovered out of private Hands, and reſtored to the Office by Sir *George Wheeler*, Knight, Doctor of Divinity, in the Year 1702; and many of the aforeſaid Rolls were likewiſe recovered and reſtored by Sir *Thomas Hanmer* Bart.

And it is humbly hoped, that ſuch Bodies or Private Perſons, into whoſe Hands any of the Rolls or Books of this kind are fallen, will be generous enough to reſtore them to the Office for the Publick Benefit.

The following Surveys are wanting, *(viz.)*

Ely Dioceſe; *Exeter* Dioceſe (ſaid to be with the Dean and Chapter of *Exeter)* the Counties of *Hertford*, *Eſſex*, *Berks*, *Rutland*, *Northumberland*, *York*, now in the Cuſtody of the preſent Archbiſhop of *York*, for which a Receipt was by him given to Mr. *Elton*, late Deputy Remembrancer of the Firſt Fruits and Tenths, dated the Eleventh of *February* 1724; but the Roll has not yet been returned to the Office.

II. Eighteen Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings in the Court of *Exchequer*, from the Firſt of Queen *Mary*, to the Third of King *George* the Firſt; containing Variety of Privy Seals, and Judgments of the Court of *Exchequer*; new Valuations of ſome Biſhopricks, and other ſpiritual Promotions; Orders concerning Sheriff's Accompts, Charges and Diſcharges of Firſt-Fruits and Tenths; and ſome Proceedings againſt Receivers of thoſe Revenues, for not accompting for Monies received.

III. Certificates of all Eccleſiaſtical Livings, not exceeding the yearly Value of Fifty Pounds, returned into the Court of *Exchequer*, by Virtue of an Act of the Sixth of Queen *Anne*, and now diſcharged from Firſt-Fruits and Tenths.

IV. Biſhops Certificates of Inſtitutions and Patronages: Thoſe before the Reſtoration were but irregularly preſerved, of which only the following

following do remain; Archbiſhops of *Canterbury* from 1594 to 1640; *York* from 1615 to 1645; Biſhops of *St. Aſaph* from 1614 to 1646; *Bath* and *Wells* from 1615 to 1641; *Briſtol* from 1614 to 1641; *Carliſle* from about 1565 to 1639; *Cheſter* from 1617 to 1646; *Chicheſter* from 1614 to 1640; *Coventry* and *Litchfield* from 1607 to 1640; *St. David's* from 1554 to 1613; *Ely* from 1615 to 1618; *Exeter* from 1614 to 1646; *Glouceſter* from 1614 to 1639; *Hereford* from 1614 to 1637; *Lincoln* from 1617 to 1642; *Norwich* from 1615 to 1645; *Wincheſter* from 1637 to 1640; *Worceſter* from 1615 to 1646.

All the Certificates of Inſtitutions in all the Dioceſes from the Reſtoration down to the Year 1720, are depoſited in Preſſes in the Court of *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*; and all the Certificates ſince that Time, are kept filed and carefully preſerved in the Firſt-Fruits Office in the *Temple*.

Theſe Records are for the moſt Part in very good Condition; but the Surveys and Plea Rolls, for want of proper Calendars, are not at preſent altogether ſo uſeful to the Publick, as they may be made to be: But they are all diſpoſed into good Order, in cloſe Deal Preſſes, well lined, and the Rooms are in very good Repair.

All which is moſt humbly ſubmitted to this Honourable Committee by

Your Honours moſt dutiful

and moſt humble Servant,

WILL. HANMER, *Dep. Rem. Primitiarum & Decimarum.*

First-Fruits Office, March 20, 1731.

D. XIII.

Mr. Holmes's Report concerning the Records in the *Tower*.

To the Honourable the Committee appointed to view the Cottonian *Library*, &c.

IN obedience to your Order of the Twenty-ninth of *February* 1731, whereby I am directed to give an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in the *Tower* of *London*, and of the Condition of the Rooms, in which they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, whether there be any and what Calendars thereof, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick; I do humbly acquaint the Committee, as followeth, *viz.*

That in the great Room in *Wakefeild-Tower*, the Parliament, Patent, Charter, Claus, *French*, *Scotch*, *Roman*, *Vaſconian*, *Norman*, Fines,

Fines, *Liberate*, and other Rolls, in the Reigns of King *John*, *Henry* the Third, *Edward* the Firſt, Second and Third, *Richard* the Second, *Henry* the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth, and *Edward* the Fourth, are regularly depoſited in Years under each King's Reign in two great Preſſes, which ſtand in the Middle of the Room, which I cauſed to be covered with Lead to preſerve them from Dampneſs and Wet.

As to the Natures of the before mentioned Rolls, they are of diverſe Kinds.

The Parliament Rolls beginning *Anno* 5 *Edw.* II. and ending with *Edw.* IV. are abridged and publiſhed by Mr. *Prynn*.

In the Patent Rolls beginning *Anno* 3 *Johan.* and ending with the Reign of *Edw.* IV. are contained Grants of Offices, Lands, and Reſtitution of Temporalities to the Biſhops, Abbots, *&c.* Confirmations of Grants made to Abbies, Priories, and Corporations: On the Back of the Rolls are Commiſſions to Juſtices of the Peace, and Commiſſioners of Sewers, *&c.*

In the Charter-Rolls, beginning with the firſt Year of King *John* and ending with *Edw.* IV. are Grants and Confirmations of Liberties and Privileges to Cities, and Towns Corporate, and to private Perſons, of Markets, Fairs, Free Warren, Common of Paſture, Waifs, Strays, Felons Goods, Deodands, Return of Writs, *&c.*

Foundations of Abbies, Priories, Colleges and Schools, Patents of Creation of Noblemen.

In the Clauſ. Rolls, beginning the ſixth Year of King *John*, and ending with *Edw.* IV. are Inrollments of Deeds between Party and Party; Proclamations; Writs of Summons to Parliament, of Expences of Knights, Citizens and Burgeſſes coming to Parliament; with other Writs of various kinds.

In the *French* Rolls, beginning the firſt Year of *Edw.* II. and ending with *Edw.* IV. are Leagues and Treaties with the Kings of *France*, and other Matters relating to that Kingdom.

In the *Scotch* Rolls are contained the Leagues and Treaties with that Kingdom; there are alſo three Rolls of the Homage of the *Scots* to *Edward* the Firſt: I have made an Abſtract of the *Scotch* Rolls.

In the *Roman* Rolls are Letters to and from Popes and Cardinals, and other Tranſactions of that See.

In the *Vaſcon* Rolls, Matters relating to *Gaſcoign*.

In the *Norman* Rolls, Things relating to *Normandy*; of which I have made an Abſtract.

In the *Liberate* Rolls, Writs directed to the Treaſurer and Barons of the *Exchequer*, for the Payment of Money.

In the Fine Rolls are Fines paid to the King upon ſeveral Occaſions.

In a little Cloſet adjoyning to the forefaid Room, are

The Statute Rolls, beginning with the Statute of *Glouceſter*, *Anno* 6 *Edw.* I. and ending with the eighth of *Edw.* IV.

The *Chartæ Antiquæ*, containing old Charters granted to Abbies, Cities and Burroughs; of which I have made an Abſtract.

Original Letters from foreign Kings, Cardinals and Princes.

Popes Bulls.

In another little Room adjoyning, are

The Claims and other Proceedings before the Juſtice in Eyre in the Foreſts of *Windſor*, *Whittlewood*, *Rockingham*, *Deane*, *Waltham*, *New-*

Foreſt, *Chute*, *Aliceholt* and *Wolmere*, in the Time of King *Charles* the Firſt.

The Aſſociations of the Commons in Parliament, and of all the Counties, Cities and Burroughs, to King *William*, upon the Diſcovery of the Aſſaſſination Plot.

In the Room up two Pair of Stairs are

Inquiſitions after the Death of Perſons, to inquire what Lands they died ſeiſed of, and who was the next Heir, from the firſt Year of King *Henry* the Third, to the third Year of *Richard* the Third.

Inquiſitions *ad quod Dampnum*, from the firſt of *Edward* the Second, to the End of *Henry* the Fifth.

Petitions in Parliament, in the Reigns of divers Kings.

Writs of Summons and Returns to Parliament, from the Reign of *Edward* the Firſt, to the ſeventeenth of *Edward* the Fourth.

A Bundle or Roll of the Value of all the Churches, being the Taxation Roll of Pope *Nicholas* the Fourth, *Anno* 20 *Ed.* I. with other Records relating to Eccleſiaſtical Affairs.

In *Cæſar*'s Chapel in the White Tower, are

Bills, Anſwers, and Depoſitions in *Chancery*, in the Reigns of Queen *Elizabeth*, King *James* the Firſt, and King *Charles* the Firſt, placed in alphabetical Order, of which there are exact Calendars made.

There are other Bills and Anſwers, but no Indexes yet made to them.

As to the Calendars, there are ſeveral to a great many of the Rolls, and Bundles of Inquiſitions, but very imperfect, and want to be tranſcribed anew, and made more perfect.

The Rooms, in which all the abovementioned Records are kept, are at preſent in good Repair.

10 *March*, 1731.

GEO. HOLMES, *Deputy to* DAVID POLHILL, *Eſq*; *Keeper of his Majeſty's Records in the* Tower *of* London.

D. XIV.

Report of the Clerk of the Chapel of the Rolls.

To the Committee appointed by the Honourable Houſe of Commons to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper; and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame.*

IN obedience to your Order, dated the Twenty-ninth Day of *February* laſt, whereby I am required to lay before you an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in my Cuſtody, and of the Condition of the Rooms, in which they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, whether there be any and what Calendars thereof, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick; I humbly certify, as follows:

I. As to the Nature of the Records in the Chapel of the Rolls, they conſiſt of,

1. The Parliament Rolls.
2. The Coronation Rolls.
3. The Treaty Rolls.
4. The Patent Rolls.
5. The Confirmation Rolls.
6. The Fine Rolls.
7. The Cloſe Rolls.
8. The Decree Rolls.
9. The Privy Seal Bundles.
10. The Signed Bill Bundles.
11. The Eſcheat Bundles.
12. The Parliament Return Bundles.

1. The Parliament Rolls contain all publick Acts from the firſt Year of King *Richard* the Third, to the ſecond Year of his preſent Majeſty incluſive, and are kept in the Rolls Chapel, being brought thither by the Clerk of the Parliament, when they are inrolled.

N. B. There are no Rolls of Private Acts, but ſuch as are brought thither by Writs of *Certiorari*.

2. The Coronation Rolls begin with King *James* the Firſt's Reign, and are continued to the Time of his preſent Majeſty incluſive (ſave that the Coronation Roll of King *Charles* the Firſt is wanting;) and theſe contain the Proceedings of the Commiſſioners appointed to hear and determine Claims of Services to be performed at Coronations.

3. The Treaty Rolls contain Commiſſions to Embaſſadors, as alſo all Leagues and Treaties made between the ſeveral Kings and Queens of this Realm, and Foreign Princes and States.

Theſe begin in the firſt Year of the Reign of King *Richard* the Third, and are continued to the ſeventeenth Year of the Reign of King *James* the Firſt; but from that Time to the preſent, they are kept by the Prothonotary of the Court of *Chancery*.

4. The

4. The Patent Rolls begin with a ſmall Roll of King *Edward* the Fifth; and the Patent Rolls of all the ſeveral Kings and Queens to the laſt Year of his late Majeſty King *William* the Third, are kept in the ſaid Chapel: Upon which Rolls are inrolled all Grants in Fee Farm; all Leaſes, that paſs the Great Seal; Grants of Charters and Liberties; Grants of Offices; Licences and Pardons of Alienation; Preſentations (but theſe laſt have not been inrolled of late as formerly,) Special Liveries and Grants of Wardſhips; ſpecial and general Pardons; Licences of all Sorts, that paſs the Great Seal: And on the Back of theſe Patent Rolls, are endorſed all Commiſſions and Proclamations, that paſs the Great Seal.

When theſe Patents are brought into the Chapel, there are uſually brought with them the Original Privy Seals, and the Warrants, otherwiſe called the Signed Bills, each of which are marked with a *Recepi* dated, purporting the Time, when the Lord Chancellor, Lord Keeper, or Lords Commiſſioners of the Great Seal received ſuch Privy Seals or Signed Bills, and which are their Warrants for putting the Patents under the Great Seal. But I crave Leave in this Place to obſerve, that this Method has, ſince the Time of King *James* the Firſt, been better obſerved, than it had been before that Time; for the Bundles of Privy Seals, as alſo of ſigned Bills of divers Years in the Time of King *Henry* the Seventh, and ſo downwards to King *James* the Firſt's Time, are wanting.

5. The Confirmation Rolls begin with King *Richard* the Third, and end with the twelfth Year of King *James* the Firſt, there having never been any Roll of that kind ſince that Time: And theſe contain Confirmations of Charters to Towns, or of other Grants to any Corporate or Politick Bodies; but all Charters or Patents of Confirmation ſince that Time, are always inrolled promiſcuouſly with other Patents on the Patent Rolls.

6. The Fine Rolls begin with King *Richard* the Third, and end with the fifteenth Year of King *Charles* the Firſt, and contain the Inrollments of Patents to Eſcheators, Cuſtomers, Comptrollers, Searchers, *&c.* But ſince the Reſtoration they are inrolled promiſcuouſly alſo with other Grants, and are ſeldom or never inquired after or ſearched for.

7. The Cloſe Rolls begin alſo with King *Richard* the Third, and are continued down regularly to the End of the Reign of King *James* the Second (the Cloſe Rolls after that Time being lodged in the Inrollment Office of the *Chancery*) and contain all Indentures and Recognizances inrolled in *Chancery*, as alſo all other Inrollments by Order or Warrant from the Lord Chancellor, Lord Keeper, or Maſter of the Rolls.

8. The Decree Rolls contain the Decrees and Diſmiſſions of the Court of *Chancery*; and theſe are brought in by every particular Clerk of the *Chancery* Office, who makes up his own Decrees, ſome ſooner than others; the firſt of theſe Inrollments begins in the twenty-ſixth of King *Henry* the Eighth; and the Decrees are continued to be inrolled to the preſent Time in the ſame Manner.

9. The Privy Seal Bundle contains ſuch Inſtruments, as have paſſed that Seal, and are a Warrant to the Lord Chancellor to paſs the Patent under the Great Seal; and when the Patent is ſealed, the Privy Seal is delivered over to ſuch of the Six Clerks as are called the Riding Clerks, in order to be inrolled.

10. The Signed Bill Bundle contains ſuch Inſtruments, as paſs the Great Seal by immediate Warrant ſigned by the King; and when the Patents

Patents are ſealed, theſe Bills are likewiſe delivered over to the Riding Six Clerks, to be inrolled in like Manner as the Privy Seals are.

11. The Eſcheat Bundles contain the Returns of all Offices *poſt Mortem*, from the firſt Year of King *Henry* the Seventh to the Year 1644, which was 20 *Caroli primi*.

12. The Parliament Return Bundles from the Thirty-third Year of King *Henry* the Eighth, to the ſixteenth Year of King *Charles* the Firſt, are kept at the *Rolls-Chapel*; but ſince that Time the Returns to Parliament are at the Petty-Bag-Office, and the Crown Office.

Before I finiſh this Head, I beg Leave humbly to certify to the Committee, that upon the pulling down of the Rolls Houſe in the Month of *Auguſt* 1717, there were found in a Room near the Chapel great Numbers of Papers and Parchments; ſome of them being Bills, Anſwers, and other Proceedings in *Chancery* (but among them there were no Decrees,) others of them being Licences to ſell Wine, and other Commodities, from thoſe who had Patents from the Crown to grant the ſame; others of them being old Papers, Books of Accompt, Bills, Bonds and Securities for the Payment of Monies, Performance of Covenants; and divers other kinds of Papers.

Theſe Papers and Parchments appear to be of the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*, and of the ſubſequent Times to the Reſtoration. They were found looſe in Heaps, and in great Confuſion; but by the Direction of his Honour the preſent Maſter of the Rolls, they were all put into Bundles for the Preſervation of them.

II. As to the Condition of the Rooms, in which the Records are depoſited, and in what Order they are digeſted,

I humbly certify, that all the Parchment Rolls, the Coronation Rols, the Patent Rolls, Part of the Cloſe Rolls of Queen *Elizabeth*, the Cloſe Rolls of the Reigns of King *James* the Firſt and King *Charles* the Firſt, the Cloſe Rolls from the twenty-fourth Year of King *Charles* the Second's Reign, to the End of the Reign of King *James* the Second incluſive, as alſo all the Parliament Rolls, and the Decree-Rolls of modern Times, are all kept in five Preſſes, which are conveniently placed in the Body of the Chapel; and the Records in thoſe ſeveral Preſſes are well ſecured from any Dampneſs of the Walls, there being thick Deal-Boads between the Walls of the Chapel, and the Shelves in thoſe Preſſes.

The ſaid Records in the ſaid ſeveral Preſſes are diſpoſed *Seriatim*, according as they are divided into Parts each Year, the Patent Rolls of one Year being laid on Shelves above thoſe of the preceding Year; and may be very readily conſulted by the References in the Calendars or Indices thereof; as may alſo the Cloſe Rolls, and the Parliament and Decree Rolls, which are diſpoſed in the ſaid Preſſes in the ſame Form and Order as the Patent Rolls are.

Acts of Parliament brought hither by *Certiorari*, the Coronation Rolls, and the Parliament Returns, are alſo diſpoſed in ſeveral Benches in the Body of the Chapel, and lye in good State and Order.

I beg Leave here to obſerve, that moſt of the Bundles of the Parliament-Returns are but in a bad Condition, a great many of them being obliterated and defaced, by having formerly laid unprotected from Duſt; but they are in the ſame Plight and Condition, they were in, when the preſent Maſter of the Rolls entered upon his Office.

As to the reſt of the Records mentioned herein, they are all placed in a large Room over the Chapel, which, though not wainſcotted,

yet ſuch of the Records, as are placed therein, have received no Damage or Injury, the ſaid Room being well protected from Rain; and the ſeveral Records therein, which lye next to the Walls, do not appear to be any ways damaged by Dampneſs.

The ſeveral Rolls in the ſaid Room, lye in the ſame Method and Order, as is above deſcribed; and the Privy Seals and Signed Bills lye on more open Shelves.

The Eſcheat Bundles lye moſtly upon the Floor of the ſaid Room; but are diſpoſed in ſuch Method and Order, that they are as eaſily found out from the Calendars thereof, as the other Records are.

The looſe Papers and Parchments, which I mentioned under the firſt Head of this Certificate to have been diſcovered on pulling down the Rolls Houſe, lye all bundled up promiſcuouſly together in the ſaid Room on the Floor thereof.

III. As to the Calendars, which refer to the Records in the Chapel,

I humbly certify, that the Calendars in the Office, which have from Time to Time been compiled, as the Records were brought into the Office, are no more than *Indices Nominum*, that refer to the Names of Perſons only; but exact *Indices* or Calendars of the Names of Places to moſt of the Records have been compiled by Mr. *Sanderſon* (my Predeceſſor in this Office) and my ſelf.

Several Calendars or *Indices* relating to the Records in the Rolls Chapel, were carried from the ſaid Chapel by Mr. *William Grymes* deceaſed, formerly a Clerk thereof, under Pretence that they had been made by him, and were therefore his Property; though I believe it will appear upon Inſpection, that a great many of them had been made by Mr. *Ironmonger* and Mr. *Halſted*, or ſome others his Predeceſſors in the ſaid Office.

Theſe ſeveral Calendars or *Indices*, by an Order of Court in a Cauſe *Trevor* againſt *Grymes*, dated the fifth Day of *February* 1712, were brought before Sir *Thomas Gery* Knight, then one of the Maſters of the Court of *Chancery*, and are now in the Hands of the Maſter, that ſucceeded in the ſaid Office; but ſuch of theſe *Indices*, as refer to the Records which are the moſt frequently ſearched for, have been ſupplied by the ſaid Mr. *Sanderſon* and my ſelf; and I am now proceeding with what Expedition I can to ſupply the reſt.

IV. As to what is neceſſary to be done to make the Records in the Chapel more uſeful to the Publick,

I humbly certify, that I do not conceive any Thing can be done to make theſe Records more uſeful to the Publick, their Repoſitory being in the Center of Buſineſs; and I believe, it will not be denied by any who have had occaſion to ſearch at the Rolls, but that they have had at leaſt as eaſy an Acceſs to theſe Records, as to any other Records whatſoever.

All which is humbly ſubmitted by

March 16, 1731.

W. ROOKE, *Clerk of the Chapel of the Rolls.*

D. XV.

Report of the Six Clerks.

To the Honourable the Committee of the Houſe of Commons, appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper,* &c.

IN obedience to their Order of the Twenty-ninth of *February* laſt, that the Six Clerks of the Court of *Chancery* ſhould lay before them an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in their Cuſtody, and of the Condition of the Rooms, in which they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, whether there be any and what Calendars thereof, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick;

The Six Clerks of his Majeſty's Court of *Chancery* humbly lay before this Honourable Committee the following Account:

That the Records in their Cuſtody conſiſt of Bills, Anſwers, Replications, Depoſitions of Witneſſes, taken by Commiſſion in the Country, and other Pleadings and Proceedings in the ſaid Court, between Party and Party, by Engliſh Bill in Courſe of Equity:

That thoſe Records, while the Cauſes are in Agitation, remain in their reſpective Studies in their Office, or in the Seats of their ſworn under Clerks, that a ready Recourſe may be had to them, as Occaſion requires; but when the Cauſes are determined, the Records are from Time to Time carried up into the Record Rooms over the Office, where they are made up into Bundles digeſted Alphabetically and according to the ſeveral Years of the Commencement of the Suits, and there depoſited in proper Stands to receive them; for which Purpoſe each of the Six Clerks hath a particular Record-Keeper, who makes alphabetical Liſts and Calendars from Time to Time of all ſuch Records, as are brought up, and which are entered into certain Books kept in the ſaid Record Rooms for that Purpoſe for the more eaſy Search and finding of any Record, that may be wanted:

That when the Quantity of Records hath become very great, the more ancient of them have been uſually tranſmitted to the Tower of *London*, by Virtue of Warrants from the Maſter of the Rolls for the Time being, directed to the Six Clerks for that Purpoſe, and received by the Clerk of his Majeſty's Records of the Court of *Chancery* within the Tower of *London*, and depoſited in the Record-Office there:

That the laſt Tranſmiſſion of Records from the Six Clerks Office to the Tower of *London*, was in *October* 1671, and conſiſted of all ſuch as were then in their Cuſtody to the Year 1649, 1 *Car.* II.

That in *Aug.* 1712. the Records in the Six Clerks Cuſtody having become very numerous, and there being very little Space left in their Record Rooms for the Reception of thoſe, which daily came in, the Six Clerks obtained a Warrant from the late Maſter of the Rolls for tranſmitting

mitting to the *Tower* all the Records in their Cuſtody, to the firſt Year of the Reign of the late King *James*; but upon their acquainting the Record-Keeper of the *Tower* therewith, he informed them, there was not Room ſufficient to receive the ſaid Records in the Places already allotted at the *Tower* for that Purpoſe:

That thereupon the Six Clerks applied to the late Lord Chancellor *Harcourt*, who was pleaſed to direct Sir *Chriſtopher Wren*, the then Surveyor of her late Majeſty's Works, to view the Records ſo ordered to be tranſmitted, and alſo the Record Office in the *Tower*, and to make his Report thereof to his Lordſhip, that thereupon proper Directions might be given:

That the ſaid Surveyor having made his Report, that he found the Records to be tranſmitted amounted to 2200 Bundles, and that the Record Room at the *Tower* was already ſo full, that it could receive very few of them, but that there was a large Room in the *White-Tower* adjacent to the Record-Office, and belonging to the Board of Ordnance, not uſed, which might be appropriated for that Purpoſe; His Lordſhip thereupon repreſented the ſame to the then Lord Treaſurer, who in *July* 1714 cauſed a Letter to be wrote to the Board of Ordnance, deſiring to know, if they had any Objection thereto, and if not, that proper Directions might be immediately given for fitting up the ſaid Room for that End:

That no Anſwer being returned to this Letter, the Six Clerks applied to the Lords of the Treaſury, who in *March* $17\frac{15}{16}$. cauſed another Letter to be wrote to the Board of Ordnance on the ſame Subject, who thereupon by Memorial acquainted their Lordſhips, that they had fitted up the ſaid Room, and lodged Stores in it, and hoped their Lordſhips would find another Place for the Records, there being other Towers, which might be applied to that Purpoſe:

That upon the Six Clerks further Application to the Lords of the Treaſury, that the Board of Ordnance might be directed to allot ſome one or more of thoſe Towers, as they ſhould think proper for the Reception of the Records, their Lordſhips in *Auguſt* 1716. directed the Officers of the Board of Works to view the ſaid Tower, and to report, which of them might be proper to receive the ſaid Records, and an Eſtimate of the Charge of fitting up the ſame:

That after a long Application of the Six Clerks to the Board of Works, that Board in *July* 1718, after having viewed the ſaid Towers, reported, that the Room formerly propoſed by Sir *Chriſtopher Wren* was the moſt proper for the Purpoſe aforeſaid, and might be fitted up for about 400*l.* and that at that Time the ſaid White Tower was only uſed for Courſe Stores and Utenſils, which might be placed at *Woolwich*, for which a plainer Building might be erected at a moderate Expence:

That in *December* 1718. the Lords of the Treaſury referred the ſaid Report to the Board of Ordnance for their Opinion thereon, who in *January* following, by Memorial, acquainted their Lordſhips, they had been obliged to lay out 5000*l.* in repairing the ſaid White Tower; and that if his Majeſty ſhould think fit to appropriate any Part of it for the Records, they hoped, they ſhould not be diſpoſſeſſed, till they ſhould be reimburſed to the Value of what ſhould be taken from them:

That the Six Clerks acquainting the late Lord Chancellor *Macclesfield* with ſuch their Proceedings, and the Delays occaſioned by the

ſeveral

ſeveral References abovementioned for upwards of four Years, thereupon in *February* 1718, upon Application made to the Houſe of Lords in Parliament, their Lordſhips were pleaſed to appoint a Committee to view the Records of the Court of *Chancery*, and in what Manner and Place the ſame were then kept, who thereupon ordered the two Senior Six Clerks to attend them, and give an Account of the Condition of the Records in their Cuſtody, and whether there was any Conveniency for keeping them there for the future:

That upon Examination of the ſaid Six Clerks it appearing to their Lordſhips, that Application had been made by them for ſeveral Years for a Tranſmiſſion of their Records to the *Tower*, which for want of Room were crowded into improper Places, and lay very much expoſed to Danger, and which had been carefully bundled up and ſcheduled ſome Years before, in order to be ſent thither; but that no Place could be obtained there for their Reception; the Lords Committees in *April* 1719, having themſelves viewed the ſaid White Tower, made their Report, that they were of Opinion a large Room in that Tower, adjoyning to the preſent Record Rooms, being ſixty-four Feet long and thirty-one Feet broad, ſhould be allotted for the Reception of the ſaid Records:

That upon the ſaid Report the Houſe of Lords preſented an Addreſs to his late Majeſty, deſiring his Majeſty to give ſuch Directions upon the ſeveral Matters aforeſaid, as his Majeſty ſhould think proper: To which his Majeſty was pleaſed to give his moſt gracious Anſwer, that he would take the ſaid Report into Conſideration, and give proper Directions thereupon:

That no Directions having been given, the Six Clerks in *February* 1721, preſented a Memorial to the Lords of the Treaſury, ſetting forth the ſaid Order, Report, and Addreſs of the Houſe of Lords, with his Majeſty's moſt gracious Anſwer, and praying the Lords of the Treaſury to lay this Affair before his Majeſty, to obtain his Directions thereon; and thereupon by their Lordſhip's Order in *April* 1722, a Letter was wrote to the Board of Ordnance, deſiring them to quit the ſaid Room, and to give Notice thereof to their Lordſhips, or to the Officers of his Majeſty's Works, ſo as the ſame might be fitted up for the Reception of the ſaid Records.

That inſtead of complying with this Order, the Board of Ordnance in *July* 1722, wrote a Letter to the late Earl *Cadogan*, then Maſter of the Ordnance, acquainting him, that the ſaid Room could not be ſpared without great Inconveniency, before proper Places were built for the Reception of the Stores of War then depoſited therein; but that they had conſidered of another Place, which they conceived would be more proper for the Records, than the propoſed Room in the White Tower, which was a Houſe belonging to his Lordſhip's Secretary, which he was ready to part with, provided the Lords of the Treaſury would enable the Board of Ordnance to build him another in lieu thereof; and therefore ſubmitted to his Lordſhip, whether it might not be proper to lay the ſaid Propoſal before the Treaſury:

That notwithſtanding many and repeated Applications of the Six Clerks to the Earl *Cadogan*, and to the Treaſury and Board of Ordnance, they were never able to make any further Progreſs in this Affair, and were forced after a long and expenſive Application for near the Space of ten Years, to give over the Purſuit:

That

That, pending theſe Applications, the Number and Weight of the Records yearly increaſing to the great Danger of the Six Clerks Office, which is an ancient Brick Building of one hundred Years ſtanding, ſeveral of the Pillars thereof beginning to give Way, and ſome of the Floors of the Record Rooms ſinking very much, and the North Wall beginning to part from the Roof; the Six Clerks in the Year 1717. were neceſſitated to remove ſo much of the Weight, as was proper for preventing the Ruin of the Building, and to bring down a conſiderable Part of the Records, and place them in the Vaults, and in the Paſſage under their Office in Caſes and Stands made for them; where they ſtill remain, but very inconveniently, for want of room, lying piled up in Heaps, and in great Danger of being utterly ſpoiled by the Damp; and by the continual Increaſe of the Records ſince that Time, the Record Rooms over their Office are as much crowded as before, to the great Hindrance of the regular Diſpoſition and eaſy Acceſs to them, and to the manifeſt Danger of the Building, although the Six Clerks have been at great Expences in repairing and ſtrengthening it from Time to Time.

The Six Clerks therefore humbly beg Leave to acquaint this Honourable Committee, that to prevent the ſpoiling of great Part of the ſaid Records, and rendering them not legible and utterly uſeleſs to the Publick, and the many Families, whoſe Eſtates may be concerned therein; they conceive it abſolutely neceſſary, that ſome convenient Place be ſpeedily allotted at the *Tower*, or elſewhere, for the Reception and regular Diſpoſition of ſuch Part of their Records to be tranſmitted thither, for which at preſent they have not convenient Place in their Record Rooms; and for ſuch future Tranſmiſſions of their Records, as from their gradual Increaſe may from Time to Time become neceſſary.

WILL. SMITH.
SYD^M. MALTHUS.
THO. BRIDGES.
JOHN COLLINS.
JOHN HAMILTON.
W. EAST.

D. XVI.

An Account of the ſeveral Records now remaining in the Office of the Petty Bagg in the Court of *Chancery*.

To the Committee of the Honourable Houſe of Commons, appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper, and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame.*

IN obedience to your Order of the twenty-ninth of *February* laſt, whereby we were required to lay before you an Account in Writing of the Nature of the Records in our Cuſtody, and of the Condition of the Rooms, in which they are depoſited, in what Order they are digeſted, whether there be any and what Calendars thereof, and what is neceſſary to be done to make them more uſeful to the Publick; we the under-written, Clerks of the Petty-Bagg Office in the Court of *Chancery*, do humbly certify, That the Records in the ſaid Office conſiſt of the following Particulars.

I. Special Commiſſions to inquire of Eſtates forfeited to the Crown, with the Inquiſitions and Traverſes thereon, from the thirteenth Year of King *Charles* the Firſt to this Time, and ſome few in the Reign of King *James* the Firſt.

II. Inquiſitions and Decrees of Commiſſioners of Charitable Uſes, purſuant to the Statute of the forty-third Year of Q. *Elizabeth*, with the Proceedings on ſuch Decrees, from the Commencement of the Statute to this Time, together with the Inrollments of the Confirmation or Diſmiſſion of ſuch Decrees, made on Appeals from ſuch ſaid Commiſſioners Decrees.

III. Extents, and Re-Extents, and other Proceedings on the Statute Staple, from the Beginning of the Reign of King *Charles* the Firſt to this Time, and ſome few in the Reign of King *James* the Firſt.

IV. *Brevia Regia*, *viz.* Writs of *ad quod Dampnum*, *Dedimus*'s to ſwear Maſters Extraordinary in *Chancery*, Juſtices of the Peace, and Sheriffs Return of Writs for electing Coroners and Verderors of the Foreſts, Writs of Enquiry of Damages, Writs of *Certiorari* to remove Records, Writs for calling Serjeants at Law, and ſuch like, from the ninth of King *Charles* the Firſt to this Time.

V. Laws and Adjudications of Sewers, *viz.* Some few in the Reigns of King *James* the Firſt, and King *Charles* the Firſt, and ſeveral in the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, concerning the great Level of the Fenns called *Bedford-Level*, and ſome few ſince that Time.

VI. Judgments on *Scire Facias*'s, and alſo on Declarations for and againſt Officers of the Court of *Chancery*, from the firſt Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the Firſt to this Time, and ſome few in the Reigns of Queen *Elizabeth* and King *James* the Firſt.

VII. Commiſſions and Inquiſitions of Lunacy and Ideocy, and Traverſes thereon, from the laſt Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the Firſt to this Time.

VIII. One Bundle of Perambulations of Foreſts in the ſeventeenth Year of King *Charles* the Firſt.

IX. One Bundle of Certificates of Qualifications of Members of Parliament, of Popiſh Convicts, and of Perſons concealed in the Reigns of Queen *Anne*, King *George* the Firſt, and his preſent Majeſty.

X. Indentures on Returns of Members of Parliament, from the twelfth Year of King *Charles* the Second, to the ſeventh Year of his late Majeſty, from which Time they are in the Hands of the Clerk of the Crown.

XI. Inrollments of Patents and the Eſtreats thereof, with the Warrants or Privy Seal Bills for the ſame, annually ſent from the Riding Six Clerk into the Petty Bagg Office; and of theſe there are now remaining from the firſt Year of Queen *Anne*, to the fourth Year of his preſent Majeſty.

XII. Several Bundles of Inquiſitions *poſt Mortem*, being the Remains of ſuch Buſineſs, as formerly belonged to the Court of Wards and Liveries taken away by the Act of the twelfth of King *Charles* the Second.

And we do further humbly certify, that the ſaid Records are depoſited on Shelves, and in Preſſes made for that Purpoſe, in the Rooms belonging to the ſaid Office, and are in good Order and Condition; and that there is kept in the ſaid Office, Books, wherein are entered every Term all the Records, which are filed that Term, under the ſeveral Heads to which they properly belong, by which Means any Record may eaſily be found on Search for that Purpoſe. All which we humbly certify this ſixteenth of *March* 1731.

EDW. BULSTRODE.
RICH. ASSHETON.
C. FREWEN.

D. XVII.

Report of the Clerks of the Inrollments.

To the Honourable Committee of the Houſe of Commons appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper*, &c.

IN obedience to the Order of the ſaid Committee, dated the twenty-ninth of *February* 1731, the Clerks of the Inrollments of the Court of *Chancery*, humbly lay before this honourable Committee the following Account:

That by Letters Patents, bearing Date the ſixteenth of Queen *Elizabeth*, the Six Clerks and the three Clerks of the Petty-Bagg were incorporated Clerks of the Inrollments of the High Court of *Chancery*, to inroll all Recognizances, Deeds, and other Matters, which ſhould be inrolled in the ſaid Court; which Office is executed by two Deputy Clerks, approved of and ſworn before the Lord Chancellor, or Lord Keeper of the Great Seal for the Time being, who has Power to examine and amend the Abuſes of the ſaid Office, and if any Failure ſhould happen therein, the Corporation is to be reſponſible:

That there has been ever ſince an Office in or near and is now under the Six Clerks Office in *Chancery-Lane*, where the Records and Inrollments are ſafely preſerved, and from Time to Time tranſmitted from thence to the Chapel of the Rolls, and there remain under the Care and in the Cuſtody of the Right Honourable the Maſter of the Rolls, where they are depoſited in Places erected for that Purpoſe:

That the Records in their Office are Inrollments of Recognizances, Indentures of Bargain and Sale, and other Deeds, Papiſts Wills, Conveyances of Forfeited Eſtates, Sales of Bankrupts Real Eſtates, and other Deeds uſually inrolled in *Chancery:*

That in order to the inrolling a Deed of Bargain and Sale, *&c.* of Lands, Tenements, *&c.* it muſt firſt be acknowledged before the Lord Chancellor, Maſter of the Rolls, a Maſter in *Chancery*, or Maſter-Extraordinary in the Country, that the Deed or Writing was duly executed, which being certified on the Original Deed by the Officer, before whom ſuch Acknowledgment was taken, it is thereupon inrolled: And by the tenth of Queen *Anne*, if a Bargain or Sale be pleaded, a Copy from the Inrollment thereof, ſigned by the proper Officer, and proved on Oath, ſhall be of the ſame Effect, as if the original Indenture had been produced:

That the Office is in good Repair, being about ſeven Years ago fitted up with ſtrong Wainſcot Preſſes, *&c.* at a great Expence, and is, as we humbly apprehend, made very proper for the preſerving the Records, till removed to the Rolls Chapel.

That

That the Inrollments of Deeds, &c. are entered in a ſtrong Hand, on Preſſes of Parchment of equal Breadth ſewed together, until they come to be of moderate Sizes, when rolled up, that they may be the leſs liable to Damage in the opening for Copies to be taken, and for Inſpection of any Perſon, who deſires the ſame. The Rolls are, as near as may be, of equal Size; and the Deeds thereon written are numbered progreſſively as they are entered on each Roll; to which is affixed a Label, ſhewing the Number of the Roll, and the Year, to which it belongs:

That there are Books kept in the ſaid Office of all Inrollments, from the firſt Inſtitution thereof in 1573; by Inſpection of which, and by the Method obſerved in placing and labelling the Rolls, all Perſons may have immediate Recourſe to any Record in the ſaid Office: And the Clerks of the Inrollment, together with their Deputies, do once in every Year ſtrictly examine the Records on each Roll for that Year, and compare the ſame with the Book, and after ſuch Examination one or more of them do ſign the ſame.

The Clerks of the Inrollment do therefore humbly apprehend, that the Records in their Office cannot be made more uſeful to the Publick, than by the Method, in which they are already kept.

EDW. BULSTRODE.
RICH. ASSHETON.
C. FREWEN.

W. SMITH.
SYD^M. MALTHUS.
THO. BRIDGES.
JOHN COLLINS.
JOHN HAMILTON.
W. EAST.

D. XVIII.

To the Honourable the Committee for inſpecting of Records, &c.

The humble Report of JOHN SELMAN, Clerk of the Clerk of the Council of his Majeſty's Dutchy of *Lancaſter*, and Keeper of the Records, *&c.*

IN obedience to the Commands of this Honourable Committee, ſignified to me by Precept of the twenty-ninth Day of *February* laſt, I do humbly certify, that the Records in the Office of the Clerk of the Council of the Duchy of *Lancaſter*, now kept in *Gray's-Inn*, conſiſt chiefly of Miniſterial Accounts, Rentalls, Court Rolls, Books of Surveys of Honours, Lands, Tenements, *&c.* within the ſaid Dutchy and County Palatine of *Lancaſter*, Receiver's Accounts, Grants of Lands in Fee-Farme, Dutchy Charters, Patents, and Leaſes, Maps of Caſtles, Parks, and of divers Manors within the ſaid Dutchy, Special Commiſſions, Privy Seals, Royal Signs Manual in the Reign of ſeveral Kings and Queens, Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions and other Pleadings in the Dutchy Court of *Lancaſter*, Books of Orders and Decrees, Regiſters of Grants, Leaſes, Preſentations and Commiſſions.

Theſe Records are for the moſt Part in good Order, and in as good Condition as the Nature of the Chambers will admit of, and are marked with the Year or the King's Reign, of which there are ſeveral Books of Calenders and Indexes, for the moſt uſeful Part of them; and are lodged in Trunks, Preſſes, Boxes, and in Cloſets upon Shelves (except ſome of the Pleadings in the Duchy Court, which are bundled up and laid in an upper Chamber.) The Records in the Office are very numerous, and for the moſt Part valuable and uſeful to the Subject; the Chambers where they are now kept, and have been kept for more than an Hundred Years, are in a convenient Scituation for Buſineſs and are dry, but the Inſide and Flooring ſomewhat decayed, which may be repaired and put in good Order at a reaſonable Expence, and make the Office more uſeful to the Subject.

All which is humbly ſubmitted to this Honourable Committee.

JOHN SELMAN.

E.

The Report of JOHN LAWTON, Eſq; Keeper of the Records in the *Exchequer*.

To the Honourable Committee of the Houſe of Commons, appointed to view the Cottonian *Library, and ſuch of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper,* &c.

I Humbly preſume to lay before the Committee a general Table, hereunto annexed, of the Records of this Kingdom, diſtinguiſhed under four different Heads: *viz.* The Records of the Court of Chancery, of the Common Law, of the Exchequer, and of the Dutchy Court of *Lancaſter*. This Table has been compiled from the ſeveral Reports laid before the Committee by the Officers, who have the Cuſtody of Records, and from ſuch Informations, as I have received from ſeveral Officers, whom I attended in purſuance of the Committee's Order of the twenty-ſeventh of *March*: That I might be the more exact, I have had the Aſſiſtance of Mr. *George Holmes* of the *Tower*, and of Mr. *William Whiſton*, junior, to examine and compare the ſaid Tables..

I humbly ſubmit to the Conſideration of the Committee, whether it would not be proper, upon the Removal of any publick Records for the future from one Office to another, that the Officers, who ſhall receive the ſaid Records, ſhall from Time to Time give publick Notice in the *Gazette* of ſuch Alteration of Cuſtody; and whether it would not be more convenient, that all the Records, which are now improperly placed in Offices, ſhould be tranſmitted to their proper Repoſitories: This Work, I humbly conceive (however difficult it may at firſt appear) would not prove difficult in the Execution, or require a very great Expence of Time.

April 3, 1732. JOHN LAWTON.

RECORDS of the High Court of CHANCERY.

Parliament Rolls.

IN the Reign of *Edward* I. beginning the eighteenth Year of his Reign *A. D.* 1289, are at the Receipt of the *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*.

From the fifth Year of *Edward* II, *A. D.* 1311, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower*.

From that Time down to the ſecond Year of his preſent Majeſty, *A. D.* 1728, they are at the *Rolls*.

N. B. One Parliament *Roll* in the ſeventh Year of *Henry* V. *A. D.* 1419, is at the Receipt of the *Exchequer*.

And alſo an Act of Reſumption made in the twenty-ninth Year of *Henry* VI, *A. D.* 1450.

Statute Rolls.

From the ſixth Year of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1277, to the eighth Year of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1468, are in the *Tower*.

One Roll, containing the Statutes made at *Wincheſter* in the thirteenth Year of *Edward* I, is at the Receipt of the *Exchequer*.

Patent Rolls.

From the third Year of King *John*, *A. D.* 1201. to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower*.

From that Time to the End of the Reign of *William* III, *A. D.* 1702, they are at the *Rolls*.

From *A. D.* 1702, to the fourth of his preſent Majeſty, *A. D.* 1730, they are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

N. B. Three Patent Rolls, one of the ſeventh Year of King *John*, *A. D.* 1205; another from the firſt Year of *Edward* II, *A. D.* 1307, to the fourteenth *A. D.* 1320 inclusive; and the third of the twenty-ſecond, twenty-third and twenty-fourth Years of King *Henry* VI, are at the Receipt of the *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*.

Cloſe Rolls.

From the ſixth Year of King *John*, *A. D.* 1204, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower*.

From *A. D.* 1483, to the End of the Reign of *James* II, *A. D.* 1688, they are at the Rolls; and from that Time down to the preſent, they are in the *Inrollment-Office* of the *Chancery*.

Decree

Decree Rolls.

From the twenty-ſixth Year of King *Henry* VIII, *A. D.* 1534, to the preſent Time, are at the *Rolls.*

Charter Rolls.

From the firſt Year of King *John*, *A. D.* 1199, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower.*

From thence to the End of the twelfth Year of *James* I, *A. D.* 1614, they are at the Rolls.

N. B. There are no Rolls of this Kind later than the ſaid *twelfth* Year of *James* I, becauſe the Charters ſince that Time are inrolled promiſcuouſly with other Patents on the Patent Rolls.

Coronation Rolls.

The Coronation Roll of King *Edward* II, and the Claims of Services to be done at the Coronations of *Richard* II, and *Henry* V, are in the *Tower.*

Thoſe of *James* I, *Charles* II, *James* II, *William* and *Mary*, Queen *Anne*, *George* I, and his preſent Majeſty, are at the *Rolls.*

Treaty Rolls.

From the firſt Year of *Richard* III, *A. D.* 1483, to the ſeventeenth of *James* I, *A. D.* 1619, are at the *Rolls.*

From that Time down to the preſent, they are in the Cuſtody of the Prothonotary of the Court of *Chancery.*

Liberate Rolls.

From the ſecond Year of King *John*, *A. D.* 1200, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower.*

Fine Rolls.

From the ſixth Year of King *John*, *A. D.* 1204, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower.*

From that Time to the fifteenth Year of King *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1639, they are at the *Rolls.*

Scotch Rolls.

From the nineteenth of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1290, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower.*

The Treaties and Tranſactions with

French Rolls.

One Roll of Treaties in the Reigns of *Richard* I, and King *John*; and the Treaties with *France* from the thirty-eighth of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1254, to the

with that Kingdom, from the firſt of *Richard* I, *A. D.* 1189, to *A. D.* 1586. *A.* 29 *Reg. Eliz.* amongſt which are the Rolls of the Petitions, Pleadings, and Proceſs in the Cauſe of *Robert de Brus*, and the other Competitors for the Kingdom of *Scotland*, in the nineteenth and twentieth Years of King *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1290, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

Roman Rolls.

From the thirty-fourth Year of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1305, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower*.

Popes Bulls,

Are ſome in the *Tower*, and great Numbers in the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

Vaſcon Rolls.

From the twenty-ſixth Year of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1241, to the End of the Reign of *Richard* III, *A. D.* 1485, are in the *Tower*.

Norman Rolls.

In the Reigns of King *John*, and of King *Henry* IV, and King *Henry* V, are in the *Tower*.

Writs of Summons, and Returns to Parliament.

From the forty-ninth Year of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1264, to the ſeventeenth of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1477, are in the *Tower*.

From the thirty-third Year of *Henry* VIII, *A. D.* 1541, to the ſixteenth of *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1640, are at the *Rolls*.

From the Reſtoration to the ſeventh of *George* I, *A. D.* 1721, they are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

From thence to the preſent Time they are in the Cuſtody of the Clerk of the Crown.

Inquiſitions poſt Mortem.

From the firſt of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1216, to the End of the Reign of *Richard* III, *A. D.* 1485, are in the *Tower*. From that Time to the twentieth Year of *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1644, they are at the *Rolls*, except ſome Bundles from the thirty-firſt of Queen *Elizabeth*, *A. D.* 1589, to the ſaid twentieth Year of *Charles* I, which are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

Several Bundles from *A. D.* 1644 to *A. D.* 1652, are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

Authentic Tranſcripts or Duplicates of Inquiſitions *poſt Mortem*, ſince the Erection of the Court of *Wards*, *A.* 32 *Hen.* VIII, *A. D.* 1540, are amongſt the Records of *that* Court in a Room adjoining to the Houſe of Lords.

Inqui-

Inquiſitions ad quod Dampnum.

From the firſt Year of *Edward* II, *A. D.* 1307, to the End of the Reign of *Henry* V, *A. D.* 1422, are in the *Tower*.

From the firſt of *Richard* III, *A. D.* 1483, to the End of the Reign of *William* III, *A. D.* 1702. they are at the *Rolls*.

Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions, &c. *in* Chancery.

In the Reigns of *Henry* VI and *Edward* IV, are in the *Tower*.

In the Reigns of Queen *Elizabeth*, *James* I, and *Charles* I, are moſt of them in the *Tower*, but ſome of thoſe Reigns, and ſome from thence down to the Reſtoration, are at the *Rolls*.

From the Year 1649 to the preſent Time, they are at the *Six Clerks Office*.

Petitions in Parliament.

In the Reigns of *Richard* II, *Henry* IV, V, and VI, and *Edward* IV, are in the *Tower*.

Taxation Roll.

Of the Value of all the Churches in the twentieth of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1291, is in the *Tower*.

Privy Seals.

In the Reign of *Edward* I, and from the Beginning of *Edward* II, *A. D.* 1307, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, and ſome in the Reign of *Richard* III, are in the *Tower*.

Some in the Reign of *Richard* III, and from the firſt of *Henry* VII, *A. D.* 1485, to the End of the Reign of *William* III, *A. D.* 1702, they are at the *Rolls*.

From that Time to the fourth Year of his preſent Majeſty, *A. D.* 1730, they are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

Signet Bills.

In the Reign of *Richard* II, and from thence to the End of the Reign of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1483, are in the *Tower*.

Signs Manual.

In the Reigns of *Henry* VI, and *Edward* IV, are in the *Tower*; and from *Richard* III to the End of the Reign of *William* III, *A. D.* 1702, they are moſt of them at the *Rolls*. Some *Signs Manual* in the Reign of *Henry* VIII, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*; and ſome in the Reigns of *James* I, and *Charles* I, are in the *Tower*.

Special Commiſſions, Inquiſitions and Traverſes, relating to forfeited Eſtates.

A few in the Reign of *James* I, and from the thirteenth of *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1637, to the preſent Time, they are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

Inquiſitions and Decrees of Commiſſioners of Charitable Uſes, and Inrollments of Proceedings on Appeals from ſuch Commiſſioners Decrees.

From the Commencement of the Statute in the forty-third of Queen *Elizabeth*, *A. D.* 1600, to the preſent Time, are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

Laws and Adjudications of Sewers.

In the Reigns of *James* I, *Charles* I, and *Charles* II, and ſome few ſince that Time, are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

Proceedings on the Statute Staple.

A few in the Reign of *James* I, and from the Beginning of the Reign of *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1625, to this preſent Time, they are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

Judgments on Scire Facias's, *and on Declarations for and againſt Officers of the Court of Chancery.*

A few in the Reigns of Queen *Elizabeth* and *James* I, and from the firſt Year of *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1625, to this preſent Time, they are in the *Petty-Bagg Office*.

Commiſſions and Inquiſitions of Lunacy and Ideocy.

From the laſt Year of *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1648, to this preſent Time, are in the *Petty-Bagg Office.*

Certificates, of Qualifications of Members of Parliament, of Popiſh Convicts and Perſons concealed.

In the Reigns of Queen *Anne*, *George* I, and his preſent Majeſty, are in the *Petty-Bagg Office.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Germany.

From the ſixth of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1278, to the twenty-fifth of Queen *Elizabeth*, *A. D.* 1582, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Italy.

From the Twenty-ſixth of *Edward* III, *A. D.* 1351, to the nineteenth of *Henry* VIII, *A. D.* 1527, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Spain.

From the eighth of *Henry* VII, *A. D.* 1492, to the third of *James* I, *A. D.* 1605, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Portugal.

From the forty-ſeventh of *Edward* III, *A. D.* 1372, to the fifth Year of *Henry* VII, *A. D.* 1489, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Caſtile.

From the thirty-eighth of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1254, to the twenty-firſt of *Edward* IV, *A. D.* 1481, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Arragon.

From the eighteenth of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1289, to the ſeventh of *Henry* VIII, *A. D.* 1515, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Flanders.

From the eighth of *Henry* II, *A. D.* 1161, to the tenth of *Henry* IV, *A. D.* 1408, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Holland, *and with the* United Provinces.

From the nineteenth of *Henry* VI, *A. D.* 1440, to the twenty-ſecond of *James* I, *A. D.* 1624, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Burgundy.

From the eighth of *Henry* V, *A. D.* 1419, to the firſt of *Richard* III, *A. D.* 1484, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Navarre.

From the firſt of *Richard* II, *A. D.* 1378, to the fourth of *Henry* VIII, *A. D.* 1512, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Treaties and Tranſactions with Bretagne.

From the fifteenth of King *John*, *A. D.* 1213, to the ſeventh Year of *Henry* VII, *A. D.* 1491, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter.*

Welch Rolls.

From the fifth of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1276, to the twenty-fourth of the ſame King, *A. D.* 1295, are in the *Tower.*

A Roll containing Extracts out of the Patent and Cloſe Rolls of Matters relating to *Wales*, from the firſt of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1216, to the thirty-ſeventh of the ſame King, *A. D.* 1252, and two Rolls containing the *Statuta Walliæ*, made in the twelfth Year of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1284, are at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer.*

RECORDS of the Courts of KING'S-BENCH and COMMON-PLEAS; ASSISE-ROLLS; PLACITA DE QUO WARRANTO & CORONÆ; PLACITA FORESTÆ; Proceedings in the STAR-CHAMBER, Court of WARDS and LIVERIES, &c.

Rolls of the Court of King's-Bench.

FROM the ſixth Year of *Richard* I, *A. D.* 1194, to the End of the Reign of *Henry* V, *A. D.* 1422, are at the *Chapter-Houſe, Weſtminſter.*

From that Time to the preſent, they are in the *King's-Bench* Treaſuries.

Attainders.

Baga de Secretis, containing the Records of Attainders, is in the *King's-Bench* Treaſury.

Other PROCEEDINGS in this Court, ſuch as Rolls of Special Writs, Original and Judicial, Indictments, Appeals, Informations, Writs of Error, Mandamus's, Habeas Corpus's, Scire Facias's, Recognizances, and Articles of the Peace, &c. are ſome in the *King's-Bench Treaſury*, and ſome in the *Crown-Office.*

N. B. What Docquets or Repertories to theſe Proceedings are remaining, are in the *Crown-Office.*

Rolls of the Court of Common-Pleas.

From King *John*, *A. D.* 1199, to the End of the Reign of *Henry* VII, *A. D.* 1509, are at the *Chapter-Houſe, Weſtminſter.*

From that Time to the preſent, they are in the Treaſury of the Court of *Common-Pleas.*

Placita de Quo Warranto.

In the Reigns of *Edward* I, II, and III, are at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter.*

N. B. Since the tenth Year of the Reign of *Edward* III, *A. D.* 1335, my Lord *Hale* obſerves, that Pleadings and Judgments upon Franchiſes and Liberties, have not been before the Juſtices Itinerant, but in the Courts of *King's-Bench* or *Exchequer*; and ſo are reſpectively entered either upon the *King's-Bench* Rolls, or *Memoranda* of the Court of *Exchequer* in the *Treaſurer's Remembrancer's Office.*

Placita Coronæ.

From the fifteenth Year of the Reign of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1230, to *Edward* III inclusive, are at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*, and *Chapter-House*, *Weſtminſter*.

Aſſiſe Rolls.

From the ſixth Year of *Richard* I, *A. D.* 1194, to the End of the Reign of *Henry* VI, *A. D.* 1460, and ſome few in the Reign of *Edward* IV, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*; except ſeveral Rolls in the Reigns of *Henry* III, *Edward* I, and *Edward* II, which are in the *Tower*.

Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions, and other Proceedings in the Court of Star Chamber.

From the third Year of *Henry* VII, *A. D.* 1487, to the Reign of *Charles* I. inclusive, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

N. B. The *Decrees* of this Court are not at preſent any where to be found.

Fines.

From the latter End of the Reign of *Henry* II, *A. D.* 1180, to the Revolution, *A. D.* 1688, are at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*, and *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

From that Time to the preſent, they are in the *Cuſtos Brevium Office*.

Placita Foreſtæ, *Perambulations, and other Proceedings relating to* Foreſts.

From the tenth Year of King *John*, *A. D.* 1208, to the End of the Reign of *Edward* III, *A. D.* 1377, are at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*, except ſome Perambulations of Foreſts in the ſeventh, and twenty ninth Years of *Edward* I, which are in the *Tower*.

Since the Time of *Edward* III, the Proceedings before the Juſtices in *Eyre* ſeem not to have been regularly tranſmitted into the Treaſuries of the *Exchequer*, as they uſed to be before that Time, which is the Reaſon probably why we have no more Remains of Foreſt Proceedings ſince that Time than thoſe following, *viz.*

A Book of Proceedings before the Lieutenants of the Chief Juſtice in *Eyre* of the Foreſts on the North of *Trent*, in the thirtieth and thirty-firſt Years of *Henry* VIII, at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*.

Foreſt Claims and Proceedings in the Swanimote Court, *Annis* 10 & 11 of *Charles* I, in the *Tower*.

A Bundle of Perambulations in the ſeventeenth of *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1641, and Writs for electing Verderors from the ninth of *Charles* I, *A. D.* 1633, to the preſent Time, in the *Petty-Bagg Office*; and the Claims, Perambulations, and other Proceedings before *Aubrey de Vere*, Chief Juſtice in *Eyre* of the Foreſts on this Side of the *Trent*, in the New Foreſt in *Hampſhire*, and *Waltham* Foreſt in *Eſſex*, in the Reign of *Charles* II, which are at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*.

Mint.

Mint.

An *Aſſay-Roll* in the Reign of *Edward* I, and Indentures between the Kings of *England* and the Maſters and Workers of the *Mint* in the Reigns of *Edward* III, *Henry* VI, *Edward* IV, *Richard* III, *Henry* VII, and *Henry* VIII, *Edward* VI, Queen *Mary*, Queen *Elizabeth* and *Charles* I, with other Papers relating to the *Mint*, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

Goal Deliveries.

From the Beginning of the Reign of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1272, to the End of the Reign of *Henry* VI, *A. D.* 1460, and ſome few in the Reign of *Edward* IV, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

Writs of moſt Kinds.

A Roll or Regiſter of Writs about *A. D.* 1240, or the Middle of the Reign of *Henry* III, and Writs from the Beginning of the Reign of *Edward* I, *A. D.* 1272, to the Revolution, *A. D.* 1688, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

From that Time to the preſent, they are in the *Cuſtos Brevium Office*.

Court of Wards and Liveries.

The Proceedings in this Court, from the thirty-ſecond of *Henry* VIII, *A. D.* 1540, when the ſaid Court was erected, with ſeveral Books of the *Decrees* (*nine* in Number as is ſuppoſed) are in a Room adjoining to the Houſe of Lords.

Eleven Bags of Certificates of Feodaries, belonging to this Court, are in the Hands of Mr. *Charles Grymes* in *Gray's-Inn*.

Court of Requeſts.

The Proceedings in this nominal Court, are in the ſame Room with thoſe of the Court of *Wards and Liveries*, near the Houſe of Lords.

RECORDS of the Court of EXCHEQUER.

Pipe Rolls.

ONE Roll of the fifth Year of King *Stephen*, *A. D.* 1139. (as ſuppoſed) and from the firſt Year of *Henry* II, *A. D.* 1154, to the Revolution, *A. D.* 1688, are at the Court of *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*.

From that Time to the preſent, they are at the *Pipe-Office* in *Gray's-Inn*.

One *Pipe Roll* in the third Year of King *John*, *A. D.* 1201, is at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*.

Plea Rolls.

Theſe begin in *Edward* the Firſt's Time (of which Reign there is one Roll) from which Time down to King *James* I, incluſive, they are in the Office of the Clerk of the Pleas at *Weſtminſter*.

From *Charles* I, incluſive, to this preſent Time, they are in the Office at *Lincoln's-Inn*.

Rolls of Foreign Accounts; containing Subſidies, Aids, &c.

Thoſe few that are before the Revolution, *A. D.* 1688, are at the Court of *Exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*.

From that Time to the preſent, they are at the *Pipe-Office* in *Gray's-Inn*.

Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions, Decrees, and other Proceedings in the Court of Augmentations.

In the Reigns of *Henry* VIII, and *Edward* VI, are ſome in the *Augmentation-Office* at *Weſtminſter*, and ſome in the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

From the Beginning of Queen *Mary* to *Charles* I incluſive, they are in the *Augmentation-Office*.

Fifteen Books of the *Decrees* of this Court, from the twenty-eighth Year of *Henry* VIII, *A. D.* 1536. (which was the Year immediately following the Erection of the ſaid Court) to the End of the Reign of *Edward* VI, *A. D.* 1553, are in a Cheſt in the *King's Remembrancer's Office* at the Court of *Exchequer*, *Weſtminſter*.

Leaſes

Leaſes from the Crown.

In the Reigns of *Henry* VIII, *Edward* VI, *Philip* and *Mary*, Queen *Elizabeth*, and a few in the Reign of *James* I, are in the *Augmentation-Office*, *Weſtminſter*.

From the Beginning of the Reign of *James* I, *A. D.* 1603, to the preſent Time, are at the *Leaſe-Office* in *Gray's-Inn*.

Rolls of Miniſters Accounts.

Before the Reign of *Henry* VIII, are in the *Augmentation-Office* at *Weſtminſter*.

From the Reign of *Henry* VIII to *Charles* I incluſive, they are, ſome in the *Augmentation-Office*, and ſome in Rooms over, or adjoyning to the *Exchequer*, *Weſtminſter*, in the Cuſtody of the Auditors of the Land Revenue.

Conventual Leaſes before their Diſſolution. Surrenders of Abbies, Monaſteries, &c.

In the Reign of *Henry* VIII, are in the *Augmentation-Office*.

Surrenders of ſeveral Monaſteries to Cardinal *Wolſey*, are at the *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

Court Rolls of Manors that were formerly poſſeſſed by the Crown.

Are ſome at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*, and *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*, ſome in the *Augmentation-Office*, and ſome in the Cuſtody of the Auditors of the Land Revenue.

The above Rolls are chiefly from the Time of King *Henry* VII to *Charles* I incluſive.

Books of Inrollment of Grants in Fee, or for Terms of Years, from the Crown.

From the latter End of the Reign of *Henry* VIII, to this preſent Time, are in the Cuſtody of the Auditors of the Land Revenue at *Weſtminſter*.

Surveys of Lands, Manors, &c.

Two of the moſt ancient Books of Record in the Realm, called DOMES-DAY, made in the twentieth Year of *William* I, ſurnamed the Conqueror, *A. D.* 1085, one containing the Counties of *Eſſex*, *Norfolk*, and *Suffolk*, and the other containing the remaining Counties of *England*, except *Durham*, *Cumberland*, *Weſtmerland*, and *Northumberland*, are at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*, *Weſtminſter*.

Surveys of Lands, Manors, &c. formerly poſſeſſed by the Crown, are ſome in the Cuſtody of the Auditors of the Land Revenue, ſome

ſome in the *Augmentation-Office*, and ſome at the *Receipt* of the *Exchequer*, and *Chapter-Houſe*, *Weſtminſter*.

Surveys of Eccleſiaſtical Benefices.

In the Time of *Henry* VIII, are at the *Firſt-Fruits Office.*

Certificates, of Colleges, Chantries, &c.

In the Reign of *Edward* VI, are in the *Augmentation-Office.*

Certificates of Eccleſiaſtical Benefices diſcharged from Firſt Fruits and Tenths.

Are at the *Firſt Fruits Office.*

Accounts of Revenues belonging to the Colleges in the two Univerſities, Anno 37 Hen. VIII.

Are in two Books in the *Augmentation-Office.*

Bills, Anſwers, Decrees, and other Equity Proceedings in the Court of Exchequer.

From the firſt Year of Queen *Elizabeth*, *A. D.* 1558, to the preſent Time, are in the *King's Remembrancer's Office.*

Rolls of the Court of Exchequer, *called* Memoranda; *containing Proceedings upon Scire Facias's for recovering Debts due to the Crown,* &c.

From the Beginning of the Reign of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1216, to the preſent Time, are in the *King's Remembrancer's Office.*

Rolls of the Court of Exchequer, *called* Memoranda; *containing Pleadings and Proceedings relating to Tenures, Franchiſes, Privileges,* &c.

From the Beginning of the Reign of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1216, to the preſent Time, are in the *Treaſurer's Remembrancer's Office.*

Rolls of the Court of Exchequer, *called* Originalia; *containing Extracts of Patents and Grants from the Crown.*

From about the Beginning of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1216, to the preſent Time, are in the *Treaſurer's Remembrancer's Office.*

Rolls of Pleas and Proceedings in the Court of Exchequer; *containing Matters relating to Eccleſiaſtical Perſons and Benefices,* &c.

From the firſt of Queen *Mary*, *A. D.* 1553, to the third of *George* I, *A. D.* 1717, are in the *Firſt Fruits Office.*

Biſhop's Certificates of Inſtitutions and Patronages.

From the thirty-ſeventh of Queen *Elizabeth*, *A. D.* 1594, to the preſent Time, are at the *Firſt Fruits Office.*

Records of the Dutchy Court of Lancaster.

Bills, Anſwers, Books of Orders and Decrees, and other Proceedings in the Dutchy Court of Lancaſter *at* Weſtminſter.

In the Reign of *Edward* IV, and from that Time down to the preſent, are in the Office of the Clerk of the Council of the ſaid Dutchy in *Gray's-Inn.*

Miniſters Accounts, Surveys of Honors within the ſaid Dutchy, Leaſes, Charters, Patents, &c. *of the ſaid Court.*

From the twenty-fifth of *Edward* III, *A. D.* 1350, at which Time the Dutchy and County Palatine of *Lancaſter* were erected, and *Regiſters* of Grants, from the fiftieth of *Henry* III, *A. D.* 1265, when *that* King granted the Earldom of *Lancaſter* to his ſecond Son *Edmund*, down to the preſent Time, are in the Office of the Clerk of the Council of the ſaid Dutchy in *Gray's-Inn.*

F. I.

Rot. *Clauſ.* 14 Edw. II. m. 22.

Pro Rege de ſupervidendo Rotulos & al' &c. in Turri London' & Clericis neceſſariis miniſtrand'.

REX Theſaurario & Baronibus ſuis de Scaccario, ac Camerariis ſuis ibidem, Salutem. Quia, ut intelleximus, Res noſtræ tam in Theſauraria noſtra quam in Turri noſtra London' exiſtentes, ac etiam Rotuli, Libri, & Memoranda alia dictum Scaccarium, de temporibus Progenitorum noſtrorum quondam Regum Angl' contingentia, non ita bene diſponuntur, ut pro Nobis & Republica expediret: Nos volentes in hac parte remedium adhiberi, Vobis mandamus quod ad præmiſſa omnia & ſingula citra inſtans feſtum Sancti Michaelis ſupervidend', diſponend', & in Statum Competentem dirigend', aliquos de Clericis noſtris, tot videlicet & tales qui ad hoc ſufficiunt, aſſignetis.

Teſte meipſo apud Weſtm' vii die Auguſti.

Per Breve de Privato Sigillo.

REX Theſaurario & Camerariis ſuis, Salutem. Cum pro eo quod intelleximus quod Res noſtræ &c. ut ſupra: Mandaverimus vobis & Baronibus noſtris de Scaccario noſtro quod ad præmiſſa omnia & ſingula citra inſtans feſtum Sancti Michaelis ſupervidend', diſponend' & in Statum Competentem dirigenda, aliquos de Clericis noſtris, tot videlicet & tales qui ad hoc ſufficiant, aſſignari faciant, [*faciatis.*] Vobis mandamus quod prædictis Clericis, pro tempore quo circa præmiſſa & alia quæ in hac parte fuerint neceſſaria contigerit immorari, Expenſas rationabiles habere faciatis.

Teſte ut ſupra.

Per Breve de Privato Sigillo.

Rot. *Clauſ.* 16 Edw. II. m. 19. dorſo.

De Bullis, Scriptis, Cartis, &c. in Kalendari certo ponendis.

REX Theſaurario & Camerariis ſuis, Salutem. Quia volumus quod omnes Bullæ Papales, & omnia alia, Cartæ, Scripta & Memoranda, Nos & Statum noſtrum ac Libertates noſtras [*in*] Angl', Hibern', Wallia, Scotia & Pontivo, contingentia, & tam in Theſauraria noſtra ſub cuſtodia veſtra, quam in Garderoba noſtra & alibi in diverſis Locis exiſtentia, in certo Kalendari ponantur & arraientur per aliquos ſufficientes per vos ad hoc ſumptibus noſtris deputand', prout vos [*vobis*] præfate Thes',

per Nos plenius eſt injunctum, Vobis mandamus quod præmiſſa, quam citius commodius fieri poterit, fieri faciatis, & illis, quos ad hoc deputaveritis, ſumptus ſuos neceſſarios de Theſauro noſtro liberetis.

Teſte Rege apud Ebor' tertio die Decembr'.

Per ipſum Regem.

Rot. *Pat.* 16 Edw. II. p. 1. m. 28.

De Scrutinio Cartarum &c. faciend'.

REX omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod Aſſignavimus dilectos Clericos noſtros Robertum de Hoton & Thomam de Sibthorp ad Scrutand', Arraiand', & Recto Ordine ponend', Cartas noſtras, ſcripta, & omnia alia Munimenta noſtra in Caſtris noſtris de Ponte Fracto, Tuttebury, & Tonebrigge exiſtentia, necnon illa quæ de novo venerunt & ſunt in cuſtodia Cuſtodis Turris noſtræ London', & etiam omnia illa quæ ſunt in Domo Fratrum Prædicatorum infra Civitatem noſtram London'. In cujus &c.

Teſte Rege apud Aldewerk xxiiii die Julii.

Per Breve de Privato Sigillo.

Et mandatum eſt ſingulis Cuſtodibus, & Conſtabulariis Caſtrorum prædictorum, ac Priori Ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum London' quod ipſos Robertum & Thomam, Caſtra, & Turrim, & Domum dictorum Fratrum ex cauſa prædicta ingredi permittant, & eis Cartas, Scripta, & alia munimenta Regis in eiſdem exiſtentia liberari fac' ad eadem ſcrutanda & recto ordine ponend', juxta tenorem Literarum prædictarum, eiſque in præmiſſis ſint conſulentes & auxiliantes, prout pro Expeditione negotii illius melius fuerit faciend'.

Teſte ut ſupra.

Rot. *Clauſ.* 14 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 10. dorſo.

Memorandum de Liberatione Rotulorum Cancellariæ Regis.

MEmorandum quod die Sabbati ſecundo die Decembris omnia, Rotuli, Bundell', & Memorand' de Cancellar', quæ in Hoſpitio Domini Johannis de Sancto Paulo tunc Cuſtodis Rotulorum ejuſdem Cancellariæ extiterunt, de præcepto Domini Regis uſque Turrim London' miſſa, & ibidem Domino Willielmo de Kyldeſby Cuſtodi Privati Sigilli ejuſdem Domini Regis, per Willielmum de Emeldon Clericum prædicti Domini Johannis, liberata fuerunt, & ſic in eadem Turri in Cuſtodia ejuſdem Willielmi de Kyldeſby uſque ad diem Mercurii prox' poſt feſtum Circumciſionis Domini prox' ſequen' detinebantur, quo die omnes Rotuli, Bundel', & Memoranda, qui fuerunt in quatuor Bagis, videlicet de iſto anno, de præcepto ejuſdem Willielmi Domino Thomæ de Eveſham, qui coram Domino Roberto de Burghchier Cancellar', & præfato Willielmo de Kyldeſby, ac aliis de Concilio dicti Domini Regis

apud

apud Weſtm' Sacramentum præſtitit de Officio Cuſtodis Rotulorum Cancellariæ prædictæ fideliter faciend', liberati extiterunt, & omnes alii Rotuli prædicti adhuc in Cuſtodia ejuſdem Willielmi de Kildeſby in Turri prædicta morantur, & poſtmodum die Martis prox' ſequen' omnia dicta, Rotuli, Bundell' & Memoranda quæ ſic in Cuſtodia prædicti Willielmi in dicta Turri remanſerunt, videlicet in decem & octo Bagis de Canevace, & uno ſaculo de Corio, una cum quodam Magno Hanaperio de diverſis Indenturis, ac Clavibus Ciſtarum in eadem Turri reſidentium, in quibus quidem Ciſtis diverſa alia, Rotuli, Bundell', & Memoranda includuntur, præfato Thomæ liberat' extiterunt.

Rot. *Clauſ.* 11 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 23. conſimile Memorandum ut ſupra.

Rot. *Clauſ.* 34 Edw. III. p. 1. m. 15.

De Defectibus Domus, pro Rotulis Cancellar' ordinatæ, reparand'.

REX dilecto Clerico ſuo Willielmo de Lambhith Superviſori Operationum noſtrarum in Turri noſtra London' Salutem. Quia quamplures Defectus tam in Coopertura quam in Oſtiis & Feneſtris cujuſdam Domus infra Turrim prædictam, in qua Rotulos & alia Memoranda Cancellar', tam de tempore Progenitorum noſtrorum quondam Regum Angl', quam noſtro, pro Salva & Secura Cuſtodia Rotulorum & Memorandorum prædictorum, reponi fecimus, exiſtunt, ut accepimus, per quod dampnum maximum & periculum eiſdem Rotulis & Memorandis, niſi defectus illi citius reparentur, de facili poſſent evenire, Nos volentes pro Salvatione Rotulorum & Memorandorum prædictorum prout convenit providere, Vobis mandamus quod omnes Defectus Domus prædictæ ſupervideatis, & defectus illos ſine dilatione reparari & emendari, necnon tres Almorias infra Domum prædictam, pro ſecuriori Cuſtodia Rotulorum & Memorandorum eorundem, de novo fieri faciatis, & de Cuſtubus quos in hac parte apponeritis, vobis in Compoto veſtro debitam allocationem habere faciemus.

Teſte Rege apud Weſtm' xx die Auguſti.

Per ipſum Regem.

Rot. *Clauſ.* 36 Edw. III. m. 25. De defectibus Turris pro Rotulis Cancellariæ infra Turrim London' tam in Coopertura quam in Oſtiis, Feneſtris, Seruris & Clavibus reparand'.

F. II.

Placita coram Domino Rege apud Weſtm' de Termino Paſchæ Anno R. R. E. tertii a Conqueſtu Anglie viceſimo quinto.

Ad huc de Termino Paſchæ. *W. de Shareſhull.*

Rot. 71. DOminus Rex mandavit dilecto & fideli ſuo Willielmo de Shareſhull capitali Juſtic' ſuo Breve ſuum clauſum in hæc Verba, "Edwardus Dei Gratia Rex Angl' & Franc' & Dominus Hibern' dilecto & fideli ſuo Willielmo de Shareſhull capitali Juſtic' ſuo ſalutem. Mandamus vobis, quod omnia Rotulos, Recorda, & alia Memoranda Placita coram nobis tangentia, ab Anno Regni Angl' primo uſque ad finem ejuſdem Regni noſtri tertium decimum, ſine dilatione mittatis ad Scaccarium noſtrum Thes' & Camerariis noſtris ibidem liberanda; & hoc nullatenus omittatis. T. meipſo apud Weſtm' xxii die Januarii Anno R. noſtri Angl' viceſimo quarto, R. vero noſtri Franciæ undecimo". Prætextu cujus Brevis idem Willielmus liberavit Venerabili Patri W. Epiſcopo Wynton' Theſaurario ſuo apud Weſtm' Rotulos, Recorda & Memoranda, prout continetur in quadam Indentura inde facta, quæ quidem Indentura ſequitur in hæc verba; Memorandum, quod Termino Paſchæ Anno Regni Regis E. tertii poſt conqueſtum viceſimo quinto, Willielmus de Shareſhull capitalis Juſtitiarius Domini Regis ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus Prætextu cujuſdam Brevis Domini Regis ſibi directi, quod quidem Breve Rotulo lxxi inter communia Placita irrotulatur, liberavit venerabili in Chriſto Patri W. Wynton' Epiſcopo & Theſaurario Domini Regis & Camerariis ipſius Regis Rotulos, Brevia, & Memoranda de Placea Domini Regis, ab Anno Regni ejuſdem Regis Angl' primo uſque annum tertium decimum ejuſdem Domini Reg. videlicet, De Anno primo quatuor groſſos Rotulos Placitorum, Tres Ligulas Brevium, Rotulos Eſſon', Recorda cum præceptis eiſdem annexis & Panellis, de toto Anno primo prædicto; de Anno ſecundo quatuor groſſos Rotulos Placitorum, quatuor Ligulas Brevium, Rotulos Eſſoniorum, Recorda cum præceptis eiſdem annexis, & panellis de toto anno ſecundo predicto; & ſic de Anno in Annum uſque ad Annum tertium decimum Tot Rotulos Placitorum, Ligulas Brevium, Rotulos Eſſoniorum, Ligulas de Recordis cum Præceptis & Panellis ſicut in Anno ſecundo ſuperius continetur. In cujus rei teſtimonium prædictus Willielmus de Shareſhull parti hujus Indenturæ penes præfatos Camerarios remanenti Sigillum ſuum appoſuit, alteri vero parti penes dictum Willielmum remanenti præfati Theſaurarius & Camerarii Sigillum Officii ſui appoſuerunt.

Data apud Weſtm' die Veneris in craſtino Aſcenſionis Domini, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii poſt Conqueſtum Angl' viceſimo quinto.

Placita coram Domino Rege apud Weſtm' de Termino Paſchæ, Anno R. R. E. tertii poſt Conqueſtum triceſimo quinto. *H. Grene.*

Rot. 70. *Adhuc de Termino Paſchæ.* *H. Grene.*

In Dorſo. ff. MEMORANDUM quod die Mercurii proxima poſt tres ſeptimanas Paſchæ hoc Anno quædam Indentura facta fuit apud Weſtm' inter Dominum Willielmum de Shareſhull Militem ex una parte, & Dominum Henricum Grene Militem ex altera parte in hæc verba. ——— Hæc Indentura facta inter Dominum Willielmum de Shareſhull Militem ex una parte, & Dominum Henricum Grene Militem ex altera, teſtatur, quod idem Dominus Willielmus die Mercurii proxima poſt tres ſeptimanas Paſchæ Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii poſt Conqueſtum triceſimo quinto liberavit dicto Domino Henrico per Breve Domini Regis Rotulos, Recorda, Proceſſus, Indictamenta, & omnia alia Memoranda, Bancum Domini Regis tangentia, Subſcripta, videlicet, Rotulos Placitorum, Recorda, Brevia, Eſſonia, Panella, cum Brevibus Aſſiſarum retorn' & coram Domino Rege capt', & Billas Originales terminat' cum præceptis earundem de Terminis Hillarii, Paſchæ, Trinitatis & Michaelis, de Annis Regni Regis Edwardi tertii poſt Conqueſtum, tertiodecimo, quartodecimo, quintodecimo, ſextodecimo, decimo ſeptimo, decimo octavo, decimo nono, viceſimo, viceſimo primo, viceſimo ſecundo, viceſimo tertio, viceſimo quarto, viceſimo quinto, viceſimo ſexto, viceſimo ſeptimo, viceſimo octavo, viceſimo nono, triceſimo, triceſimo primo, triceſimo ſecundo, triceſimo tertio, triceſimo quarto, & de toto Termino Sancti Hillarii Anno Regni Regis ſupradicti triceſimo quinto, præter Rotulum Placitorum, Recorda, Brevia, Eſſonia, Panella, & Billas de Termino Sanctæ Trinitatis Anno Regni ſupradicti Regis viceſimo tertio, quo Termino
* Sic. nulla fuit * Ceſſio Juſtic' de Banco Domini Regis propter tempus Peſtilentiæ; Item ſeptuaginta & quinque Bagas cum diverſis Præſentationibus Feloniarum & Tranſgreſſionum, Billis tranſgreſſionum, Præceptis, & aliis Memorandis coram Domino Rege in diverſis Comitatibus, & etiam coram diverſis Juſticiariis in diverſis Comitatibus captis & poſtmodum coram Rege miſſis; Item Centum quater viginti & novem Pyxides; Item quandam parvam Forceram cum Cuneis Ferr' & aliis Inſtrumentis ad falſam monetam fabricandam; Item Librum, ſuper quo Juratur.

In cujus Rei Teſtimonium huic Indenturæ prædicti Domini Willielmus & Henricus Sigilla ſua alternatim appoſuerunt.

Dat' Die & Anno ſupradictis.

F. III.

Anno tertio Regis Edwardi Tertii.

EDWARDUS Dei Gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, & Dux Aquitaniæ, Theſaurario & Camerariis ſuis ſalutem. Cum conſtituerimus dilectum & fidelem noſtrum Johannem de Stonore capitalem Juſticiarium noſtrum de Banco ad Placita in eodem Banco una cum aliis fidelibus noſtris ſecundùm Legem & Conſuetudinem Regni Noſtri tenenda, quamdiu nobis placuerit, & mandaverimus dilecto & fideli noſtro Willielmo de Herle, quòd Rotulos, & omnia alia officium illud tangentia, quæ in cuſtodia ſua exiſtunt, ad Scaccarium noſtrum ſine dilatione venire faceret, vobis per Indenturam inde conficiendam liberanda; Vobis mandamus, quòd Rotulos, & omnia alia dictum officium tangencia, quæ præfatus Willielmus vobis, ut præmittitur, liberabit, præfato Johanni per Indenturam modo debito inde conficiendam liberetis, ad facienda ea, quæ ad officium ſuum pertinent in hac parte.

Teſte meipſo apud Glouceſtriam tertio Die Septembris, Anno Regni noſtri tertio.

Per ipſum Regem & Conſilium.

Anno Octavo ejuſdem Regis.

EDWARDUS Dei Gratiâ Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, & Dux Aquitaniæ, dilecto Clerico ſuo Adæ de Stayngreve ſalutem. Mandamus vobis, quòd omnia Brevia, Recorda, & Memoranda, quæ in Cuſtodia veſtra de ultimo itinere Kanc' adhuc exiſtunt, ut dicitur, ſine dilatione habeatis ad Scaccarium noſtrum, Theſaurario & Camerariis noſtris ibidem liberanda, unà cum hoc Brevi. Mandavimus enim eiſdem Theſaurario & Camerariis, quòd Brevia, Recorda, & Memoranda hujuſmodi a vobis recipiant cuſtodienda, prout decet.

Teſte meipſo apud Ebor' vigeſimo tertio Die Februarii, Anno Regni noſtri octavo.

Placita apud Weſtm' coram Roberto Bealknapp' & Sociis ſuis Juſtic' Domini Regis de Banco de Termino Sanctæ Trinitatis Anno Regni Regis Ricardi ſecundi primo.

Rot. 1. DOMINUS Rex mandavit Juſtic' ſuis hic Breve ſuum clauſum in hæc verba. Ricardus Dei Gratia, Rex Angl', & Franc', & Dominus Hibern' dilecto, & fideli ſuo Roberto

Bealknapp' ſalutem. Cum conſtituerimus vos Capitalem Juſtic' noſtrum de communi Banco, quamdiu nobis placuerit, prout in Literis noſtris Patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur; Volumus, quòd omnes Rotuli de tempore celebris Memoriæ Domini E. nuper Regis Angl', Avi noſtri in cuſtodia veſtra ex commiſſione ejuſdem Avi noſtri exiſtentes in Cuſtodia veſtra remaneant; Ita quòd Rotulos illos coram vobis & Sociis veſtris Juſtic' noſtris in eodem Banco habeatis ad Juſtitiam omnibus, quorum intereſt, quotiens opus fuerit, ſecundùm Legem & Conſuetudinem Regni noſtri Angl' inde faciendam, quouſque aliud inde duxerimus ordinandum: Et hoc vobis innoteſcimus per præſentes.

Teſte meipſo apud Weſtm' viceſimo octavo Die Junii, Anno Regni noſtri primo.

Anno decimo quinto Regis Henrici Sexti.

HENRICUS Dei Gratiâ Rex Angliæ, & Franciæ, & Dominus Hiberniæ, dilecto & fideli ſuo Johanni Juyn capitali Juſticiario ſuo de Banco Salutem. Mandamus vobis, quòd omnia Recorda, & Proceſſus, ac Eſſonia, ab Anno viceſimo nono Domini E. nuper Regis Angliæ tertii poſt conqueſtum, uſque Annum primum cariſſimi Domini & Avi noſtri Henrici nuper Regis Angliæ defuncti, in Banco prædicto cum Rotulis & Memorandis, & omnibus aliis ea tangentibus, habeatis ad Scaccarium noſtrum indilate Theſaurario & Camerariis noſtris ibidem liberanda, in Theſauraria noſtra, prout moris eſt, cuſtodienda: Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve.

Teſte meipſo apud Weſtm' decimo quinto Die Octobris Anno Regni noſtri quinto decimo.

His Majeſty's Warrant for a Precept to remove Records out of the Common-Pleas *into the* Exchequer.

CHARLES *R.*

WHEREAS We have received credible Information, that the Plea Rolls of our Court of *Common-Pleas*, being grown very numerous, do not only begin to periſh for want of convenient Room in the Treaſury where they now lye, but for want of Calenders unto them are utterly uſeleſs to our good Subjects: Theſe are therefore to authorize you to ſeal a Precept directed to the Lord Chief Juſtice of that our Court of *Common Pleas*, for the ſpeedy Delivery of all ſuch Plea Rolls, from the End of the Reign of King *Richard* the Second, until the Beginning of the Reign of King *Edward* the Sixth, as are now in your Cuſtody in the ſaid Treaſury, unto the Treaſurer and Chamberlains of our *Exchequer*, to be by them kept and fitted with proper Calenders, as the reſt of that kind until the End of the ſaid Reign

Reign of King *Edward* the Second are. And for ſo doing this ſhall be your Warrant.

Given at our Court at *Whitehall*, the fifth Day of *December* 1667.

To our right Truſty and Well-beloved Counſellor
Sir Orlando Bridgeman, *Knt. and Bart.*
Keeper of our Great Seal of England.

CAROLUS Secundus, &c. Dilecto & Fidel' ſuo Orlando Bridgeman Mil' & Bar' Capital' Juſticiar' ſuo de Banco, Salutem. Mandamus vobis, quod omnia Record' & Proceſſus ac Eſſonia veſtra ab An. ult' Regni Ricardi Secundi R. Angl' predeceſſor' noſtri uſque Annum primum Regni Edwardi Sexti, itidem R. Angl' ac predeceſſor' noſtri in Banco prædicto terminat', quæ in Cuſtodia veſtra exiſtunt, ut dicitur, cum Rotulis & Memorand' & omnibus al' ea tangen' habeatis ad Scaccarium noſtrum indilate Theſaurar' & Camerar' noſtris ibidem liberand' in Theſaurar' noſtro, prout moris, eſt Cuſtodiend'. Et habeatis ibi hoc Breve. Teſt' 16° Dec. An. Regni noſtri 19.

Dilecto & Fidel' ſuo Orlando Bridgeman Mil' & Bar' Capital' Juſticiar' ſuo de Banco. De Record' & Proces', &c. deliberand'.

HÆC Indentura teſtatur, quòd per Breve Domini Regis noſtri Caroli Secundi, ſub magno Sigillo Angliæ, directum dilecto, & fideli ſuo Johanni Vaughan Militi Capitali Juſticiario ſuo de Banco, de Recordis deliberandis, & per Warantum ejuſdem Johannis directum Georgio Ingram Armigero, Cuſtodi Recordorum in Curia communium Placitorum, Robertus Long Baronettus, Clericus, ſive Deputatus Dominorum Commiſſionariorum pro executione Officii Domini Theſaurarii, & Edwardus Fauconberge, & Johannes Lowe Generoſi, Clerici, ſive Deputati Camerariorum Scaccarii Domini Regis, receperunt de eodem Georgio Ingram omnia illa Recorda, Rotulos & Memorabilia ejuſdem Curie, a Fine Regni Domini Ricardi Secundi quondam Regis Anglie, uſque ad primum Annum Regni Domini Henrici Octavi quondam Regis Anglie, in Theſauro Recepte Scaccarii Domini Regis Caroli Secundi per dictos Commiſſionarios pro Theſaurario, & Camerarios ibidem cuſtodienda, que continentur in quadam Scedula huic Indenture annexa. In cujus Rei Teſtimonium Sigilla Scaccarii Recepte, & prædicti Georgii, ſunt appenſa.

Data apud Weſtm' primo Die Auguſti, Anno R. R. Caroli Secundi viceſimo ſecundo, Annoque Domini 1670.

F. IV.

WHEREAS there are remaining in the Cuſtody of the Six Clerks of the Court of *Chancery* divers Bundles of Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions of Witneſſes, and other Pleadings in former King's Reigns until the firſt Year of the Reign of his Majeſty, that now is, which are in Danger to receive Prejudice for want of convenient Room in their Office to keep the ſame in, for which there is no Place in the Chapel of the *Rolls* to lay the ſame in; In which Caſe it is moſt convenient to remove the ſame to the Tower of *London*, where they are likely to be in moſt Safety for the Service of his Majeſty and People (if any Contingency by Fire or the like ſhould come:) Theſe are therefore to require and authoriſe you to receive from the Six Clerks aforeſaid, all the ſaid Bundles of Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions of Witneſſes, and other Pleadings, with the Filing Books belonging thereunto, in their Cuſtody, until the firſt Year of his now Majeſty's Reign, to be kept by you in your Office in the Tower of *London*. And for ſo doing this ſhall be your Warrant.

Dated the twenty-fourth Day of *July* 1671.

HAR. GRIMSTON.

To Sir Algernoone May *Knight, Clerk of his Majeſty's Records of the Court of* Chancery *within the Tower of* London, *or his Deputy there.*

RECEIVED this eighteenth Day of *October* 1671, of *Matthew Pindar*, Eſq; one of the Six Clerks of the Court of *Chancery*, into the Tower of *London*, by Virtue of the Order above mentioned, ninety one Bundles of Bills and Anſwers, and thirty large Bundles of Commiſſions, and one Bundle of ſingle Bills; all of them being before and unto the Year 1649.

SAMUEL WISEMAN, *Clerk to Sir* ALGERNOONE MAY, *Knight, Keeper of his Majeſty's Records in the Tower of* London.

F. V.

WHEREAS there are remaining in the Cuſtody of the Six Clerks of the Court of *Chancery*, divers Bundles of Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions of Witneſſes, and other Pleadings, from the Beginning of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, of Glorious Memory, to this Time, which are become ſo numerous, that they are in Danger to receive Prejudice for want of convenient Room in their Office to keep the ſame in, for which there is no Place in the Chapel of the *Rolls* to lay the ſame in; In which Caſe it is moſt convenient and neceſſary, according to former Uſage, to remove the ſame to the Tower of *London*, where they are likely to be in moſt Safety for the Service of her Majeſty and People, from the Contingency of Fire and other Accidents: Theſe are therefore to require and authoriſe you forthwith to remove and tranſmit ſafely (by Land and not by Water) to her Majeſty's Tower of *London*, all the ſaid Bundles of Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions of Witneſſes, and other Pleadings covered in good and proper Forrells, with the Filing Books or Calendars belonging thereunto in your Diviſion and Cuſtody, from the Beginning of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, of glorious Memory, to the firſt Year of the Reign of King *James* the Second, of glorious Memory, to be ſafely kept amongſt her Majeſty's Records in the ſaid Tower of *London*, by the proper Officer there: And for ſo doing this ſhall be your Warrant.

Dated this ſixth Day of *Auguſt* 1712.

J. TREVOR.

To Baſil Herne *Eſq; ſenior Six Clerk of the Court of* Chancery: *Or in his Abſence, to Mr.* Benjamine Renolins *his Deputy.*

F. VI.

WHEREAS there are remaining in the Cuſtody of the Six Clerks of the Court of Chancery, divers Bundles of Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions of Witneſſes, and other Pleadings, from the Beginning of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, of glorious Memory, to this Time, which are become ſo numerous, that they are in Danger to receive Prejudice for want of convenient Room in their Office to keep the ſame in, for which there is no Place in the Chapel of the Rolls to lay the ſame in; in which Caſe it is moſt convenient and neceſſary, according to former Uſage, to remove the ſame to the Tower

Tower of *London*, where they are likely to be in moſt Safety, for the Service of her Majeſty and People, from the Contingency of Fire, and other Accidents: Theſe are therefore to require and authorize you to receive from the ſeveral and reſpective Six Clerks aforeſaid, all the ſaid Bundles of Bills, Anſwers, Depoſitions of Witneſſes, and other Pleadings, with the Filing Books or Calendars belonging thereunto, in their Cuſtody, from the Beginning of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, of glorious Memory, to the firſt Year of the Reign of King *James* the Second, of glorious Memory, to be ſafely kept by you in your Office in the Tower of *London*, amongſt her Majeſty's Records there; upon Delivery whereof you are to give your Receipt; and for ſo doing this ſhall be your Warrant.

Dated the ſixth Day of *Auguſt* 1712.

J. TREVOR.

To Richard Topham *Eſq*; *Clerk of her Majeſty's Records of the Court of* Chancery *within the Tower of* London, *or his Deputy there.*

F. VII.

GULIELMUS Tertius Dei Gratiâ Angl', Scot', Franc', & Hibern' Rex, Fidei Defenſor &c. Dilecto & fideli noſtro Willielmo Petyt Armigero Cuſtodi Recordorum & Archivorum noſtrorum in Turri noſtra London' remanentium, Salutem. Quoddam Breve noſtrum è Curia Cancellar' noſtra nuper emanatum chariſſimo Conſanguineo & Conſiliario noſtro Carolo Duci Shrewſbury principali Secretario noſtro directum ad certiorandam quandam Aſſociationem in ſcriptis factam, & nobis prefentatam per Milites, Cives & Burgenſes in Parliament' in Menſe Aprilis Anno Domini 1696, aſſemblat' ac omnes alias Aſſociationes per Communes Angl' factas & ſubſcriptas, necnon Retorn' ipſius Caroli Ducis Shrewſbury in dorſo ejuſdem Brevis ſcript' una cum ſeparal' Aſſociation', & ſcript' inde prædict', & particulariter in quibuſdam Schedulis eidem Brevi annex' mencionat' & nobis in Cancellar' noſtram retornat', tibi mittimus preſentibus intercluſ', mandantes quod ſeperal' Aſſociation' & ſcript' Aſſociation' prædict' cum omnibus ea tangen' accipis, & eas inter Recorda noſtra infra Turrim noſtram London' deponis, & affilas ad preſervandum & ſalvo cuſtodiendum eadem imperpetuum ſecundum veram Intentionem, & tenorem Brevis noſtri de certiorand' & harum preſentium.

Teſtibus Thoma Archiepiſcopo Cantuar', & ceteris Cuſtodibus & Juſticiar' Regni apud Weſtm' decimo die Auguſti, Anno Regni noſtri nono.

TREVOR DAULING.

Reſolved Nemine Contradicente,

THAT an humble Addreſs be preſented to His Majeſty, that he will be graciouſly pleaſed to give ſuch Directions, as he in his great Wiſdom ſhall think proper, for the better Reception and more convenient Uſe of the Publick Records of this Kingdom, and particularly of the *Cottonian* Library, and to aſſure His Majeſty, that whatever extraordinary Expence ſhall be incurred for theſe Purpoſes, this Houſe will make good the ſame.

Ordered,

That a Committee be appointed to draw up an Addreſs, to be preſented to His Majeſty, upon the ſaid Reſolution.

And a Committee was appointed accordingly.

Ordered,

That the ſaid Report and Appendix be referred to the ſaid Committee.

Mercurii 10 *Die Maii* 1732.

Mr. *Winnington* reported from the Committee appointed Yeſterday to draw up an Addreſs to be preſented to His Majeſty, that the Committee had drawn up an Addreſs accordingly, which they had directed him to report to the Houſe; and he read the ſame in his Place, and afterwards delivered it in at the Table, where the ſame was read, and agreed unto by the Houſe *Nemine Contradicente*, and is as followeth, *viz.*

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WE *Your Majeſty's moſt Dutiful and Loyal Subjects the Commons of* Great Britain *in Parliament aſſembled, having taken into our Conſideration the great Collection of valuable Records belonging to this Nation, and the Neceſſity of tranſmitting them down ſafe and entire for the Uſe of our Poſterity, humbly beg Leave to repreſent to Your Majeſty, the State, in which we found them, together with the Inconveniencies, that may ariſe from their remaining in their preſent Situation.*

A great Part of the Cottonian *Library, with the Variety of curious and uſeful Matters therein contained, has (notwithſtanding the late Fire at* Aſhburnham *Houſe) by the great Diligence and Attention of the Truſtees been preſerved: And that the Publick may not for Want of due Care be gradually deprived of ſo noble and generous a Benefaction, We beg Leave to recommend it in the moſt particular Manner to Your Majeſty's Conſideration, Favour, and Protection.*

The ſeveral Places aſſigned for the Preſervation of all theſe ineſtimable Monuments of Antiquity are too narrow and confined for their Reception, and ſome of them in a very ruinous and dangerous Condition.

We find alſo ſome Records not depoſited in their proper Offices, but either remaining in private Hands, or in Places not aſſigned for publick Records, nor under the Care of any ſtated Officer.

Nor has the antient Method of removing Records from the Offices, wherein they are originally formed, to ſuch Places, as are appointed to preſerve them, been duly obſerved, chiefly for Want of Room in the preſent Offices allotted for their Reception.

Great Inconveniencies have ariſen to the Inquirers after this uſeful Knowledge, not only from theſe Difficulties, but alſo from the undiſtinguiſhed and confuſed Manner, in which ſome of the Records of this Kingdom have been kept, there being no general Calendars or Indexes to the whole, which with proper Encouragement may be compleated by Perſons of Skill and Ability, and would probably bring to Light many material Remains of Antiquity, which from the Difficulty of Acceſs have long lain unknown and neglected.

The preſent ſhort Enquiry, imperfect as it is, has produced an Inſtance of this, by diſcovering amongſt the ancient Records, That Directions for Works of this Kind have been formerly given by Your Majeſty's Royal Predeceſſors.

Your faithful Commons beg Leave further humbly to repreſent to Your Majeſty, That as the publick Intereſt is concerned in providing more ſecure and decent Repoſitories for the Records of this Kingdom, ſo the publick Faith is engaged for the better Reception and Preſervation of the Cottonian *Library, ſo generouſly given for the publick Service.*

And as there is at preſent little or no Allowance to the Keeper of the ſaid Library, We humbly ſubmit it to Your Majeſty's Conſideration, whether if a proper and reaſonable Stipend were granted to him, it would not engage him to perform his Duty with greater Care and Diligence.

Having thus with the greateſt Humility laid the State of the Records of this Kingdom, and of the Cottonian *Library before Your Majeſty, We aſſure Our ſelves, that it will be intirely agreeable to Your Majeſty's gracious Diſpoſition to tranſmit to future Ages theſe Monuments and Remains of Antiquity, ſo neceſſary and uſeful to the Knowledge and Preſervation of Our excellent Conſtitution, which we hope will go down to Poſterity together with the Family, under which it now flouriſhes, as inſeparable and perpetual Bleſſings to this Nation.*

Your Faithful Commons do therefore moſt humbly beſeech Your Majeſty, that You will be graciouſly pleaſed to give ſuch Directions (as Your Majeſty in Your great Wiſdom ſhall think fit) for the better Reception, and more convenient Uſe of the publick Records of this Kingdom, and of the Cottonian *Library.*

And

And we beg Leave further to aſſure Your Majeſty, that whatever extraordinary Expences are incurred by the Directions, Your Majeſty in Your great Wiſdom ſhall think fit to give on this Occaſion, ſhall with great Chearfulneſs and Unanimity be provided for and made good by Your Faithful Commons.

Ordered,
That the ſaid Addreſs be preſented to His Majeſty by ſuch Members of this Houſe, as are of His Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council.

Jovis 11 *Die Maii* 1732.

Mr. *Comptroller* reported to the Houſe, that their Addreſs of yeſterday had been preſented to His Majeſty; and that His Majeſty had commanded him to acquaint this Houſe, that he will give Directions according to the ſaid Addreſs.

Ordered,
That Sir *Thomas Robinſon* have Leave to make a Motion, it being after Three of the Clock;
And he moved the Houſe accordingly.

Ordered,
That the Report from the Committee appointed to view the *Cottonian* Library, and ſuch of the publick Records of this Kingdom, as they think proper, and to report to the Houſe the Condition thereof, together with what they ſhall judge fit to be done for the better Reception, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame, with the Appendix to the ſaid Report, and the Proceedings of the Houſe thereupon, be printed; and that Mr. *Speaker* do appoint the Printing thereof; and that no Perſon, but ſuch as he ſhall appoint, do preſume to print the ſame.

F I N I S.

Price Five Shillings.

University of California
SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
305 De Neve Drive - Parking Lot 17 • Box 951388
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90095-1388
Return this material to the library from which it was borrowed.

MAR 2 7 2003
ILL - IQU
DUE 2 WKS FROM DATE RECEIVED

REC'D YR 2003

Angeles
L 005 276 949 4

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
D 000 760 082 8

Univ
S